



538.26

*The*  
**Robert E. Gross  
Collection**

A Memorial to the Founder  
of the

*Lockheed Aircraft  
Corporation*



Business Administration Library

*University of California*

Los Angeles

ILS

[BARBOUR, WILLIAM].

A New Touch-Stone for Gold and Silver of Large, Late, or Small Works... on matters of the Goldsmiths and Golders is added, the useful and easy Tables (with a Key to the same) plainly showing sorts of Gold and Silver true Standard.

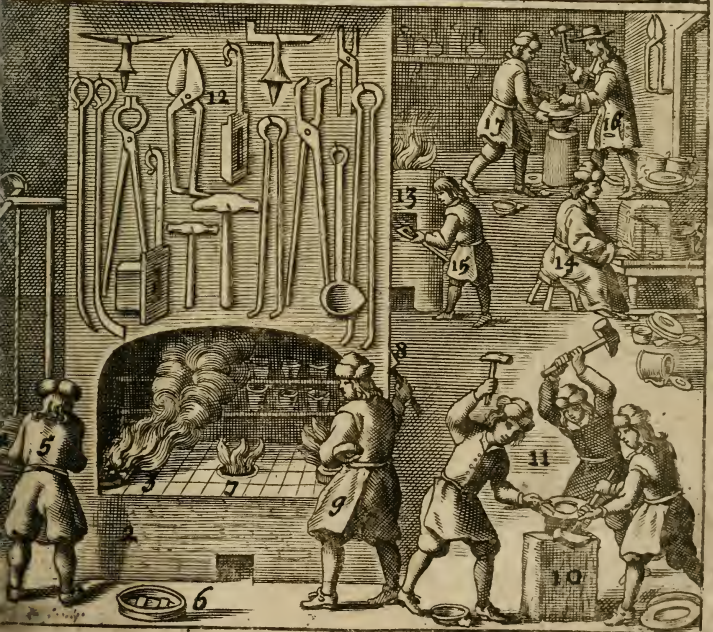
Exc. [?]ff., 218[151]pp. With fine engr. goldsmith's craft and a plate. Contains The leaf with the explanation of the first sound copy of this rare work. Ex-110.

Second and best edition, corrected and The Tables of John Reynolds with de. as The author claims that this is the first

*1477 (dated 1677)*







25 705  
11 705  
12 705

## THE INTENT OF THE FRONTISPIECE

---

1. ST. DUNSTAN, PATRON OF GOLDSMITHS CO.
2. THE REFINING FURNACE.
3. THE TEST WITH SILVER REFINING ON IT.
4. THE FINING BELLOWS.
5. THE MAN BLOWING OR <sup>OR</sup> WAKING THEM.
6. THE TEST MOULD.
7. WIND-HOLE TO MELT SILVER WITHOUT BELL
8. A PAIR OF ORGAN BELLOWS.
9. A MAN MELING OR BOYLING OR MEALING  
SILVER AT THEM.
10. BLOCK, WITH LARGE ANVIL PLACED THEREON.
11. THREE MEN FORGING PLATE.
12. THE FINING AND OTHER GOLDSMITHS' TOOL
13. THE ASSAY FURNACE.
14. THE ASSAY-MASTER MAKING ASSAYS.
15. HIS MAN PUTTING ASSAYS INTO THE FIRE.
16. THE WARDEN MARKING PLATE ON THE ANVIL.
17. HIS OFFICER HOLDING PLATE FOR MARKS.
18. THREE GOLDSMITHS, SMALL <sup>WORKERS</sup> MAKERS AT WORK.
19. A GOLDSMITH'S SHOP FURNISHED WITH PLATE.
20. A GOLDSMITH WEIGHING PLATE

I Do, as far as in me lyes.  
Allow the Reprinting of  
this Book. with Additions.  
Fra. North.  
10 Jan 1677/8.

---

The Author premiseth That the matters  
compleijed in the ensuing Treatise, rela-  
ting to Points of Law. & explications of  
any the Statutes, therein mentioned are not  
bavely upon his own Opinion, but therein  
he hath taken the Judgment and Resolution  
of Council learned in the Law.

A N E W  
**Touch-Stone**  
F O R  
*Gold and Silver Wares.*

Directing all Buyers of Large PLATE, or Small Works, (as *Silver* or *Gold Hilts*, *Buckles*, *Watch-cases*, *Pins* and *Studs* in *Watch-cases*, *Money-Boxes*, *Tobacco-Boxes*, *Bells* and *Sockets* for *Corals*, *Buttons* and *Tags* for *Garments*, *Chirurgeons-Instruments*, *Rings*, *Chains*, *Lockets*, or other *GOLD SMITHS* Works) how to know whether they buy or wear such as are of the lawful *Standard-Allay*, or *Adulterated* and *Unlawful*; And how to recover recompence against the Offenders.

And also discovering the principal matters of the *Goldsmiths* and *Cutlers* (and material things of all other Manual) Trades.

The Second Edition, Corrected and much Enlarged, By *W. B.* of *London*, Goldsmith.

To which is added,  
The useful and easie T A B L E S of  
*Mr. John Reynolds*, of the Mint, (with a Key to the same) plainly shewing how to cast up and make all sorts of *GOLD* and *SILVER* true Standard.

L O N D O N:

Printed and are to be Sold by *W. Freeman*, at the Bible against the Middle-Temple Gate in Fleetstreet, 1708.



# W E B DUBOIS

1868-1919

THE LIFE OF WEBSTER DUBOIS

BY JAMES M. HENNING

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY WEBSTER DUBOIS

AND A FOREWORD BY JAMES M. HENNING

NEW YORK: THE CENTURY CO. 1919

Copyright, 1919, by The Century Company

Printed in the United States of America

By the Century Printing Company

10 N. 3rd St., New York, N. Y.

First Edition

Second Edition

Third Edition

Fourth Edition

Fifth Edition

Sixth Edition

Seventh Edition

Eighth Edition

# To the R E A D E R.

**T**Here having not heretofore (that ever I could hear of) been exposed to publick view any *Treatise* of this kind : This therefore may occasion more than ordinary Curiosity in inspecting the particulars thereof, and perhaps dispose the *Reader* to the Considerations following.

First, *Whether the matter of it touching the Goldsmiths Craft be true ?*

Secondly, *What should incite me to this attempt ?*

Thirdly, *Whether it be not against the Rules of a Mystery thus publickly to discover them ?*

Fourthly, *Whether it may not (instead of the good proposed) become a disparagement to the Manufecture, and so a prejudice to the Traders therein ?*

Fifthly, *Whether this may not reflect upon the Wardens of the Company, by supposing that they do not perform their Duty in suppressing these defects ?*

*As to the First*, I refer the Reader to the *Statutes* and other *Laws* (for *Regulating the Goldsmiths Craft*) herein cited, and his own observation, (from what is here intimated) how the same have been pursued.

*To the Second*. I have been moved hereunto not from particular interest, but from a desire of the Publick good, every honest mans private benefit, and of detecting deceit and falshood.

*To the Third*. What I have here discovered,



## To the Reader.

is not the honest Mystery or Craft in Working and Fashioning the Wares, (which in all Trades is to be conceal'd) but the publick Rules of our Laws, and good intentions of our Law-Makers to prevent Deceit in the exercise of that Mystery which ill disposed Craftsmen in all Ages have been too prone to contrive and practice.

*To the Fourth.* It cannot be supposed, that for the Offences of some, all should be condemned; or that if some Wares be deceitful, all should be so made: For I aver, that some there be of this Trade (to their honor be it spoken) that have not, nor will not in this Trade of a Goldsmith vary from the Rules and Principles of Law and Honesty, by working or selling adulterated Gold or Silver Works, though strongly beset with the temptations of gains for a more plentiful livelihood; and it cannot be denied, that a person brought up in a Trade to live honestly thereon (to see his Neighbours draw away his Customers by deceitful Wares under colour of cheapness, or lesser profit for his work, when indeed he makes greater advantages thereby) and not be ensnared to do the like practices, argues more than an ordinary integrity and constancy.

And I am of this favourable opinion that many who have been Transgressors in this kind were meerly so of necessity to preserve their Trades and Customers; and that such their doings hath not been with, but altogether against their good inclinations, and would not a little rejoyce, and that of an honest principle, that a through reformation were made therein.

*To the Fifth.* It is well known the Wardens of  
the

## To the Reader.

the *Goldsmiths London*, have readily heard Complaints that were made to them therein, and punish the Offenders: And it is hoped the same constancy and zeal to a through Reformation will be in their Successors. But the Workers and Sellers in this Trade being so numerous, and the Transgressors so subtil to conceal their deceit, and evade the punishment, that the endeavours of the Wardens, as yet hath been, so still will be but a weak remedy, unless a greater Authority be given to them, which I have in the ensuing Treatise humbly proposed, and unless the Buyer or Customer who wears and uses the Commodity be made capable of knowing the lawful Wares from the unlawful, and the true value of the Metal of either, and how to punish the Offenders by more ready and easie ways than heretofore, which is the chief intent of the ensuing Discourse.

And for the encouragement of those that have a lawful right to exercise the Goldsmiths Trade, I have in the ensuing Treatise given a plain description of that Trade, and what are the proper Works thereof.

I have also carefully collected the Laws in force for restraining persons from exercising that and all other Manual Trades that have not been brought up seven years as Apprentices thereto; and also the Laws in force for restraining Aliens from exercising the same; to the intent that as on the one hand I would prevent dishonest Actions of the lawful Goldsmiths, so I would be a means to obtain their due Rights and Liberties in suppressing and preventing all intruders into their Trade.

## To the Reader.

Wherefore craving the favourable construction of the Wardens of the Company of Goldsmiths, *London*; and all honest Workers and Sellers of *Goldsmiths* Work, for this my undertaking, I assure them and all my good Countrymen, that I value not the Calumny of such who shall be displeased for discovering their deceitful and unlawful practices: My only aim and intention in this matter being to procure an honest Reformation in the making of Gold and Silver Works, and all other *Goldsmiths* Works whatsoever: then would they truly be the Ornament and Riches of this Kingdom.

And since to our Ornaments and Riches the means of safety is requisite, I have in the ensuing Treatise humbly proposed a Supplement to the Laws already made and in force touching the *Cutlers* Mystery, and for the Manufacturing of Sword-Blades in this Kingdom; a work of late neglected: but if encouraged by the means I have proposed, or some other way, it would be of great advantage, honor, and safety to this Nation, by the making all Weapons of War at home, and preventing our being imposed upon by other Nations, and enriching them with the profit of that Work, and with our Coin that is transported for the same.

And having thus cast in my Myte in so important and just a matter, I have discharged my Duty, and shall remain a devoted Servant to the Publick Good.

W. B.

# The TABLE.

---

A.

<b>A</b> Buses to the People by Gold and Silver Works, the several kinds	Page 1, 2, 123, 124, 125, 145, 147, 148, 149
Action lies against the Wardens of the Goldsmiths for refusing to mark good Silver Work, or hurting the Work by striking the Marks	97
Acts of Parliament	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 45, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 89, 90, 91, 92, 113, 114, 115, 116, 164, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201
Allay in Silver, the meaning thereof	8
Aliens may not exercise the Goldsmiths, nor other Manual Trades within this Realm, upon penalty, and the reasons	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63
Aliens and Denizens must serve their Apprentiships within this Realm, to lawfully exercise the Ma- nual Trades	51, 52
Apprentiships to all Manual Trades, the reason thereof	46, 47
Artifices to cheat the wearing Buyers of Goldsmiths Works, several mentioned	146, 147, 148, 149
Affay-Master, why appointed his Oath and Duty	25
Affay-Office where kept	66



# The Table.

<i>Affays of Gold and Silver, how they are made</i>	30
<i>See more at the end of Reynolds's Tables, in this Treatise.</i>	
<i>Affays of suspected Silver work, directions to procure them</i>	65, 66 See Reports.
<i>Affay-papers, their emblem</i>	66
<i>Affays of Gold works, how to procure and understand them</i>	202, 203, 204
<i>Affays will be made by the Assay-Master of the Tower</i>	105
<i>Affay and Touch to be allowed all Workers in London, and three miles compass, (except, &amp;c.)</i>	32
<i>Affistance of all Officers to be given to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths</i>	122, 123
B.	
<b>B</b> uckles of Silver for Belts and Girdles comprehended under the term of Harness, and to be marked with the Companies Marks, upon penalty	33, 34, 35
<i>By-Laws and Ordinances of the Goldsmiths, Authority to make them</i>	120
<i>Buckles of Brass or Copper, unlawful either Gilt or Silvered</i>	164
<i>Buckles of Brass or Copper, covered with Gold or Silver, in the jurisdiction of the Wardens of the Goldsmiths to punish</i>	166
C.	
<b>C</b> arraets and Carraet-grains, the sorts described	102, 103
<i>Charter of the Goldsmiths</i>	112
<i>Charter of the Cutlers</i>	171
<i>Cheapside, or High-streets, no other place lawful in London to keep a Goldsmiths Shop in</i>	116, 132
<i>Collets of Rings are made best with Standard</i>	98
	Cheat

# The Table.

Cheat in the Goldsmiths works, the value computed	145
Corporation of the Goldsmiths, the intent thereof	18, 19.
And who ought to be the members thereof. See Goldsmiths.	
Corporation of the Goldsmiths, the name or names thereof	18
Counterfeiting the Marks. See Marks.	
Corporations, the Members thereof being of several Trades, is injurious to the design of their making	18, 19
Coin counterfeited, directions to discover it	167
Coins Forein Gold and Silver, their Allay, weight, and value. See at the latter end.	
Cutlers Trade described, and who may lawfully exercise the same	40, 41, 42, 45
Cutlers works, the joyning them to the works of other Trades is not intended by the Statute Eliz. to be exercising that Trade	43, 44
Cutlers works, the buying and selling them is not intended by the Statute Eliz. to be exercising that Trade	44
Customs of London in the case of Manual and other Trades	48, 49, 50
Covenant of Apprentiship of an Infant in the Counties not good for above seven years	49
Covenant of an Apprentice under 21 years of age, unless inrolled, is void in Law.	50
Cutlers works, several Forein wrought, prohibited	190 to 204

## D.

Days appointed for the Assaying the Silver works, and touching or setting the Companies Marks	32
---	----

# The Table.

Deceits in Silver works, how discoverable. See Silver works.

Deceits in Gold works, how discoverable. See Gold works.

Days in every week on which the Wardens of the Goldsmiths keep their Courts 71

Deceits in the Goldsmiths works, is in effect a robbery 144

Deceits in the Goldsmiths works, the value computed 144, 145

## E.

Execution of great quantities of Silver Works, brought for the Companies Marks; the inference 31, 32

## F.

Filing the Silver work, will discover its Counterfeits 63

Filing the Silver work before it be rubb'd on the Touch-stone, the reason 64

Fines small on Offenders will encourage them in making deceitful Gold and Silver works 145, 146

Franchises of the Goldsmiths (for not executing their Authority, or abusing it) may be seized into the Kings hands 97

Franchises of the seven Touch-Towns (for neglect in suppressing the deceits in the Goldsmiths works) may be seized into the Kings hands 108

## G.

Gold, its original and nature, colour and usefulness 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

Gold, the Standard thereof 14, 104

Gold works, all sorts thereof to be made of the Standard Allay, upon penalty 14, 104

Goldsmiths Trade described, and who may lawfully exercise



# The Table.

<i>exercise the same</i>	38, 39, 40, 45, 46, 49
Goldsmiths, all dwelling in London, and three miles compass (being Freemen, &c.) ought to be of that Corporation	18
<i>A proposed Law to that purpose</i>	20
Gold works, the way of discovering deceits therein, and how to be punished	101, 102
Goldsmiths, poor and impotent, how to be relieved: See poor.	
Goldsmiths works that are unlawful to be seized by the Wardens or Surveyors as things forfeit	17
Goldsmiths works, the joyning them to the works of other Trades, is not intended by the Statute Eliz. to be the exercising those Trades	43, 44
Goldsmiths works, the buying and selling them, is not intended by the Statute Eliz. to be exercising that Trade	44
Gold works of a course Allay, the several pretences for it answered	94, 95, 98
Goldsmiths works, all worse than Standard, are positively unlawful, and the making thereof to be totally omitted	18, 94, 95, 100
Goldsmiths remote from London, their duty, and directions to procure them to be punished	106,
	107, 108, 109, 110, 111
Goldsmiths Corporation (for neglect in suppressing the defects in Goldsmiths works) their Franchises may be seized	97
Goldsmiths works worse than Standard, the making and selling them is Rebellion, and as witchcraft	
H.	162
<b>H</b> Abitation of the workers to be entered in a Book in the Assay-Office	12, 27, 28, 133, 135
Harness of Silver to be Sterling, and to be marked with the	

# The Table.

<i>the Companies and Workers Marks, upon penalty</i>	12, 24
Harness, what is comprehended under that term	33, 34
Hilts for Swords, and Buckles of Silver, &c. are comprehended under the term Harness, and to be marked with the Companies Marks, upon penalty	33, 34
Hilts of Brass or Copper unlawful either Gilt, or Silvered 164 And in the jurisdiction of the Wardens of the Goldsmiths to punish	166

## I.

<b>I</b> mprisonment one sort of punishment for offenders in the Goldsmiths Trade	10
Indictments, two Copies thereof	75, 84
Information, one Copy thereof	80
Instrument of Silver (of several Allays) to discover the value of all sorts of course Silver-works, directions to make it	110, 111, 112
Informers, those ignominious, described	163

## K.

<b>K</b> eepers of the Touch. See Wardens.	
--	--

## L.

<b>L</b> ead to be used about marking the works	96
Law new proposed for the better enabling the Wardens of the Goldsmiths to perform their Duty, and to enable the party grieved to get recompence 151 See Goldsmiths.	
Law new proposed for the setting up the Manufacture of Sword-Blades, and to enable the Corporation of Cutlers to more effectually perform their duty, &c. with reasons for the same	204, to 218
Limitation of time for proceeding in course of Law against Offenders	89, 90, 91, 92
Marks	

# The Table.

## M.

<b>M</b> arks, every Master Goldsmith in England to have his mark, and the same to set on their work, upon penalty	11, 12, 13, 23
Marks of the Workers to be known to the Surveyors or Wardens of the Goldsmiths, upon penalty	11, 12, 23, 27
Marks set on the work, is the best means for discovering the worker	28, 29
Marks of the Company, the several sorts, and their emblem	25, 66
Marks of the workers, the several sorts, and how to be qualified and set on their works	27, 136, 137
Marks of the Company, and workers, the penalty of counterfeiting them, and the reason	29
Marking Standard Silver, the omitting thereof unlawful, and of ill consequence, and the reasonableness of the penalty for such omission	36
Marks of every Master-Goldsmith throughout England to be known to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths upon penalty	11, 107
Marks of the Company, and Workers, how to be made and preserved	37
Market Overt of the Goldsmiths	130, 131, 132
Mint-Master, how punishable	13
Money. See Coin.	

## N.

<b>N</b> ames of the Workers to be entered on the Table of Marks	27
--	----

Name of the Goldsmiths Corporation. See Corporation.	
--	--

## O.

<b>O</b> bscure Turnings, and By-lanes, and Streets, the keeping a Goldsmiths Shop therein, unlawful, and the reason	114, 115, 132
Officers	

# The Table.

Officers to be aiding and assisting. See Assistance.

Orders of the Goldsmiths 133, 135

Ordinances to make. See By-laws.

Observations for the buyers of Goldsmiths Works to  
secure good evidence to get recompence 72, 73

Observations for their buying good Gold and Silver  
works 93

Order of the King and Council touching prohibited  
Wares 202

## P.

**P**rerogative of the King to be saved 10  
Poor and Impotent Goldsmiths how to be relie-  
ved 117

Pillory one sort of Punishment for Offenders in the  
Goldsmiths works 72, 150

Precepts of the Goldsmiths. See Orders.

Pretences to delude the wearing Buyers, several men-  
tioned and answered 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 147

## Q.

**Q**ueries, several answered 36, 93, 94, 95

## R.

**R**eports of Silver Assays, their emblem, and di-  
rections to understand them 67, 68, 69, 70, 71

Reports of Gold Assays, directions to understand  
them 103, 104

Rudeness of the Companies Servants, how punish-  
able 97

## S.

**S**earch to be made by the Wardens or Surveyors,  
amongst all Goldsmiths and others throughout  
England 9, 11

Seal, and perpetual succession of the Corporation of  
Goldsmiths 120

*Silver,*



# The Table.

Silver its original and nature, complexion and usefulness	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
Silver, the Standard thereof	8, 14
Silver works, all sorts thereof to be of Standard or Sterling Allay	9, 10, 12, 13
Silver, the quantity to be detained by the Wardens out of all work they allow and mark	26
Silver work of a course Allay, the several pretences for it answered	94, 98, 99, 100
Silver works of a course Allay, how discovered	63, 64, 65
Silver works, when deceived thereby, how to get recompence	71, 72, 73, 74
Silver work, its blistering, scaling, or peeling, is a sign of its courseness	64
Sodder to be allowed in making the Works	12, 14
Sodder, how much to be allowed in Silver works	37, 38
Standard Silver, the nobleness and excellency of its composition	8, 18, 98
Sterling Silver, the meaning thereof, and why so called	8
Stones, none but natural to be set in Gold	9
Stones to be set in their weight of Gold or Silver	10
Surveyors, others may be assigned, besides the Wardens of the Goldsmiths	11, 23
Summary conclusion of what concerns the Goldsmiths, with perswasive arguments to the Workers, and Sellers, and wearing-buyers of their Works, and a new Law proposed for a perfect Reformation	141 to 163
Sword-blades, a proposed Law for the making them in this Kingdom. See Law new.	

# The Table.

## T.

<b>T</b> ables for entering the Marks, their description, and where kept	27
Tables of John Reynolds	219
Tools used about marking the good, and breaking the bad Goldsmiths work	31
Touch-Towns seven, appointed besides London	12,
	105
Towns in all places in England, the Goldsmiths therein to observe the same Orders as they at Lon- don	10
Touch-stones to know the best sort, and where sold	64
Touch on the Touch-stone, directions to make it	64
Touch-Towns, for their neglect in suppressing the defects in Goldsmiths-works therein; their Fran- chises may be seized into the Kings hands	108

## V.

<b>V</b> essels of Silver to be of the fineness of Sterling	9,10
Vessels of Silver, what is comprehended under that name	33
Vessels of Silver that are made in any place through- out England (except the seven Touch-Towns) to be marked at London by the Wardens of the Goldsmiths with the Leopards-head, upon penalty	9,24

## W.

<b>W</b> ardens of the Goldsmiths, four to be chosen yearly	116,118
Wardens of the Goldsmiths, their duty and au- thority	9,11,12,15,16,17,22,25, 27,36,71,128,&c.

Wardens

# The Table.

Wardens of the Goldsmiths not compelling all Silver Hilts for Swords, and Silver Buckles for Girdles, and Belts, &c. to be brought for their Marks, the danger	35
Wardens of the Goldsmiths, to break and spoil all false Goldsmiths works	128
Wardens of the Goldsmiths to compel all Goldsmiths in London, and three miles compass, to bring their Works to their Hall to be tryed and marked	32, 128
Wardens of the Goldsmiths to call all Officers to their assistance	122
Wardens of the Goldsmiths in their searches finding any Gold or Silver works not marked according to Law, are to fine the Offender to the value of the unmarked work	32
Wardens of the Goldsmiths obliged by Law to assist all persons deceived (in Goldsmiths works, by any maker or seller thereof) to get recompence	72
See their Charter.	
Wardens of the Goldsmiths abusing the works by setting the Marks, or delaying to mark or return it, will cause the working course Silver	98
Wardens of the Goldsmiths acquitted and discharged from all accounts to the Crown, for executing their office	129
Wardens of the Goldsmiths, complaint of defect in their Authority	157, 158
Working Goldsmiths, their omitting the setting and obtaining the Marks on their works, as the Law requires, is a true sign of their working deceitfully	35, 36
Weigher in the Assay-Office his duty	26
Weights Troy described	137
Weights	



## The Table.

Weights Aver-du-pois, *their difference from Troy weights* 140

Weights Venice described, *and their unlawfulness* 140.

Wier-work of Gold or Silver *is the Goldsmiths Trade* 24

---

A Touch-

A

# Touch-Stone

F O R

## Gold & Silver Wares.



H A T there hath been, and is, a Great Abuse to the People of this Kingdom in the Gold and Silver that is wrought into the several sorts of Wares in use amongst us, is no hard matter to manifest : For if there were inspection made into the Silver that is wrought into Buckles for Belts, Birdles, Shoes, Garters, and such like : And Hiltz for Swords, and the Pieces thereto belonging ; And the Silver and Gold that is wrought into Watch-cases, and the Pins and Studs that are put into such Cases : and the Gold that is wrought into Rings of all sorts, and Locketts, and other Jewels : and the Silver that is wrought into Money-Boxes, Tobacco-Boxes, and

B

But

Buttons, and Tags for Garments, Bodkins and Thimbles, Coral-Sockets, or Garnishes, (*besides the Brass-Wier put in such Sockets to fasten the Coral, and the Brass Clappers in the Bells*) Clasps, Chains, Dram-Cups, Chirurgeons Instruments; And all other sorts of small Work, both of Gold and Silver, and the great Plate that is made remote from London; and the value thereof truly Examined, a great part thereof would be found to want very much of the value it ought to be of, in respect both of the Standard, and the Price it was sold at, whereby the wearing buyer is abused and defrauded, and the Laws infringed for the private benefit only of deceitful and ill-minded men. To direct therefore in the discovery of False Wares, and to prevent the evils arising thence, I have framed this Discourse, which chiefly consists of three Parts; As,

*First, Of what Gold and Silver is produced, and what it is in its own Nature, and the Sort or Standard, that is or ought to be in use amongst us.*

*Secondly, A recital of the Statutes and other Laws in force for preventing the working and selling Gold and Silver Work, that is worse than that Standard, and the Laws comprising the principal matters relating to the Goldsmiths and Cutlers Trade, and material matters of all other Manual Trades.*

Third-

## Gold and Silver Mines. 3

Thirdly, *Some Notes giving light to those Laws and Statutes, and directing how to prevent deceit in Gold or Silver Work, and the way of Redress for such, and other the offences against those Laws.*

The original production of Gold and Silver is thus, *viz.* The four Elements generate a Seed by the will of God, and operation of *Nature*, and by their motion (every one according to its quality) casts forth a Semen into the center of the earth, where it is digested, and by motion is sent abroad.

Now the center of the earth is a certain empty place, where nothing can rest, and the four elements send forth their qualities into the circumference of the center: And the magnetick property of any place of the earth attracts something convenient to it self for the bringing forth of something. As for example,

Set upon an even Table a vessel of Water, which place in the middle thereof, and round about it lay divers things, and divers colours; also Salt, &c. every thing by it self; then pour the Water into the middle, and you shall see the water run every way; and when any stream toucheth the Red Colour, it will be made red by it; if Salt, it will contract the taste of Salt from it, and so of the rest: Now the water doth not change the places, but the diversity of places changeth the Water.

In like manner the Seed being cast forth by the four Elements from the center of the Earth, unto the superficies thereof, passeth through various



places; and according to the nature of the place, is any thing produced; if it come to a pure place of earth, a pure thing is made.

The seed of all things is but one, and yet it generates divers things, as it appears by the former example: The Sperm whilst it is in the center is indifferent to all forms; but when it is come to any *determinate place*, it changeth no more its form.

The Seed whilst it is in the center, can as easily produce a Tree as a Metal, and an Herb as a Stone; and one more precious than another, according to the purity of the place. Now this *Seed* is produced of the Elements thus.

These four Elements are never quiet, but by reason of their contrariety, mutually act one upon another; and every one of its self, sends forth its own subtilty or Seed, and they agree in the center. Now this center is the servant of Nature, which mixing those Seeds together, sends them abroad, and by distillation sublimes them by the heat of a continual motion into the superficies of the earth; for the Earth is porous, and this vapour is, by distilling through the pores of the Earth, resolved into water; of which all things are produced: Therefore, as I said before, the Seed of Metals is not different from the Seed of all things being, *viz.* a humid Vapour.

The specification of this Vapour into distinct Metals is thus: This vapour passeth in its distillation through the Earth, through places either *Cold or Hot*; if through *Hot and pure*, where the fatness of Sulphur sticks to the sides thereof, then that Vapour (which Philosophers call the Mercury

## Gold and Silver Wares. 5

cury of Philosophers) mixeth and joyneth it self unto that fatness, which afterwards it sublimeth with it self, and then it leaving the name of a vapour and unctuosity, and afterwards coming by sublimation into other places, where the Earth is subtil, pure, and humid, fills the pores thereof, and is joyned to it, and so it becomes **G O L D**; and where it is hot and something impure, it becomes **S I L V E R**; but if that fatness come to impure places, which are cold, it is made **LEAD**; and if that place be pure and mixed with Sulphur, it becomes **C O P P E R**: for by how much the more pure and warm the place is, so much the more excellent doth it make the Metals.

This *Heat* is from within the Earth, and not the heat of the Sun, as some imagine; because in the hottest Countries there is all, or almost all Gold generated; who if they consider that in cold Countries are Gold Mines; as in *Scotland* were in King *James* his time, would be of another mind, than to think that the Coelestial Sun could penetrate so as to heat the Earth so deep as most Gold lies: but yet I deny not, that the secret influence of the Sun is very powerful in the generating of Gold: and so the other Planets of other Metals, be they never so deep in the Earth.

Now the first matter of Metals, is a humid, viscous, incombustible, and subtil substance, incorporated with an earthy subtilty; being equally and strongly mixed in the caverns of the Earth.

In all Metals (except Gold) there is a two-fold unctuosity; the one which is external, sulphurous and inflamable, which is joyned to it by accident, and doth not belong to the total union, with the

terrestrial parts of the thing; the other is internal, and very subtil, incombustible; being of the substantial composition of Argent-Vive; and therefore cannot be destroyed by fire, unless with the destruction of the whole substance.

Whence it appears what the cause is, that Metals are more or less durable in the fire; for those that abound with that internal unctuousity, are less consumed; as it appears in Silver, and especially in Gold.

Hence it is that the Philosophers could never by any means find out any thing that could endure the fire, but that unctuous humidity only, which is perfect and incombustible.

Imperfect bodies have superfluous humidities, and sulphurity, generating a combustible blackness in them, and corrupting them: they have also an impure, feculent, and combustible terrestriety: so gross, that it hinders ingression, and fusion.

But a perfect Metal (as Gold) hath neither this sulphurous or terrestrial impurity; I mean, when 'tis fully matured and melted: for whilst it is in concoction, it hath both joyned to it, as you may see in Golden Ore: but then they do not adhere to it so, but that it may be purified from them, which other Metals cannot, but are both destroyed together, if you attempt to separate the one from the other.

Besides, Gold hath so little of these corruptible principals mixed with it, that the inward Sulphur or metalline-spirit doth sometimes, in some places overcome them of it self; as is to be seen in the Gold, which is found very pure sometimes  
in



## Gold and Silver Mines. 7

in the superficies of the Earth, and in the Sea-Sands, and is many times as pure as any Refined Gold. Now this Gold which is found in the Sands and Rivers, is not generated there, but is washed down from the Mountains with streams of Water that run from thence.

Gold therefore is most noble and solid of all Metals, and (in the highest degree of fineness) of *a deep yellow colour*; compacted of principals digested to the uttermost height, and therefore fixed.

Silver is (in the highest degree of fineness) *pure white*, and in the next degree of dignity to Gold, and differs from it in digestion chiefly: I said chiefly, because there is some small impurities adhering to it. Nevertheless,

Silver is a Mineral of that excellent Nature, that when it is in the highest degree of fineness, it will endure melting a long time in extreme heat, with but very little waste; which quality is not in any other Metal, save Gold; which (in the finest degree) is more fix'd, and will endure the fire with less waste: Wherefore Gold and Silver for these excellencies, and their scarceness, and capableness of being wrought into so many sorts of *Useful and Ornamental things* above other Metals, is one reason that it bears so great a value, and answers all things.

Our Fore-fathers considering that Silver in its finest degree would be too soft for use and service

For a further account of the generation and vegetability, &c. of Gold and Silver, see *Webster's History of Metals*; collected out of the most approved Authors that have written on that subject. Printed for *W. Kettilby* at the Bishops Head in *S. Pauls Church-yard, London*.

(for the finest Silver is almost as soft as Lead) did consult to reduce or harden the Silver (by allaying it with baser Metal) to such a degree, that it might be both serviceable in the works, and also in the wearing keep its native whiteness: For as the Silver having too little Allay, would be too soft; so too much Allay would make it brittle, and wear like Brass? And therefore upon Experiment and due Consideration, did agree, that there should be *Eighteen penny weight of fine Copper mixed in eleven Ounces and two penny weight Troy of the finest Silver*; both which makes twelve Ounces, or the pound Troy; and so according to that proportion for more or less; (where it is to be observed, That either Tin, Pewter, or Lead being put into Gold or Silver for the Allaying thereof, or being mixt therewith, renders it extreme brittle, and altogether unfit for work) which degree of Allay is concluded upon by the Law-makers of this Kingdom, to be the Standard for all Silver Money, and all Silver Works, and is commonly called the *Sterling Allay* (from the *Easterlings*, or men that came from the East-part of *Germany* in the time of King *Richard* the First, and were the first Contrivers and makers of that Allay;) And this is that which is meant in the Statute of 18 *El.z.* Cap. 15. by the Expression, (to wit) *Not less in fineness than that of eleven Ounces two penny weight*. And for this purpose, that, and divers other *Statutes* have been made, which I have here recited *verbatim*, as followeth.

The *Statute* 28 *Edw.* 1. *Cap.* 20. commonly  
called, *Articuli super Cartas.*

It is Ordained, That no Goldsmith of England, nor none other-where within the Kings Dominions, shall from henceforth make or cause to be made any manner of Vessel, Jewel, or any other thing of Gold or Silver, except it be of good and true Alloy, (that is to say) Gold of a certain touch, and Silver of the Sterling Alloy, or of better at the pleasure of him to whom the Work belongeth: and that none work worse Silver than Money: And that no manner of Vessel of Silver depart out of the hands of the Workers, until it be Assayed by the Wardens of the Craft: And further, that it be marked with the Leopards-Head; And that they work no worse Gold than of the touch of Paris: And that the Wardens of the Craft shall go from Shop to Shop among the Goldsmiths, to Assay, if their Gold be of the same Touch that is spoken of before: And if they find any other than of the Touch aforesaid, the Gold shall be forfeit to the King: [And that none shall make Rings, Crosses, nor Locks:] And that none shall set any stone in Gold except it be Natural: And that Gravers, or Cutters

of

These words of this *Statute* [None shall make Rings, Crosses, nor Locks,]  
Repealed 21 *Jac.* 28.

of Stones, and of Seals, shall give to each their weight of Silver and Gold as near as they can upon their fidelity: And the Jewels of base Gold which they have in their hands, they shall utter as fast as they can: And from thenceforth if they buy any of the same work, they shall buy it to Work upon, and not to sell again: And that all the good Towns of England, where any Goldsmith be dwelling, shall be ordered according to this Statute, as they of London be: And that one shall come from every good Town for all the residue that be dwelling in the same, unto London, for to be ascertained of their Touch. And if any Goldsmith be attainted hereafter, because that he hath done otherwise than before is Ordained, he shall be punished by imprisonment, and by ransome at the Kings pleasure. And notwithstanding all these things before-mentioned, or any point of them, both the King, and his Council, and all they that were present at the making of this Ordinance, will and intend that the Right and Prerogative of his Crown shall be saved to him in all things.

*Stat. 37 Edw. 3. Cap. 7.*

Item, It is accorded, That Goldsmiths as well in London as elsewhere within the Realm, shall make all manner of Vessels and other Work of Silver, well and lawfully of the Alloy of good Sterling: And  
every



# Gold and Silver Wares. 11

every Master-Goldsmith shall have a Mark by himself, and the same Mark shall be known by them which shall be assigned by the King to Survey their Work and Assay: And that the said Goldsmiths set not their Marks upon their Works till the said Surveyors have made their Assay, as shall be ordained by the King and his Council; and after the Assay made, the Surveyor shall set the Kings Mark, and after the Goldsmith his Mark, for which he will answer: And that no Goldsmith take for Vessel white and full for the weight of a pound, (that is to say) of the price of two Marks of Paris weight, but eighteen pence as they do at Paris?

[And that no Goldsmith making White Vessel shall meddle with gilding, nor they that do Gild shall meddle to

*This Clause [That no Goldsmith shall make White Vessel, and also Gild]. Repeal. 21 Jac. 18.*

make White Vessel:] And they which shall be so assigned in every Town shall make their Searches as oftentimes as shall be Ordained: And for that which shall be in the Goldsmiths default, they shall incur the pain of forfeiture to the King, the value of the Metal which shall be found in default.



Stat. 2 Hen. 6. 14.

*The fineness of Harness of Silver, and that it shall be marked with the Leopards-Head.*

Item, That no Goldsmith, nor Worker of Silver within the City of London, sell any Workmanship of Silver, unless it be as fine as the Sterling, except the same need Soder in the making, which shall be allowed according as the Soder is necessary to be wrought in the same: And that no Goldsmith nor Jeweller, nor any other that worketh Harness of Silver, shall set any of the same to sale within the City, before that it be Touched with the Touch, and also with the Mark or Sign of the Workman of the same, upon pain of Forfeiture of the double value as afore is said: And that the Mark and Sign of every Goldsmith be known to the Wardens of the Craft. And if it may be found that the said Keeper of the Touch, Touch any such Harness with the Leopard's-Head, except it be as fine in Alloy as the Sterling, that then the Keeper of the Touch for every thing so proved, not as good in Alloy as the said Sterling, shall forfeit the double value to the King, and to the party, as is above recited. And also it is likewise Ordained in the City of York, New-Castle upon Tyne, Lincoln, Norwich, Bristow, Salisbury and Coventry, That every one shall have divers Touches according to the

the

## Gold and Silver Wares. 13

the Ordinance of the Mayors, Bailiffs, or Governours of the same Towns : And that no Goldsmiths, nor other Workers of Silver, nor Keepers of the said Touches within the same Towns, shall set to Sale, or Touch any Silver in other manner than is ordained before, within the City of London, upon pain of the said Forfeitures. And moreover, That no Goldsmith or other Worker of Silver within the Realm of England, where no Touch is ordained as afore is said, shall Work any Silver, except it be as fine in Allay as the Sterling: And that the Goldsmith or Worker of the same Silver set upon the same, his Mark, or Sign, before he set it to Sale : And if it be found that it is not as fine as the Sterling, that then the Worker of the same shall forfeit the double value, in manner and form, as before is recited, within the City of London. And the Justices of Peace, Mayors, and Bailiffs, and all other having power as Justices of the Peace, shall here enquire and determine, by Bill, Plaint, or in other manner, all that do contrary to the said Ordinances, and thereof to make due execution by their discretions. Provided always, That if the Master of the Mint that now is, or which for the time shall be, offend, or have offended in his Office of the said Mint, that then he be punished, and Justified according to the form of the said Indentures.

Stat. 18 Eliz. 15.

**W**hereas certain evil disposed Goldsmiths deceitfully do make and sell Plate, and other Gold and Silver Wares, to the great defrauding of her Majesty, and her good Subjects : For remedy whereof, Be it Enacted by the Authority of this present Parliament, That no Goldsmith from the Twentieth day of April next coming, shall Work, Sell, Exchange, or cause to be Wrought, Sold, or Exchanged, any Plate or other Goldsmiths Wares of Gold, less in fineness than that of twenty two Carraets; and that he use no Sodder, Ammel, or other stuffings whatsoever in any of their Works, more than is necessary for the finishing of the same; And that they take not above the rate of Twelve pence for the ounce of Gold (besides the fashion) more than the Buyer may or shall be allowed for the same at the Queens Exchange or Mint, upon pain to forfeit the value of the thing so Sold or Exchanged: And that from the said Twentieth day of April, no Goldsmith shall Make, Sell, or Exchange in any place within this Realm, any Plate, or Goldsmiths Wares of Silver, less in fineness than that of Eleven Ounces two penny weight, nor take above the rate of Twelve pence for every pound weight of Plate, or Wares of Silver (besides the fashion) more than the Buyer shall or may be allowed for the same at the Queens Exchange or Mint; Nor put to Sale, Exchange or Sell any Plate

or Goldsmiths Work of Silver, before he hath set his own Mark to so much thereof, as conveniently may bear the same, upon pain to forfeit the value of the thing so Sold or Exchanged: And if any Goldsmith shall make any Goldsmiths Work or Plate, and the same after the said Twentieth day of April, shall be Touched, Marked, and Allowed for good by the Wardens, or Masters of that Mystery: And if in the same there shall be found any falshood or deceit, then the Wardens, and Corporation of that Mystery for the time being, shall forfeit, and pay the value of the thing so Exchanged, or Sold: The one Moiety of all which forfeitures shall be to the use of the Queens Majesty, and the other Moiety to the use of such party grieved, and sustaining loss thereby, as will sue for the same in any Court of Record, by Action, Bill, Plaint, Information, or otherwise; wherein no Essoyn, Protection, or Wager of Law shall be admitted for the Defendant.

Stat. 3 Edw. 4. 4. the branch thereof to this purpose is *verbatim* thus, (*viz.*)

Also our Lord the King hath ordained and established, by the assent and Authority aforesaid, that the Masters and Wardens for the time being of every Craft and Mystery in every City, Burrough, Town, and Village, where any such Craft or Mystery is used, or occupied, shall have  
suffi-



sufficient Power and Authority in every such City, Town, Burrough, and Village, where they for the time being shall be Wardens, or Masters of any such Craft or Mystery: And the Mayor of such City, Burrough, Town, or Village for the time being, if any Mayor be, or the Bailiffs, or Bailiff of any such City, Burrough, Town, or Village for the time being, if any Bailiffs or Bailiff there be: And no Mayor, or Serjeant, or any other Officer to them assigned by the said Mayor, Bailiffs, or Bailiff, in every such City, Burrough, Town, and Village where any such Craft or Mystery is used or occupied, where no such Masters or Wardens of any such Craft or Mystery be: That the Masters or Wardens of the Crafts and Mysteries of the City, Town, Burrough, or Village next adjoining to the same; and the Constable of such City, Burrough, Town, or Village, shall have power and Authority to search in their own Crafts and Mysteries, and in all other Crafts and Mysteries uttering by way of Sale any of the aforesaid Wares, as well within Cities, Burroughs, Towns, and Villages of the same Realm of England, and of the County of Wales, as within the Liberties and franchise of the same Cities, Burroughs, Towns, and Villages, at all times reasonable by the day, at fairs, and Markets, Shops open, and Ware-houses, all such manner of Wares, Chaffers, and Merchants



## Gold and Silver Wares. 17

chandises pertaining to every of their proper Crafts and Mysteries, which shall be made by any Alien, Artificer Man or Woman, or any other person or persons within the same Realm of England or Wales, or which at any time shall be occupied by any of the said Crafts or Mysteries, in whose hand soever they may be found.

Provided also that the said Masters, Wardens, and others named in the said Ordinance to be Searchers, shall not enter into any place exempted by Priviledge, Franchise, or Custom, to make in the same any search, as is aforesaid, but by the oversight of some Officer of every such place so exempt, where any such Search shall happen to be made. [*This to be in force so long as shall please the King.*]

And if the said Searchers by the same Search do find that such Chaffers, Wares, or Merchandises, or any part thereof, be not pure, lawful, and able Chaffers, Wares, or Merchandises; and duly wrought and made as they ought to be, and that sufficiently proved, that then it shall be lawful to such Searchers to take and seize all such Chaffers, Wares, and Merchandises, which shall so be found not good, pure, lawful, or able, nor well wrought, as a thing forfeit.

The one half of the same Forfeitures to be paid to the use of our Lord the King, the other half thereof to such Masters or Wardens which so shall make search and find the same.

C

From

From which Statutes it is to be observed, That Gold or Silver that is less in fineness, or courser than the aforesaid Standard Allay, may not be wrought, shaped, or fashioned into any sort of *Works*, and be Sold, exposed to Sale, Exchanged or Bartered in any place within this Realm.

And for the better observing these Rules (that those so noble and excellent Metals of that Allay may not be counterfeited, nor the people deceived in any *Works* made thereof, but (by being made up to that so excellent Standard) be preserved in their due esteem, and consequently be a steady means of a creditable and competent livelihood for a great number of the people of this Kingdom, the persons exercising the *working* thereof, called by the name of *Goldsmiths* inhabiting in and about the City of *London*, have been of old, and now are Incorporated by the name of **Wardens, and Company of the Mystery of Goldsmiths of the City of London**; And all that lawfully exercise that Mystery in the said City, and Liberties thereof, and three miles compass of the same, being Free-men of that City, ought to be of that Company; though many there be of that Mystery, who through mistake or design are Free of other Companies, which yet hinders not but that they are to all intents and purposes in respect of punishment for their false Works, as much under the power of the said Company, as their own proper Members are.

Yet experience doth clearly manifest, that as well the persons of this Trade, as of all others, being thus divided and intermingled into each others Company, is very injurious to the design  
of

## Gold and Silver Wares. 19

of making Corporations, which was principally *for the correcting and preventing the making and selling any false, fraudulent, or insufficient Works or Wares of each Trade.*

And although the Wardens of the Goldsmiths have authority to search amongst all persons Making, Selling, or exposing to Sale, any Goldsmiths Works in *London*, and three miles compass of the same, and to punish them for their fraud in those Works, be the persons of what Corporation they will: What doth this avail, when the greatest part of the Members of the Goldsmiths Company be of other Trades, and by course will come to be in the Office of Wardens; and they having little or no skill in that Mystery, it is improbable they should perform that Office effectually.

And notwithstanding this Corporation hath many By-Laws, and are authorized (as other Corporations are) from time to time, as occasion shall be, to make other good and wholesome By-Laws and Ordinances, which are of excellent use for the more easie, and well governing the Members thereof, and preventing the abuses in their Works; yet this help avails little or nothing, since those that are not the immediate Members, are not bound to obey those By-Laws and Ordinances; and it would be unreasonable and injurious to exact obedience to those Laws from a few Goldsmiths that are Free of that Company, when so great a number of that Trade will be left at liberty.

This is of great concern, and worthy the consideration of those in Authority, to whom I humbly propose, whether a new Law may be made for remedy hereof, to this effect, (*viz.*)

That all and every person and persons whatsoever now using or exercising, or that shall hereafter use or exercise the Trade or Mystery of the Goldsmiths, within the City of London, and the Liberties thereof, and three miles compass of the same City, having been bound Apprentice before the Master or Warden of any Corporation, Fellowship, or Society in the City of London: And all others of the said Trade, that are or shall become Freemen of the said City, and having served Apprenticeship thereto the space of seven years at the least, shall within one month after his or their using or exercising the said Trade or Mystery, be admitted, and be enjoined to take the Freedom of the City of London, (if not already taken) and to enter themselves into the Society or Corporation of the Goldsmiths of the said City, and be subject to all their lawful By-Laws and Ordinances: And shall have the seniority in this, as in the Corporation they now are of. And in all cases where they have paid any fine or sum of Money, by reason of any Office in the Company they now are of, shall be discharged in the like cases in this Corporation. And every such person to be after such entrance discharged from all Duty to their former Company; but with this Provision, That where any person do or shall lawfully use, exercise, or follow the Goldsmiths Trade jointly with any other Manual Trade or Trades, that then such person not to be compelled to enter himself into the Goldsmiths Corporation, unless he do exercise the Goldsmiths Trade more publickly, or chiefly above the other Trade or Trades: but nevertheless to be subject to all the Statutes, Laws, and Ordinances made, or to be made in respect of Search, Inspection, Tryal, and regulation of the Goldsmiths Works, upon pain that every person to forfeit and pay five pound for every Month that he do use or exercise the said Trade of the Goldsmiths, contrary to the true meaning hereof. See an Example in the Case of the *Silk-Throwers*, in Stat. 14 Car. 2. 15.

To which I know it will be objected, that the bringing persons of this Trade by force from other Companies into this, will not only rend and spoil those Companies from which they are taken, but also be a means of hindering some, in that speedy progress towards the places of Honour they now expect in their present Corporations: The answer is,

That if some Members of some Companies are taken away, it will be prudence in those Companies to pursue the obtaining the like power to  
bring



## Gold and Silver Wares. 21

bring all persons of their Trades into the Corporation of each respective Trade.

And this will be the right center of the intent of making Corporations of Trades, which ought to be with the greatest care preserved, and preferred before those other niceties of Seniority in honourable places in the same, wherein persons of a contrary Trade do seldom, neither indeed can they discharge their duty; neither is it possible, unless this course be taken, to make a perfect reformation, or regulation in this or any other Trade.

It may be further objected, that the thus translating persons from one Company to another, will unavoidably cause a breach of the Oath they took at their making Free of their first Company; and an Oath lawfully taken is not to be violated by any means whatsoever: The answer is by way of Query.

What if the King shall please for some defects in any Corporation (as enough may be) to dissolve the same, if the Oath be to bind and make no Apprentice Free but of such a Corporation that is afterwards dissolved; must he therefore by such Oath be barr'd from taking Apprentices, and so deprived of that so eminent way of advantage: Or if the Oath be to observe and keep the By-Laws and Ordinances of a Company that is afterwards dissolved, with which all those Laws and Ordinances are dissolved also, must he be bound to perform impossibilities? no, 'tis plain, such Oaths extend no farther than the duration of the Corporation that Administred them.



For if the King with his Parliament shall please to make an Act, that all Manual Tradesmen shall be reduced into the proper Corporations of each respective Trade in manner aforesaid, such Law is a perfect dissolution of so much of every Corporation as respects the persons so taken away; and by consequence a dissolution of such persons Oaths to them.

And as on the one hand the Corporations would seemingly be prejudiced by taking their Members from them; so on the other hand those Corporations would in effect receive more good, and be more useful, and more honorable than ever, by bringing those that are their proper Members into the same; for then the deceits in the Works and Wares would be more easily prevented, and the people better served, and all English Tradesmen be advanced in reputation and honor, both at home and abroad.

The Wardens of the Company of Goldsmiths are by the two first, and the last recited Statutes, and their Charter, entrusted, and authorised to search in all and every place throughout this Realm of *England*, amongst all Goldsmiths, and all others trading in Gold and Silver Works; and to Survey, Inspect, and try their Gold and Silver Works; and to seize, break, and deface, all they do find of a worse Allay than is appointed by the afore-recited Statutes; and to fine the Offenders equal to their offences, in all the circumstances thereof. *Which large and copious authority* is known to have been put in practice: And for the Readers further knowledge of all the Power and Authority to them given, I refer him to the  
Inroll-

## Gold and Silver Wares. 23

Inrollment of the Patent now remaining of Record in the Chappel of the Rolls; a true Copy of which faithfully rendred into English is hereunto annexed.

And by the said Statute of 37 Edw. 3. 7. If the King do Assign and Appoint other Survevors than the Wardens of the Goldsmiths (either for the whole Kingdom, or particular places) as occasion shall be, such other Survevors are Autherized by that Statute to Search for, Punish, and Suppress the Defects in all Gold and Silver Works.

And for the more easie discovering the Workers and Sellers of unlawful Gold or Silver Work, the Statutes aforesaid do appoint, That every Master-Worker in Goldsmiths Work within this Realm, shall have his proper Mark, and the same Marks shall set on their Works, before it be set to sale.

And that all such Workers Marks (in the City of London, and three Miles compass of the same) to be known to those assigned by the King to Survey their Work and Allay, that is, the *Wardens of the Goldsmiths*, and all other Workers Marks in the several places where Touches be ordained, to be known to those appointed there to Survey their Work and Allay, upon the same penalty as is appointed for working or selling course Silver-work, (that is) to forfeit the value of the Silver work not marked with the Worker's Mark, or marked with a Mark not so made known, *although the Silver be of the fineness of Sterling.*

And by reason that under the general term (*of any Goldsmith's Wares of Gold or Silver*) mention'd in the Statute of 18 Eliz. 15. is comprehended all *Wier-work* (*as Cheins, and Lace, &c.*) of Gold and Silver, which cannot be marked with the Workers Marks (to answer the intent of the Law) therefore our Law-Makers have put in this Proviso in the said Statute 18 Eliz. 15. viz.) to set the Workers Mark to so much of his Work as will conveniently bear the same; but for all other Goldsmiths Work, it will bear the Workers Mark with as much *conveniency* as with reason can be desired.

*Note*, The making all Wier-work either of Gold or Silver is the Goldsmiths Trade, by reason the making thereof is by Melting and Forging, and of the Wardens Authority to correct the Abuses therein.

And for all Silver Work that is of the most Eminent Account (of which are all sorts comprehended under the names of

\* Those being so accounted, is clearly manifest by the two *Cups*, (which are *Vessels*;) and the four *Buckles*, (which are *Harness*;) with two *Leopards-Heads*: being the Company of Goldsmiths Arms.

\* *Vessels and Harness*, that are made in and about the City of *London*, and within three miles of the same) these are not to be left unto, or received upon the Credit and Reputation of the *Maker thereof*, by having only his Mark there-to, but upon the Credit and Reputation of the *Company*, by their setting their Marks to the same, who are surely the most likely to continue, and most able to give satisfaction in case of defect;

## Gold and Silver Wares. 25

defect, as is appointed by the said Statutes, when the Worker and Seller may be dead, or by several ways disabled to make recompence to the parties wronged.

The Company of Goldsmiths considering that their Wardens are by their Charter, and the Statutes aforesaid appointed to Survey, Assay, and Mark the Silver-work, and that these Officers are yearly chosen according to their Usage out of their Members of the Assistants, in course, as they received their Admittance into those places; and that such Choice sometimes falls upon them that are either of other Trades, or not skill'd in that curious Art of making Assays of Gold and Silver, and consequently unable to make a true Report of the goodness thereof; or else the necessary Attendance therein being too great a burden for the Wardens: therefore they have appointed an *Assay-Master*, called by them their *Deputy-Warden*, allowing him a considerable yearly Sallary, and who takes an Oath to this effect, (*viz.*) to perform that Office faithfully, according to the best of his skill, that is, to make true Assay of all Gold and Silver brought to their Office for that purpose, and elsewhere, as the Wardens and Company shall appoint, and give a true Report of the goodness or badness, or (as their term is) betterness, or worseness of the same.

They have also caused to be made (according to the aforesaid Statutes and their Charter) Punchians of Steel, and marks at the end of them, both great and small of these several sorts following, (that is) The Leopards Head Crowned, The Lyon, and a Letter, (a true Emblem



blem of which Marks are expressed in the Copper Cut following) which Letter is changed Alphabetically every Year ; the reason of changing thereof is, (as I conceive) for that by the afore recited Statutes it is provided, That if any Silver Work that is worse than Sterling be marked with the Companies Marks, the Wardens and Corporation for the time being, shall make recompence to the party grieved, so that if any such default should happen, they can tell by the Letter on the Work in what Year it was Assayed and Marked, and thereby know which of their own Officers deceived them, and from them obtain over, a recompence. These Marks are every Year made New for the use of the New Wardens, who are chosen, and enter into that Office about Midsummer in every year : And although the Assaying is referred to the Assay-Master, yet the Touch-Wardens looks to the Striking the Marks.

They have also made in a part of their Hall, a place called by them their *Assay-Office*, wherein is a Sworn Weigher ; his duty is to weigh all Silver Work into the Office, and enter the same into a Book for that purpose ; and also to Weigh it out again to the Owner (only four Grains out of every Twelve Ounces that is marked, is according to their ancient Custom to be detained and kept for a re-assaying once in every Year, before the Lords of the Council in the Star-Chamber at *Westminster*, and (there also) before a Jury of twenty four able Goldsmiths, all the Silver Works they have passed for good the year foregoing.

In this Office is kept for publick view, a Table,  
or



## Gold and Silver Wares. 27

or Tables, artificially made in Columns (that is to say) one Column of hardened Lead, another of Parchment or Velom, and several of the same sorts: In the Lead Columns are struck or entred the Workers Marks, (which are generally the two first Letters of their Christian and Surnames) and right against them in the Parchment or Velom Columns are writ and entred the Owners Names. This is that which is meant in the before recited Statutes, by the Expression of *making the Workers Mark known to the Surveyors, or Wardens of the Craft.*

Which said Wardens Duty is to see that the Marks be plain, and of a *fit size*, and *not one like another*: And to require the thus Entring the said Marks, and also the setting them clear and visible on all Gold and Silver Work; not only on every Work, but also on every part thereof that is wrought apart, and afterwards Soddered or made fast thereto in finishing the same.

The reason for setting the Workers Mark *on every part of the Work*, is to take away all colour of excuse from the the Maker of false work, who might otherwise craftily pretend, that the part marked by him was good Silver or Gold, and (the unmarked part being bad) that the bad was added by some body else since the Plate went out of his hand.

Every Worker aforesaid is not only obliged to enter his Mark on the Table aforesaid, but (according to the Companies By-Law for that purpose, and the intent of these words in Statute 2 Henry 6. 14. to wit, *And that the Sign of every*

every Goldsmith be known to the Wardens of the Craft) is at the same time to enter in a Book (kept for that purpose in the *Assay-Office*) the place of his Habitation; and if he remove to any other place, then to enter the same also in the Book afore said; so that their Habitations may be always known to the Wardens of the Craft.

The reason is, for that if at any time any Gold or Silver Wares be found to be of worse Allay then they should be, the Worker (by his Mark set thereon) although he may not be known to the party grieved, yet by application to the Wardens, and by their comparing the Mark on the Work, to the Marks on their Table, may thereby be presently discovered

Every Worker dwelling in the City of *London*, and also those in other places, whose Marks are not so made known, according to the afore said *Statutes*; that is to say, Those Workers in the seven Touch-Towns not making their Marks known to the Surveyor there (that is the chief Magistrate) in the place where each Worker inhabits: And every Worker in Goldsmiths Work in *London*, and all other places throughout *England*, not making their Marks known as afore said to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, such Marks are deemed no Marks; and the making and selling Gold or Silver Work whereon such fraudulent Marks are set, is as punishable as the working and selling Gold or Silver work that is worse than Standard as afore said.

Our Law-makers did appoint the thus setting the Marks on the Work, for the securest way to prevent fraud in this kind; for if it would not deter

deter from the working and selling course Gold and Silver works, yet would it be a sure way to find out the Offenders, and to have the injured righted: But if the Marks might be omitted, and the work should pass into a third owners hand, for the most part it would be impossible to discern one man's work from anothers; by reason that divers Workers make all sorts of work in shape so near alike.

If any person do, or shall counterfeit, or cause to be counterfeited the Companies Marks, or any of them, or the Workers Marks (that are made known to the Surveyors, or Wardens as aforesaid) on any Gold or Silver work, by any ways or means whatsoever, be the Gold or Silver either Standard, or better, or worse. The Counterfeiters, and the persons causing the Marks to be counterfeited are punishable for every such Offence by Indictment and Fine to the King; and sometimes (as the Offence may be circumstantiated) by the Pillory; after which the Company or Party whose Marks are counterfeited, may bring their Action against the Offender, and recover the damage sustained.

The reason is, for that the counterfeiting the Marks, is (in this Trade) of the most evil consequence imaginable; for it prevents the discovering the Makers of false and unlawful Gold and Silver works, and destroys the security, and prevents the knowledge of good and true works; and thereby puts a cheat upon the Kingdom: It also discourageth the honest Goldsmith, by false and unlawful Works passing under his name, and for his making; and by such means may bring them

them in danger of the Pillory, and (by several other circumstances) of being undone, and may bring the Corporation in danger of being dissolved, or at least put them to exceeding great charge; and many more evils do attend this wicked action: therefore cannot be too severely punished.

For the discovery of false Gold and Silver from that which is good, and to know the true value thereof, the manner is this: The Assay-master puts a small quantity of the Silver upon tryal (on a Cople or Test) in the Fire; and when refined to the highest degree of fineness, taking it out again, he with his exact Scales that will turn with the weight of the hundredth part of a Grain, computes (by the waste of that small quantity) how much impurity or adulteration is in each ounce or pound of the Silver from which it was taken, and so reporteth the goodness or badness of the Gold or Silver.

Here it may be expected that I should give the true process (in every circumstance) of making Assays by fire, as the dimensions and manner of the Furnace, and by whom they are made, and how to make the fire in the same; and the sort of Bone-ashes, and its fineness, and of whom procured, and how to temper, and make the same ashes into Coples, and the dimensions and manner of the Coples, and the just quantity of Silver, and also Lead to put on the Cople, and how to place the same in the fire; and of the several observations to be made on the Metal when it is refining on the Cople, and when to take it out of the fire, and of the cleaning it from all filth by  
knock-



## Gold and Silver Wares. 31

knocking it with a Hammer ; and also of the curious Scales, and a case glazed to hang them in ; and of what material to make a certain weight for the quantity of Silver to put on the Cople, and certain Weights of the several degrees, and the fine Pincers or Nippers to handle them to gage the Assay, and compute by its waste or diminution, its betterness or worseness in the pound weight, when 'tis so refined : but this being a work of such difficulty to perform exactly, that 'tis impossible to give a clear intelligible demonstration thereof by words only, but must be acquired by ingenuity in practice after sight of the work performed, and is a subject fit for the study and practice, not only for all Goldsmiths, but for all Gentlemen, to the end the general knowledge herein may the better prevent so great and frequent deceits in Gold and Silver works. And for their encouragement, note further, that Gold Assays are mannaged with the materials, and in the same manner : and after it is refined on the cople (as afore is mentioned of the Silver) it must be beat thin, and roul'd up loosely, and put in warm strong *Aqua-fortis*, which will purifie it from the Silver ; and yet the Gold will remain in the thin Plate, although very brittle.

In the Assay Office are kept Anvils, Hammers, Bickerns, Stakes, Vices, and all other convenient Tools to strike the Companies Marks, which ought to be done clear and visible on such Work that is Standard ; and what is worse ought to be broken and defaced, whereby thousands of ounces of defective Silver yearly receives execution : whence it may be inferred, That if so many pieces of  
Plate

Plate and Silver work (that are brought to receive the Companies Marks) be broken and defaced, which were not suspected by the Owner, then surely the Silver Work never designed to be brought to be Assayed and Marked, much more deserves to be so served.

The said Company hath now appointed only Three days in every Week, (to wit) **Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays**, (formerly every working day) to Assay and Mark the Silver Work: And all persons workers in Gold and Silver Works in the City of *London*, and three miles of the same City, are now (as by Law they ought to be) allowed to receive the Companies Marks on their Work; for although some persons are or may be suspected to have no right to follow the Goldsmiths Trade, yet they are to be allowed the Assay and Touch, until they shall be convicted upon the Statute of 5 *Eliz.* 4. for not having served seven years Apprentiship thereto, or upon the Statutes that forbids Aliens the exercising any Manual Trade or Mystery within this Realm. And in case of the Workers neglect to bring their Work to be Assayed and Marked, the Wardens are to enforce the same, by going often on their Search; and where they find any Gold or Silver Works finished, and exposed to Sale (amongst any Workers or Traders therein) that are not marked according to Law, they are to seize and try the same. And although the Silver is Sterling, they are to Fine the Offender for such his unlawful neglect, to the value of the same unmarked Work. See Statute 37 *Edw.* 3. 7. before cited.

## Gold and Silver Wares. 33

In the afore recited *Statute* of the 28 *Edw.* 1. *Cap.* 20. it is Enacted, That no manner of Vessel of Silver depart out of the hands of the Workers, until it be Assayed by the Wardens of the Craft: And further, That it be Marked with the Leopards-Head. And in the afore recited *Statute* of 2 *Henry* 6. 14. it is Enacted, That no Goldsmith nor Jeweller, nor any other that worketh Harness of Silver, shall set any of the same to sale within the City of London, before that it be Touched with the Touch, and also with the Mark or Sign of the Workman of the same.

For the understanding of which, it is to be known, That all manner of Silver Work made to hold any liquid or other matter, is to be comprehended under, and called by the general name of *Vessels*, although in the particulars, they are called by several other names: As the Coin of this Kingdom is called by the general term of Money; but in the particular parts thereof are called by several other names, as Pence, Shillings, &c.

Under the title or term of *Harness*, (in the said *Statute*) is included all kind of Furniture for defence of Man and Horses against the Enemy, as *Swords*, *Buckles for Belts*, *Girdles*, and such like; and also all other manner of wearing Instruments for War: which term of *Harness*, (in the same signification as we take it, by the opinion of the best Expositors) is mentioned, 2 *Chron.* 9. 24. *Jer.* 46. 4. *Exod.* 13. 18.

And that *Hilts* for Swords are comprehended under the term of *Harness*, as well as *Buckles*

for *Belts or Girdles*, which may be collected by the Statutes 5 *Hen.* 4. 13. 3 *Edw.* 4. 4. 1 *Rich.* 3. 12. And 5 *Eliz.* 7. those *Buckles* are there called *Harness*, they being a material part of *Girdles or Belts*, and necessary to compleat the same for Martial actions, whereunto they are properly designed. And a *Girdle or Belt* being of no use to that end without a *Sword* to be worn in the same, and the *Hilt* being the chief defensive part of that *Weapon*, the same must consequently be included under the term of *Harness*.

Which granted, it must be concluded, That all *Hilts of Silver, and Buckles of Silver for Girdles or Belts, &c.* (being comprehended under the term of *Harness*) are by the recited Statute of 2 *Hen.* 6. *Cap.* 14. to be **ouched with the Touch**, (that is) Assayed and Marked by the *Wardens* of the Goldsmiths.

*Note*, Their so doing was anciently called the *Touch*; and the *Wardens* that are to make the Assays, and mark the Silver, are now called the *Touch-Wardens*.

By all which 'tis manifest, That all *Silver Hilts* for *Swords*, and *Silver Buckles for Girdles or Belts*, are not only to be of the fineness of Sterling, but also Assayed and Marked by the *Wardens* of the Goldsmiths before they be exposed to sale, upon pain of forfeiting double the value thereof.

From which I infer, (that the afore recited *Statutes* positively appointing all *Vessels* and *Harness* of Silver to be marked with the Companies Marks) The *Wardens* would have done well, if (as touching *Vessels* and *Harness*) they had omitted these Ambiguous words in their late Precept  
hereafter



## Gold and Silver Trades. 35

(hereafter inserted) (*viz.*) if the said Works will conveniently bear the same; when in truth all the said Works can and must bear the same. This, the Wardens have complied with, as by another precept by them set forth (and herein also inserted) it doth appear.

Therefore I conclude, That if the *Wardens* of the Goldsmiths shall be remiss in compelling (not only by precept, but also by all other ways, as by Law they are enjoined) all Workers of *Vessels*, and all Workers of *Hilts* for Swords, *Buckles*, and other *Harness* of Silver in the City of *London*, and three miles off the same, to bring the same Works to receive their Marks as aforesaid, it will be great Imprudence in them to lay themselves by such neglects open to the Law, when so small industry will prevent it.

And I do further aver, that if any Worker (of Hilts for Swords, Buckles for Girdles or Belts, and other Harness of Silver) in *London*, and three miles compass of the same City, do wilfully refuse or neglect to bring the same works to receive the Companies Marks when such works are not bespoke in extreme haste; such person-worker is disaffected to an honest reformation, and may justly be suspected to practice those deceits, which I hereby endeavour to suppress: And if such his Works were frequently examined, the truth of my assertion would plainly appear, although his Mark be set on the same: And the tollerating the contempt of the Laws in this case, is not only a means to bring a light esteem upon all, but will in short time occasion the adulterating the Goldsmiths Works as bad as ever.

It is queried by some, whether the selling, exposing to sale, exchanging or bartering Silver Works that is Sterling; *and the marks not set thereon* (as before is mentioned) be punishable by Law, it being no positive deceit: The answer is,

That where a Statute commands a thing to be done, if the same be omitted, it is a *contempt* of that Law, and *punishable*, especially in this case, where it may be considered, that although it be not a direct deceit, yet to omit the marking of good Gold or Silver work is of ill example, and opens a door to deceit, for the permitting a worker to omit the setting his own Mark, or the obtaining the Companies Marks on his good work, is to encourage him at another time to work course Gold or Silver (*which he will assuredly do, the benefit or gains is so bewitching*) and since by such omission, if it be of the Companies Marks, they will avoid making recompence to the party grieved; and if it be of the Workers Marks, the Maker and Seller thereof may thereby remain undiscovered, and so avoid making satisfaction for his deceit.

And to encourage the severity in curbing these defects, I assert, that if the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, upon their Search do take such unmarked, and therefore suspected Works to their Hall, *and upon trial it be found Standard*: and if by the scraping or cutting off Silver for the Assay, or the setting thereon the Companies Marks, the Work be injured or prejudiced, the Wardens are not to make good, nor answer for the same, since those Works were not, before they were finished for sale,

## Gold and Silver Wares. 37

sale, marked according to Law, but rather fine the Offenders for the neglect as aforesaid.

Note, It is of great concern, that the Stamps be kept clean and bright, to make the Marks appear the more decent on the Work, and to prevent their being counterfeited; to which purpose, the stamp; must be well tempered, neither too hard nor too soft, and well and smooth polished when first made, and on a piece of smooth, thick, dry, tann'd Calves-Leather, nailed on a smooth board, and some putty on that Leather, every time before and after the using the Stamps, rub them very well; and to make them very clean in the deep corners of the Marks, rub them with a very fine brass or iron Brush; and so rubbing the Marks, one while on the Putty-Leather, and another while with the brush, untill they be clean and bright; and if you put a little clean Oyl on a clean Linnen-cloth, and with it smear the stamps at the time of using them, it will make them wear the smoother, and sharper, and hold the longer from breaking.

I give these directions, because I find the Marks (especially the Workers) are many of them so ill kept, and so dull and blindly set on the Works, that they can hardly be distinguished, but seem like a botch or defect on the same.

In the Statute of 2 Hen. 6. 14. it is enacted, That *Sodder* shall be allowed for the making up all Silver Wares (to wit) **so much as is necessary for working the same.** For the Explaining this word (**Necessary**) see the Statute of 18 Eliz. 15. thereby the same quantity of *Sodder* is appointed again, and further Enacted, **That no**

Silver Work shall be worse in fineness than that of Eleven Ounces two penny weight; This is to be understood of all the parts thereof, besides the Sodder; for when all the Work is melted together, (that is) the soddered places with the rest, it will be worse than that Allay, by so much as the Sodder is worse than Standard; therefore the same Statutes though darkly, yet by a necessary implication, limit the quantity of Sodder that shall be allowed for all Wares to a penny-worth in the Ounce, or a four penny weight in the pound, by this clause, **noz take above the rate of twelve pence for every pound weight** (that is, one pennyworth in every ounce) of **Plate or Wares of Silver besides the fashion, more than the buyer shall or may be allowed for the same at the Queens Exchange or Mint.** (That is)

If any Silver Work being melted, (with the Sodder thereof together) and it be more than the value of one pennyworth in the ounce, or four penny weight in the pound *Troy* worse than *Sterling*, it is not to be allowed.

And therefore if such have only the Makers Mark thereon, the Maker incurs the penalty of paying the value of the whole Work; and if the same be allowed and marked by the Company, they are to make satisfaction to the party grieved.

**I**N the Statutes afore recited, the term **Goldsmith** is frequently used; for the understanding whereof, it is to be known, that the *working, shaping, or fashioning* of Gold or Silver,



## Gold and Silver Wares. 39

ver, either by a private Workman, or by the Master Shop-keeper, or his delivering out Gold or Silver to his Servants, or Workmen to be wrought, shaped, or fashioned, either partly or wholly into any sort of Work or Ware, either by Melting, Filing, or Hammering, or every of them, is, or may (according to ancient usage, and the intent of the afore recited Statutes) be deemed and taken to be the Trade of the *Goldsmiths*.

Every *Worker* of Gold or Silver Wares as aforesaid, is by the intent of the Law a Goldsmith, which appears by the said Statute 18 *Eliz.* 15. which principally aimed at the reforming the abuse of making and selling deceitful Gold and Silver Works: for if the makers of that Statute did not intend and conclude *all workers* of Gold and Silver Wares as aforesaid to be Goldsmiths, and all Workers and Retailers of deceitful Gold and Silver Works, to be thereby punishable; that Statute (which is the last made in that case) would be ineffectual, and the abuse it intended to reform, would notwithstanding remain.

Note, That the fitting or joyning any Goldsmiths Works, to the Works of other Trades; as a Cutler fitting or joyning Silver Caps or Verrels to Knife-hafts; or his fitting or joyning Silver Hilts to Sword or Rapier-Blades; or a Girdler fitting or rivetting Silver Buckles to Belts or Girdles, and in all such like cases, although they use the File or Hammer in so doing, it cannot be deemed or taken to be exercising the Goldsmiths trade. And although it be *working in Silver*, it cannot be truly said to be the *Working, Shaping, or fashioning Silver into any sort of Goldsmiths Works*.

And in like manner on the contrary, the fitting or joyning the works either of the Cutlers or Girdlers Trade to the works of the Goldsmiths Trade, is not, nor can be reasonably taken to be exercising either the Cutlers or Girdlers Trade.

Note also, That in all Manual Trades, it is the shaping or fashioning the *Works* thereof, that must be deemed and taken to be following or exercising the same.

For the distinguishing the proper *Works* belonging to the Goldsmiths, and other Manual Trades, I will give you the meaning of the word (*Works*) and then instance a few Works of some Trades, by which the rest may be known.

To the first, you are to know that the Wares of any Manual Trade in the finish'd form or fashion thereof, or in a form or shape tending thereto, is, and may properly be deemed and taken to be the *Works* of such Trade.

To the second, you are to know that all manner of *Works* made of Gold or Silver (as aforesaid) are the Goldsmiths Works, the *Wardens* of that Corporation, being (both by Statute Laws and their Charter) made Surveyors and Tryers thereof.

And all manner of *Works* made of Tin or Pewter, are the Works of the Pewterers Trade, the Master and Wardens (of that Corporation) being, both by Statute Laws and their Charter, made Surveyors and Tryers of the same.

And all manner of Works made of Iron or Steel, or both, and shaped into Knives, Razors, Sizers, Swords, Rapiers, and all manner of *Cutting-Instruments*, and the parts thereto belonging,

## Gold and Silver Wares. 41

ing, for compleating or finishing the same, are the *Works of the Cutlers Trade*; and so of all other Trades, as they were exercised in the fifth year of *Queen Elizabeth*, and not as they are now intermingled.

Which intermingling of several Trades, hath happened by divers persons unlawfully exercising some Trades joyntly with their own proper Trades, and their bringing up Apprentices thereto; although such Masters were therein transgressors of the Law, yet their Apprentices serving seven years thereto, may lawfully follow the same.

And the Artifts of any Manual Trade may shape their Works into what shape or fashion they please, without transgressing the Statute of 5 *Eliz.* 4.

A Goldsmith may fashion or form his Gold or Silver into Head-pieces, Gorgets, Gantlets, &c. which are in shape like the Works of the Armourers Trade. And

A Goldsmith may form or shape his Gold or Silver into Flagons, Tankards, Candlesticks Porringers, &c. which are in shape like the Works of the Pewterers Trade.

He may shape his Gold or Silver into Fireshovels, Tongs, Andirons, Locks, or Hinges, &c. which are like the Works of the Blacksmiths Trade. And

He may shape his Gold or Silver into Hilts, Pommels, Chapes, &c. which are in shape like the Works of the Cutlers Trade.

And a Cutler may form and shape his Knives, Sizers, Razors, Sword or Rapier-Blades, Hilts,  
Pom-

Pommels, Chapes, and the parts belonging to a Sword, into what form or fashion he pleaseth; but he must always make them of the *Metal* proper to their Trade.

And although it be the Goldsmiths Trade to shape their Works in likeness to the works of the Pewterers or Cutlers Trade; yet it must not be with Pewter or Tin, or Iron, or Steel, but with Gold or Silver.

And although it be the Pewterers Trade to form or shape their Works in likeness to the Works of the Goldsmiths Trade, yet it must be with Pewter or Tin, and not with Gold or Silver.

And although it be the Cutlers Trade to shape their Works or Instruments of *Cutting* into what shape or fashion they please; yet it must be with iron, or steel, or both; and such other matter for the appurtenances (as wood for the handle, and wood and leather for the scabbards and sheaths, &c.) as were in those cases used in the fifth year of the Queen, and not with Gold or Silver; only they have and do of late buy Gold and Silver Wier of the Goldsmith for adorning their Sword and Rapier handles, and in-laying the Works appertaining thereto.

But when the Gentry and people fancied the wearing Hilts, &c. of Gold or Silver, they bespoke and bought them of the Goldsmiths, and what Cutlers works were necessary to be joyned thereto, they bought of the Cutlers, and then procured them to be joyned together.

And 'tis well known that the Cutlers did not heretofore until within the last thirty years, keep a Silver or Gold Hilt, or any other Goldsmiths  
works



works in their Shops, except the Gold and Silver Wier as aforesaid : Neither did they intermeddle with buying or selling the same , but such works were wholly confined among the Goldsmiths.

Neither have the Cutlers Corporation any Authority either by *Patent or Statute-Law* , to inspect, try, or regulate the Works of Gold or Silver, or to punish the abuses therein. Therefore the working Gold or Silver into works (be it of any shape or fashion whatsoever) is not the Cutlers Trade.

And if a Cutler shall buy a silver Hilt , or other Goldsmiths Work, and joyn the same to a Sword or Rapier Blade, or the like; no more thereof is to be accounted the works of this proper Trade than what is within the jurisdiction of the Master and Wardens of the Cutlers to search for, try, and regulate: And not any part thereof that is within the jurisdiction of the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, to survey, try, and regulate.

And if a Goldsmith shall joyn a Sword or Rapier-blade or any other Cutlers work , to a Silver Hilt, or any other Goldsmiths Works, such doing of the Goldsmith cannot be (in reason accounted) the exercising the Cutlers Trade ; it being only joyning the works of one Trade to the works of another Trade ; and is, and hath been frequently practised, not only by the Taylors joyning Plate-Buttons to a Garment; and a Cabinet-Maker joyning Silver hinges, and other Goldsmiths works to a Cabinet ; and a Girdlers joyning Silver Buckles to Girdles or Belts, but also in divers others Trades ; as a Smith or Carpenter joyning Hinges, Barrs, and Cramps of Iron (which are Works of the Blacksmiths Trade) to Works of the Carpenters Trade ;

Trade ; and an Upholsterer joyning the works of several Trades to each other, and was never accounted to be the exercising any of them, neither a transgressing the said Statute § *Eliz.* 4.

And to suppose that the joyning the works of one Trade to the works of another Trade, is the following or exercising any of those Trades, according to the said Statute of *Eliz.* there is the same reason to suppose that a person having served seven years Apprentiship to a Taylor or a Cabinet maker, or any other Trade, (to the works whereof are joyned the works of the Goldsmiths Trade) may after such Apprentiship lawfully follow and exercise all or any part of the Goldsmiths Trade; and that a person having served seven years Apprentiship to the Carpenters Trade, may lawfully follow and exercise the Blacksmiths Trade; and a person having served seven years Apprentiship to the Blacksmiths Trade, may lawfully follow and exercise the Carpenters Trade: and a person having served seven years Apprentiship to the Trade of an Upholster, - may lawfully exercise and follow either the Joyners, or Smiths, or Brasiers, or Turners, or Weavers, or Gilders Trade, they frequently joyning the works of every of these Trades to each other. But these suppositions are utterly false, and the unreasonableness and unpracticableness thereof is visible to every capacity.

From all which I infer, that neither the buying and selling the works of any Manual Trade, nor the joyning the works of one Manual Trade to the works of another, is intended by the Stat. § *Eliz.* 4. to be the exercising or following any of them.

Every

## **Gold and Silver Wares.** 45

Every person having served seven years Apprentiship, or as an Apprentice, (to any person that did before, and during the said term follow the Goldsmiths Trade as aforesaid) such persons and their Apprentices (and none other) may lawfully follow or exercise the same. See the Statute 5 Eliz. Cap. 4.

The branch thereof touching this point is *verbatim* as followeth, (*viz.*)

And be it further Enacted, by the Authority aforesaid, That after the first day of May next coming, it shall not be lawful to any person or persons (other than such as now do lawfully use or exercise any Art, Mystery, or Manual Occupation) to set up, occupy, use or exercise any Craft, Mystery, or Manual Occupation, now used or occupied within this Realm of *England* or *Wales* (except he shall have been brought up therein seven years at the least as an Apprentice in manner and form abovesaid; nor to set any person on work in such Mystery, Art, or Occupation, (being not a Workman at this day) except he shall have been Apprentice as is aforesaid, or else having served as an Apprentice as is aforesaid, shall or will become a Journeyman, or hired by the year, upon pain that every person willingly offending, or doing the contrary, shall forfeit and lose for every default forty shillings for every month,

The meaning of the said Branch more fully to this purpose is thus, (*viz.*)

To make a man lawfully capable to follow  
to

low the Goldsmiths Trade, he must have served seven years Apprentiship, or as an Apprentice seven years to a person that did before such Apprentiship (and also during that term) follow the Goldsmiths Trade as aforesaid, openly, commonly, and by publick Profession make and sell Goldsmiths Works, and not privately by stealth.

An Information was brought in the *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster* in *Hillary* Term, the 27 of King *Charles II.* against *H. H.* for exercising the Goldsmiths Trade, (not having served seven years Apprentiship thereto) contrary to the said Statute of *Eliz.* one witness on the Defendants part testified his service seven years; but the Lord Chief Justice *Hale* gave direction to the Jury, that unless it be proved that the Defendants Master did make and sell Goldsmiths works some considerable time before the Defendant became his Apprentice, they must find for the Plaintiff; it being strongly suggested, that instead of the Master teaching the Defendant, he the Apprentice did teach the Master to make Silver Hiltts, and other Goldsmiths works; and that the Defendants Apprentiship was only for colour to his following the Goldsmiths Trade; but upon other testimonies for the Defendant, the Plaintiff suffered a Non-suit.

The intent of the Statute for confining persons to seven years Apprentiship to follow those Manual Trades, is this, (to wit) that they may in all probability be skilful, and the better Workmen; and by consequence make all their works the more decent and serviceable: And although some are very botchers that have been brought up in  
such



such Apprentiships; and some good Work-men that never were so instructed, which are rarities, and do happen but seldom, yet very common it is, and well known that persons become curious Artists in those Trades wherein they are so brought up, that otherwise would not be so.

Wherefore if this Branch of the Statute should be repealed, or made of nouse by not being favoured in the Courts where Cases thereon shall happen to be tryed, it will not only be considerable loss, and discredit to the people of this Kingdom by bad workmanship, but also much discourage the putting Children or Youth to serve seven years to such Trades for a way of livelihood, when every botcher may without such service follow them at pleasure.

And those that would otherwise be curious Artists, will be discouraged so to be, by foreseeing a necessity to sell their works at the prices, for which the botchers sell theirs, or have none or very little Trade.

And although this holds not true in the general, some wearing or using buyers being so skilful to chuse good workmanship, and refuse the bad, or give a suitable price for either; yet certain it is, that ill workmanship is not sufficient punishment in it self to the maker, by not having vent, for the greatest part of the wearing or using-Buyers having very little or no skill, do take all sorts of works upon that little skill they have, or upon the commendation of the seller, (who certainly will not disparage, nor speak any thing that may lessen the esteem of the same) and thus are deceived, when a due observing the Laws would prevent it.

Note,

Note, That those who have been Apprentices in *London* for seven years to any Trade (whether Manual or other) and made Free of that City, may use any other Trade in the same City, that is, leave off the Trade which they served unto, and follow any other Buying or Selling Trade; *but not a Manual Trade intended by the Statute 5 Eliz. 4.* Neither may they exercise or follow two Trades at one time, unless having served seven years Apprentiship to them joyntly together: And if they leave off such complex-Trades, they may not take up or follow but one other Buying and selling-Trade at one time. This is by the ancient custom (of the City) in being long before that Statute was made.

And for preventing the mistake upon the Case of *John Tolley, Hill. 12 Jac. in Banco rep. and Bulstrod, 1. 190, 191.* it may be observed, that the said *Tolley* having served seven years to a Wool-packer in *London*, and being made Free of that City, leaveth that Trade, and betaketh himself to the Trade of an Upholsterer, which is only a Buying and Selling Trade, and not a Manual Trade, comprehended in the said Statute.

Every one, before that Statute, might by the Common Law follow what Trade he pleased (or was capable of) except in *London*, and the Liberties of the same: the custom whereof, in the case of Manual Trades (as aforesaid) being long before that Statute was made, so well approved, that it became the pattern for the rest of the Kingdom, and all were by a Law, confined to observe and keep that so long experienced wholesome Custom of the City of *London*.

## Gold and Silver Wares. 49

So that neither by that case, nor any other, can it be proved that any person may follow or exercise in *London*, or elsewhere, any Manual Trade, comprehended in the said Statute, that hath not been brought up seven years as an Apprentice thereto as aforesaid.

Note, That though an Infant may voluntarily bind himself an Apprentice, and if he continue an Apprentice for seven years, he may at that seven years end have the benefit and use of his Trade; and no Covenant of an Apprentice-Infant will bind him for longer term of Apprentiship than seven years.

This is to be understood of all Apprentices bound before the Justices of the Counties, in such places where all persons by the Common Law (before the Statute of *Eliz.*) might exercise and follow what Manual Trade they pleased without serving Apprentiship thereto.

But that holds not where the custom of any Corporation is otherwise, as in *London* it was (before that Statute, and now is) that no person should exercise any Manual Trade therein, unless he shall have served seven years Apprentiship thereto at the least And that an Infant of a competent age, as either of 11, 12, 13, 14. years or more, having bound himself an Apprentice by Covenant of Indenture for eight or nine years, or more, and it be inrolled before the Officer (as the Chamberlain in *London*) appointed for that purpose, that such his Infant-Covenant should be good, and oblige him to serve out that time, before he should have the benefit and use of his Trade, or be freed from his Master.

This Custom of *London* is the Common Law of *London*, and will stand good against the Common Law of the Kingdom, there being no Statute that controuls, but many that confirms it : And an action thereon will hold in any Court against any Apprentice so bound, and inrolled, that shall go from his Master after seven years end (without his consent) before the expiration of the residue of the term in his Indentures, and suitable damage will be recovered.

Note also that the Covenants of Apprentiship of any person under twenty one years of age will not bind him, (but is utterly void in Law) unless it be inrolled, before the Chamberlain of *London*, or the Justices in the Counties, or the Officers in Corporations, according to Law and Custom.

Note further that Aliens (that is, those born out of the Kings Dominions, and of Parents out of the Kings obedience) not made Denizens, are disabled by our Laws to follow (as Masters) the Goldsmiths Trade, although they have been brought up seven years, as Apprentices thereto: See the Decree made in the *Star-Chamber* the Twentieth day of *February*, in the 20. Year of *Henry VIII.* and confirmed by Stat. 21 *Hen.8.* 16. the branch thereof to this purpose is *verbatim* thus, (*viz.*)

And also it is further Decreed, That no Stranger, Artificer, or Handicrafts-man, born out of our Obedsance (not being a Denizen) which at the day of the making of this Decree is not a Householder within this our Realm, or keepeth any Shop or Shops within the said City and Suburbs,



## Gold and Silver Wares. 51

or any other City, Town, or Burrough within this our Realm, shall from that day forward set up or keep any House, Shop, or Chamber within our City of London, Suburbs, or Parishes before rehearsed; or within any other City, Town, Burrough, or Village within this our Realm, wherein he shall exercise and practice any Handicraft or Mystery, upon pain to incur, and run into such Penalties as he contained in the Statutes before this time made and Enacted.

The Penalties referred to, by the said Decree and Statute, is mentioned in a branch of the Statute 1. Rich. 3. 9. which is *verbatim* thus, viz.

Moreover, That no person not born under the Kings Obedience, as before is said, shall exercise or occupy any Handicraft, or the Occupation of any Handicraftsman in this Realm of England; but that all such persons, which after the said Feast of Easter shall come into this Realm, every of them shall depart into their own Country again, or else be Servants to such of the Kings Subjects only, as be expert and cunning in such Feits, Arts, and Crafts, which the said Stranger can occupy, upon pain of forfeiture of all their goods, which shall come and dwell in this Realm contrary to this Act, in whose hands soever they shall be found.

Note, That all Aliens and Denizens, are by the Statute 5 Eliz. 4. forbidden the use of any Handicraft Trades, named or intended by that

Statute, that have not been Apprentices thereto seven years, or served as Apprentices seven years *within this Realm*, upon the said penalty. See for this *Hutton*, 132. *Jenk. Cent.* 7. Case 15.

The one half of which Forfeitures in the case of Aliens keeping house, &c. appointed by the said Statute, is to be to the King; the other half to him or them that will seize the same, or pursue for the same by Action of Debt, by Bill at the Common Law, by Bill or plaint after the Custom of the City or Town where such Fines, Forfeitures, or Penalties hereafter shall fall and be: And that the Defendant in any such Action shall not be admitted to wage or do his Law, nor no Protection nor Essoyn of the Kings Service shall be allowed for any such Defendant in the same, 1 Rich. 3. 9.

And in the case of Apprentices, upon the Statute of 5 Eliz. 4. The one half of all Forfeitures and Penalties exprest and mentioned therein, (other than such as are exprest otherwise appointed) shall be to the Queens Majesty, her Heirs and Successors; the other Moiety to him or them that will sue for the same in any of the Queens Majesties Courts of Record, or before any of the Justices of Oyer and Terminer, or before any other Justices or President and Council before remembred, by Action of Debt, Information, Bill of Complaint, or otherwise; in which Actions or Suits no Protection, wager of Law or Essoin shall be allowed.

And

## Gold and Silver Wares. 53

And that the said Iustices, or two of them, whereof one to be of the Quorum, and the said Presidents and Councils as is aforesaid; And the said Mayors or other head Officers of Cities or Towns Corporate, shall have full Power and Authority to hear and determine all and every Offence and Offences, that shall be committed or done against this Estatute, or against any branch thereof, as well upon Indictment to be taken before them in Sessions of the Peace, as upon Information, Motion of Debt, or Bill of Complaint to be Sued or Exhibited by any person: and shall and may by virtue hereof make process against the Defendant, and award Execution, as in any other case they lawfully may by any the Laws and Statutes of this Realm: And shall yearly in Michaelmas-Term, certify by Estreat, the fines and forfeitures of every the Offences contained in this Estatute, that shall be found before them, into the Court of Exchequer in like sort and form as they be bound to certify the Estreats for other Offences and forfeitures to be lost before them, any thing in this Statute contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Now as I have shewn some reasons for the making that branch in the Statute for confining persons to seven years Apprentiship to follow the Manual Trades, so I think it necessary to give you the reasons for making the Laws against Aliens, following (as Masters) any Manual Trade



within this Realm; which reasons are amply set down, both in the Preamble of the afore-mentioned Decree, and in the said Statute of 1 Rich. 3. 9. Those in the Statute are *verbatim* thus, viz.

Moreover a great number of Artificers and other Strangers not born under the Kings Obedience, do daily resort and repair to the City of London, and to other Cities, Burroughs, and Towns of the said Realm, much more than they were wont to do in times past, and inhabit by themselves in the said Realm with their Wives, Children, and Household, and will not take upon them any laborious Occupation; as going to Plow, or Cart, and other like business, but use the making of Cloth, and other Handicrafts, and easie Occupations; and bring and convey from the parts beyond the Sea great substance of Wares and Merchandizes to Fairs and Markets, and all other places of this Realm at their pleasure; and there sell the same, as well by Retail as otherwise; as freely as any of the Kings Subjects use to do, to the great damage and impoverishment of the Kings said Subjects.

And will in no wise suffer nor take any of the Kings said Subjects to work with them; but they take only into their Service, people born in their own Countrey; whereby the Kings said Subjects for lack of Occupation fall into idleness, and be Thieves, Beggars, Vagabonds, and people of vicious living, to the great perturbation



turbance both of the King and all his Realm.

And when the Merchants, Artificers, and Strangers before rehearsed have gained within this Realm, by Buying and Selling, or by such easie Occupations and Handicrafts, great substance of Goods, with the same substance they go out of this said Realm, to such parts beyond the Sea, as them liketh best, and there spend the same goods oftentimes amongst the Kings Adversaries and Enemies, to the great damage of our Sovereign Lord the King and his Subjects, and impoverishing of this Realm, and the Commons of the same.

And so by the occasion of the premisses, the substance of the Inhabitants in the said Cities, Burroughs, and Towns now of late hath fallen, and daily doth fall into great poverty and decay, to their great undoing; unless the Kings gracions aid be to them in this behalf shewed.

The reasons in the afore recited Decree made in the 20 Hen. 8. are *verbatim* thus, (*viz.*)

Where of late our true and faithful Subjects, Artificers, and Handicraftsmen, born under our Obedience, inhabiting within our City of London, and the Suburbs of the same, exhibited unto us a lamentable Bill of Complaint; containing, that notwithstanding many good and necessary Statutes, and Acts of Parliament have been published, ordained, and made; and especially one in the first year of King Ri-

chard the Third; and the other being made in the first year of the Reign of our dearest Father of noble Memory, Henry VII. late King of this Realm; and in the 14. and 15. year of our Reign, concerning Strangers, Artificers, and Handicrafts-men, born out of our obedience, using and exercising Handicrafts within this our Realm of England, as well for the restraining of the excessive number, and unreasonable behaviour of the same Strangers Artificers, born out of our Obedience; which by continual resort and repair into this our said Realm, daily increased, to the great detriment of our own Natural Subjects Artificers of the same Handicrafts and Mysteries, and of other sundry inconveniences; by occasion that divers of the said Subjects for lack of Occupation fall into idleness.

As also for the Reformation of sundry deceits and falsehoods, practised by the said Strangers Artificers in the said Handicrafts, to the great damage and loss of us, and of all our said natural Subjects.

The said Strangers Artificers, nothing pondering or dreading the said Statutes, ne the penalties in the same contained and expressed, cease not contemptuously as well to abuse the said Statutes, and most part entirely to infringe and break the same.

And to accumulate from time to time more Offences and Enormities as well against our Prerogative, as to the detriment

ment of the Commonwealth of this our Realm, and our loving Subjects of the same; for when any search shall be made in every Handicraft within any City, Town, or Burrough Corporate, within our said Realm, by our Subjects, the said Wardens and others ordained by the said last Act of Handicrafts-men, within any City, Town, or Burrough Corporate, and an Householder-Stranger, born out of our Obedience, inhabiting within our said City, Town, or Burrough Corporate, using any Handicraft, be he Denizen, or not Denizen; the said Stranger being a Householder, as before is said, being lawfully warned and required thereunto, according to the said Act, either will refuse to do his duty therein, or else he will give secret warning thereof to his Brethren of the said Crafts.

Whereby they have not only conveyed and hid all their unlawful, untrue, subtil and deceitful Wares, which they untruly, subtilly, and unsubstantially, and deceitfully have made, and daily make and utter to our Subjects at excessive and unreasonable prices, to the great detriment and dammages of our said Subjects, but also their Servants and Apprentices they have hid from the knowledge of the said Wardens, when any such search hath happened to be made.

And so they defraud the same good and honorable Statute and Act; so that thereof no lawful punishment could, can, might,  
or



our maner of sue according to the tenor, purport, and effect of the said Statute, but they contemn, despise, and set at naught the same; wherebyp, and by the other unlawful means aforesaid, they daily increase in great Riches, and in great multitude in numbers of Strangers, Handicrafts-men boyn out of our Obedsance.

And when they have gathered much Riches and Money, they against our Lawes convey the same Money over the Sea.

And then they also go over the Sea into their own Countries, and there purchase them Lands and Tenements with part thereof; and with the residue of the same they live therebyp; and sometimes they convert part thereof to the use of our Enemies in those parts.

And so as well our pooer Subjects, Cordwainers, and all our Subjects Handicrafts-men, boyn within our Obedsance, by the means aforesaid be sore impoverish'd, minished, and almost utterly decayed and destroyed; and many of them for lack of Occupation in the said Handicrafts, be constrained to live in idleness; by occasion whereof they do continually fall to Theft, Murder, and other great Offences; and consequently in great numbers be put to death by our Lawes, as we be informed.

Which *reasons*, if well considered, and compared with the present grievances of our Manual Trades-men, their condition will appear to be as bad as then, or rather worse.



## Gold and Silver Wares. 59

The nature of their present case is thus, The poorer sort of Aliens of all sorts of manual Trades, not able to live in their own Countrey, and others of them of extravagant dispositions, have and do daily come into this Realm; and instead of becoming Household-servants to our Natives-Artificers, (which is allowed by our Laws, and the Laws of Nations to each of them for one month at one place, for their sustenance as Travellers) do settle at first in private corners, and in Garrets, and such like places, and chiefly in the out-parts of this City, and then for their present sustenance, by one means or other, with extraordinary necessitated-diligence, they make Works, and then about with it they go, sometimes to the Gentry, and sometimes to the Native-Trade-men-Shop-keepers, and the same works do sell for less profit than they could afford them, did they live like men.

The reason thereof is, for that they know they transgress our Laws, and cannot withstand the severity of them, unless by such their cheap selling they get favour amongst *some ill-minded Natives that value not the ruine of the publick, so they can advance their present private benefit.*

And when got into a way of Trade, they make their Works slight, unlawful, and fraudulent, and so by any deceitful means in their Trades, they get considerable Riches, with which they either return into their own Countrey, or else procure themselves to be Naturalized or made Denizens; and then their names being up, they sell all their Works (which do not in the least in Workmanship, exceed the Works of our Natives) at prices much above them.

*And*

*And it is notoriously known, that our Natives exposing their own Works to sale amongst the Gentry, have been slighted, and their Works so undervalued, that the same Works they have put into the hands of Aliens of the same Trades ; who being employed on purpose, have exposed those Works to the same Gentry, and have obtained, not only the desired prices of the Owners, but a considerable surplussage to the benefit of themselves.*

Now observe the ill consequence of suffering these poor Caterpillar-Aliens thus to incroach and undermine us.

Our poor natural English Manual Tradesmen (which are *innumerable*) in all probability might live well and comfortable on their Trades, they being in the general no whit inferior therein, to any people in the world : These I say, seeing their Trades thus undermined, are forced (of meer necessity) to the same deceitful courses as the Aliens take, or starve, that is, *make their Works slight and adulterate*, and sell cheap ; and so low, that (notwithstanding the benefit by such fraud) their gains will not support them.

And here is the advantage the Aliens have, they are accustomed from the beginning to a coarse, and mean Diet, and mean and dirty Apparel, which our Natives never were used to ; nor can they subsist with it : And our Natives Artificers are generally Contributors to all Taxes *scot and lot*, which these Aliens are freed from by living here in *holes and corners*. And thus when the gains are equal, and the expence of the natural English so much above the Aliens, 'tis no marvel that these Aliens flourish and grow rich, and the natural

## Gold and Silver Wares. 61

tural English Artificers become Beggars and Thieves.

As to the great fraud and abuse to the people in Gold and Silver Works, whence doth it arises it is plain it comes from this root, The Aliens-Artificers undermine us, *by ill practices*, and the natural English Artificers must do so too; that is, get by fraud what they lose by decay in their Trades: Now take away the cause and the effect will follow; suppress and prevent these Caterpillar Aliens, and the natural English Goldsmiths will all be easily brought to make lawful, substantial, and curious Goldsmiths Works: and it cannot be supposed they will be unreasonable in their gains, since it is apparently true, that there is not occasion or use amongst us, for the quantities of Works in fashion that the natural English Artificers can with their ordinary diligence make up fit for sale and use.

Now it is unreasonable for any to suppose that to give free liberty (by a Law) for the mean and poor Aliens to come into this Realm, and to follow and exercise the Manual Trades (with as much freedom and liberty as the Natives) will, according to that general saying, (to wit) make us the more flourishing and rich, because the more popular; when it is apparent it will (on the contrary) endanger those poor Aliens, their Wives and Childrens falling to the charge of the Parishes, and make us the more poor and beggerly; especially the Manual Tradesmen, who are not the least part of the people of this Kingdom.

But if Authority could order it so, that the Merchants and wealthy Aliens (not being Artificers  
or

or Handicrafts-men ) could be perswaded to come and settle amongst us, I am confidently perswaded, that instead of causing discontent in our Natives, it would be their exceeding joy, to see by this means this Kingdom in so probable a way of growing great, both in Riches and Honor; or if there were some new Manufacture set on foot amongst us, and we not having Natives to supply or mannage it, then in such cases if the poor Aliens-Artificers were invited over, and employed only therein, it may not a little contribute to our advantage.

To conclude this digression, in the afore-mentioned case of Aliens-Artificers, and in the cases of serving seven years Apprentiships, to follow the Manual Trades, two parties are in contest, (*viz.*) the persons enjoying priviledges by our Laws; and the persons fraudulently, and unlawfully, incroaching into, lessening, and taking away those priviledges; now what difference is there betwixt this fraud, and the taking away unlawfully a mans Lands, Tenements, Goods or Chattels, which are all enjoyed by our Laws? 'Tis only this, The latter is a property in *specie*, and supposed certainty; the other is a property accidental.

The Natural born, and Naturalized Artificers of this Realm, have not only a common property by Birth or Naturalization, to have, receive, and enjoy all the advantages and benefit that do or shall arise, from the working or making the Manual Works made in this Realm (they having been brought up in this Realm seven years as Apprentices thereto) but also every man so brought up, hath paid a considerable price for such his priviledge



## Gold and Silver Wares. 63

villedge (to wit) a considerable sum of money to be bound Apprentice, and seven years service besides, *which amounts to a greater value* ; and then comes in the Aliens-Artificers, and they, *with others who never served seven years*, enter upon these privileges, and immunities, having no right thereto, they never having been at such cost and charges, or labour amongst us, for gaining the Trades they thus intrude into and follow : therefore no reason they should be suffered to enjoy any of them, but be esteemed as injurious as Thieves and Robbers ; and the rigor of our Laws inflicted on them : And little reason there is that the Robbers on the High-way (their so doing being no offence but by the Law) should be so severely prosecuted, and these sort of persons (whose offence is all one in effect) be tolerated and connived at, when the intent of our Laws is to preserve every ones property, and was made for the punishing all invaders thereof. But to return to my intended design.

**I**F any person hath bought or received (of any Worker or seller of Silver-work) any kind of Silver-Wares suspected to be deceitful, the same deceit may be known without doing prejudice to the work, by rubbing the Plate in some place least in sight, with a File of indifferent fineness ; and if it be worse than *Sterling*, it will appear *Yellowish*, or else file it a little, and rub the place filed on a clean Touch-stone, and close by it rub the edge of a good Half-crown-piece, or such like thick money, and the difference, if any, will appear.

The

The reason that I direct the filing the Work, is this, (to wit) that the Artificial boiling of course Silver-work, will so eat or dissolve the Alloy that is on the surface or outside thereof, that unless it be filed as abovesaid, it will Touch on the Touch-stone six-pence or eight-pence in the ounce better then it is.

*Note,* It is cause to suspect that the Silver is very course, when the work do rise in Blisters, or Peel, or Scale off in thin Scurf or Flakes; which Scaling, Scurf or Blistering, is caused by the eating the Alloy as aforesaid, and the Silver thus separated from the Alloy, will remain of an infirm spungy body, and therefore will be apt to Peel as aforesaid.

*Note further,* That to know a good Touch-stone, you must observe, That the best sort are very black, and of a fine grain, polished very smooth, and without any spungy or grain-holes; And near the hardness of a Flint, but yet with such a sharp cutting greet, that it will cut or wear the Silver or Gold when rubbed thereon.

The way to make a true Touch on the Touch-stone, is thus; When your Touch-stone is very clean, which if foul or soily, it may be taken off, by wetting it, and then rubbing it dry with a clean Woollen Cloth; or if fill'd with Touches of Gold or Silver. &c. it may be taken off by rubbing the Touch-stone (if very hard) with a fine Pomice-stone, if not very

These Pomice-stones and Blew Hones, or Smoothing stones, are Sold at the Iron-mongers in Foster-lane, London.

## Gold and Silver Wares. 65

very hard, with a fine Blew-Hone first, and then with a well burnt Charcole in water, and it will make it very clean; and observe, the smother you make the Touch-stone, the clearer will be the Touch: Therefore whether you use a Pomice-stone, Hone, or Charcole, prepare them very even, and rub them on the Touch-stone very lightly, and cross the grain of the Touch-stone, if any grain there be: Then (your Silver being filed as above-said) rub it steadily and very hard on the stone, not spreading your Touch above a quarter of an inch long, and no broader then the thickness of a Five-shilling-piece of Silver; And so continue rubbing it until the place of the stone whereon you rub, be like the Metal it self: And when every sort is rubbed on, that you intend at that time, wet all the touch't places with your Tongue, and it will shew it self in its own countenance.

If it appear by these ways to be worse than Standard, you may carry or send it to the Goldsmiths *Affay-Office* aforesaid, and upon your desire, the Officers there will make an assay of the same, and give you a true report of the value thereof in writing, and return the Ware (and Silver taken off for the Assay) to you again, and no more defaced than what is done by the scraping of the Silver for the assay.

But if you are minded to keep the matter more concealed, you may artificially cut or scrape between 18 and 24 grains from some one part, or from all the parts of the work (except the soldered places) (for less in weight than between 18 and 24 grains is not sufficient for an assay)

Then in a piece of paper of about 6 inches long, and 4 inches broad, At the one end write down the Owners name, and the day of the Month and Year; (the reason for dating the Assay paper, is to prevent delay in the Assay-Master, and the mistake of the time it was or ought to be Assayed in, if it should happen to be questioned) and at the other end put the cuttings or scrapings of Silver in a fold, turning in the corners once, to prevent the shedding the Silver, and so fold up all the paper to the name so written on the top as aforesaid. The manner and form for folding up the said Paper, and of the Assay-Master's Entry of his report in such Paper is here presented by a Copper Cut.

*Here place the Copper Cut.*

Then carry or send it to the Gold-smiths Assay-Office as aforesaid (which is now on the South part of their Hall in *Foster-lane, London*) on any of the Assay-days aforesaid, before the hour of 9 in the morning, and leave it with the Assay-Master or his Servant, and at 6 of the Clock or before in the Afternoon the same day it will be done; which I conceive will be, with the more courteous, careful, and ready performance (especially to strangers) to prevent suspicion of their being disaffected to the reformation, or favourers of such: And by calling there for the Assay, by the name in the Paper, it will be delivered, upon the payment of 2<sup>d</sup>, which is the accustomed Fee for the making of an Assay of Silver. But all Workers in Goldsmiths works in *London*, and three Miles compass of the same (whose Markes are entred  
on



John Dore's  
sil: for an Assay Dec<sup>r</sup> 18. 1675.

1

Will: Roe's  
sil: for an Assay Jan 2<sup>st</sup> 1675.

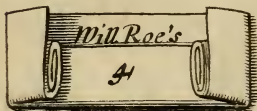
Worse. <sup>dw.<sup>t</sup></sup> ij. viij.

2

Tho: Dore's  
Gold for an Assay Apr. 10. 1675

Worse <sup>for gra</sup> ij. ij.

3



1 { An Assay paper open without the Assay Master's report.

2 { An Assay paper open of silver w.<sup>th</sup> the Assay Masters report w.<sup>ch</sup> is i. 8. ob. in the ounce worse then standard silver.

3 { An Assay paper open of Gold w.<sup>th</sup> the Assay Masters report w.<sup>ch</sup> is 10. i. d. in the ounce worse then standard Gold.

4 { An Assay paper folded vp.

5 { The Company of Goldsmiths Marks. **T** being ij letter for this year 1676.



# Gold and Silver Wares. 67

on the Table of Marks in the Office) are not to pay any thing for their Silver Assays brought on the Assay-day-eve, or on the Assay-day before 9 of the Clock in the Morning; and if after (in the same day) to pay 2<sup>d</sup>. for every Assay; see the Table of Orders in the Assay-Office: This is done *Gratis* to the Workers, that they may always readily make and know their Silver to be Sterling before they work it.

In which Paper the Assay Master will enter his report thereof in writing in manner following.

If it be Sterling or Standard, he } *Sta.*  
will write \_\_\_\_\_

If it be a half-penny weight } *Worse ob.*  
worse, he will write \_\_\_\_\_

If it be a penny weight worse, } *Worse i*  
he will write \_\_\_\_\_

If it be a penny weight } *dwt.*  
and half worse, he } *worse i ob.*  
will write, \_\_\_\_\_

If it be Two penny weight } *dwt.*  
worse, he will write, - } *worse ii*

If it be Two penny weight } *dwt.*  
and half worse, he will } *worse ii ob.*  
write, \_\_\_\_\_

If it be three penny weight } *dwt.*  
worse, he will write, - } *worse iii*

# 68 A Touch-stone for

If it be three penny  
weight and half worse, } *dwt.*  
he will write ——— } *worse iij ob.*

If it be four pennyweight  
worse, he will write— } *dwt.*  
} *worse iij*

If it be four pennyweight  
and half worse, he will  
write————— } *dwt.*  
} *worse iij ob.*

If it be five penny weight  
worse, he will write— } *dwt.*  
} *worse ii*

If it be five penny weight  
and half worse, he  
will write ——— } *dwt.*  
} *worse ii ob.*

If it be six penny weight  
worse, he will write— } *dwt.*  
} *worse ii*

If it be nine penny  
Weight worse, he will  
write————— } *dwt.*  
} *worse i*

And so proceeding higher.

If it be Ten penny weight  
worse, he will write, — } *dwt.*  
} *worse i*

If it be Ten penny weight  
and a half worse, he  
will write, ————— } *dwt.*  
} *worse i ob.*



# Gold and Silver Wares. 69

If it be Eleven penny  
weight worse, he will  
write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* **vi**

If it be Eleven penny  
weight and a half  
worse he will write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* *ob.* **vi**

If it be fifteen penny  
weight worse, he will  
write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* **vii**

If it be sixteen penny  
weight and half worse,  
he will write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* *ob.* **viii**


And so proceeding higher.


If it be an ounce worse,  
he will write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* **i**


If it be an ounce and a  
half penny weight  
worse, he will write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* *ob.* **i**

If it be one Ounce and  
five penny weight  
worse, he will write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* **ii**

If it be an ounce, and  
nine penny weight  
worse, he will write-\_\_\_\_\_ } *worse* *dwt.* **iii**

If it be one ounce and  
fifteen penny weight } worfe  
worfe, he will write-  dwt.

If it be an ounce and  
nineteen penny weight } worfe  
worfe, he will write-  dwt.

Note, That [dwt] signifies penny-weight,  
and  signifies Ounce.

And so proceeding higher according as he finds the Silver courser, and with Numeral Letters setting down what 'tis worfe than *Sterling* or *Standard*.

And it must be observed, whatever weight he sets down, it is to be accounted so much in every pound, or twelve ounces *Troy*.

See more Examples of Allays of Silver, and the value thereof cast up, in the Catalogue of Foreign Coins, at the latter end inserted.

And that if Standard Silver be at five shillings the ounce *Troy*, for every penny weight that 'tis reported worfe, you must account 'tis worfe by so many farthings in the ounce; and for every ounce that 'tis reported worfe, you must account 'tis worfe by so many times five pence in every ounce: and for work and charge to refine it, you must also account one penny for every ounce that 'tis reported worfe. For example.

In the Copper Cut is a Silver Assay, reported worfe than Standard three ounces, and eight penny

## Gold and Silver Measures. 71

ny weight : First, count for the three ounces , fifteen pence, and for eight penny-weight, eight farthings or two pence : and for work and charge to refine it, three pence half-penny : all which being added together , make one shilling , eight pence half-penny ; which take out of five shillings, there remains three shillings and three pence half-penny, the value of an ounce of such course Silver, which is one shilling , eight pence half-penny in every ounce worse than Stand silver (of the price aforesaid) as in the Copper Cut ; and comes to this effect, (*viz.*) that for every twenty penny weight, or ounce *Troy* that 'tis reported worse than Standard , you must account six pence , and so proportionable for more or less ; for so much it will cost for every ounce of such course Silver to make it of *Sterling* goodness, or to change it for *Sterling*.

When you have so done, and your Silver being found and reported worse than *Sterling*, you may apply your self to the person of whom you received or bought the course work , and demand the return of the Money which you paid for the same, (upon your return of the Ware) or what other satisfaction shall be reasonable ; and upon refusal (which I dare assert, will not be by one of twenty, if the work be materially faulty) you may make your Complaint to the *Master-Warden* of the Goldsmiths, he will cause the Offender (living in or about *London*) to be summoned to appear at the next Court of the said Company (which usually hath been, and will be about eleven of the Clock on *Wednesdays* and *Fridays*, or one of them (if working-days) in every Week at their

Common Hall) and upon evidence of the Fact, the Wardens will (being obliged thereto by Law) procure you recompence, and punish the Offender; they having promised so to do in their late Precept hereafter inserted.

If you dislike those ways of proceeding, you may go by way of Action of Debt, Bill, Complaint, or Information, at the suit of the party grieved, who may sue in any of the Courts of Record at *Westminster*, and thereby recover the value of the whole deceitful or adulterated Wares, together with his Charges, according to the said Statute of 18 *Eliz.*

There are also other ways of proceeding in these cases, as the afore-mentioned Statutes do plainly direct: as by Indictment at the Common Law for a Cheat and Offender against the Crown: in which cases the Courts do usually impose Fines suitable to the Offence in all their circumstances, and sometimes the Pillory: after all which the party grieved may bring his Action, and recover the damage sustained.

*Note*, It is material, that you keep an account of the Day, or Month, and Year in which you bought the course Works; and when you have privately procured an Assay thereof, and do find it to be materially course, the securest way will be to deliver the Work it self into the hands of the Assay-Master, for him to Assay it again; and then *sub-pœna* him to bring the Work into Court, and give evidence how much it is worse than Standard.

*Note also*, It is good evidence that one or more do swear (at the Tryal) that the Counterfeit Gold



Gold or Silver-*Work* was sold (by the person in question, or his Wife, or Servant) by the name of *Gold or Silver* ; and there is no need to prove that it was sold in the *name* of, or for *Standard* : or that the Seller said, *I will warrant it to be good Gold, or Silver ; or Standard-Gold, or Sterling-Silver* : for our Laws allows no Metal in *Works* to be accounted or called by the name of Gold or Silver ; but that Gold and Silver of the fineness of Standard, or the Standard Allay.

Therefore, of whomsoever you buy the *Work*, let this be nicely observed, *that the Seller do say it is Gold, or it is Silver* ; or the Buyer asking for Gold or Silver Works by the proper name ; as for a Silver Hilt, or a Silver Buckle, or for a Gold Ring, &c. and the Seller do upon such desire, sell or deliver it as such to the Buyer.

And that the Buyer may be the more certain at the Tryal, that the course Works in question was bought by him or her ; it is very material, that before it depart out of their hands, a piece of Packthread without knot be put through the solid part of the Work, and a piece of paper (whereon is the day of the Month and Year, in which it was bought ; and the name and weight of the Work, and the name of the Seller, his Sign, and Street) be sealed in the inclosing knot of the Packthread ; and the Buyer keeping the Seal, cannot be mistaken, although the Work have been absent, and in several other hands after it was bought.

But this rule is the most useful, where several Works are bought of one or several persons, but not where the Buyer can certainly know the Work by

(by any Charrafter) to be the same he bought of such a person-Trader therein, but the time of buying the Work is of such concern that it must not be omitted.

And that the persons aggrieved may be the better encouraged to proceed for their recompence, and to punish the Offenders, I have here inserted a true Copy of an Indictment in Latin, and the same rendered into English, taken out of the Original (now remaining of Record in the *Crown-Office*) that was preferred (in *Trinity Term*, in the 28 year of the Reign of King *Charles the Second*, &c.) before the Grand-Jury of Enquest (attending the *Kings-Bench* Court at *Westminster*) against a person-offender in the Premises; which Bill (being drawn up, and this way of proceeding contrived by the advice of several Counsel learned in the Law) may serve (with some little variations, as occasion may be) for a good president in the like cases.

---

Per Jud' Trin' xxviiij.  
Car' Secundi Regis.

Midd' ff. **I** DE p<sup>ro</sup> D<sup>omi</sup>no  
ff. Rege sup  
Sacram  
fūm p<sup>re</sup>sentant q<sup>uo</sup>d A.  
B. nuper de Paroch  
Sanctæ M. in Com'  
p<sup>re</sup>dicta' Aurifaber  
qui educat' fuit in  
arte Aurifabrorum  
ac per tres Annos  
& amplius jam ult'  
elaps' eandem ar-  
tem apud paroch  
p<sup>re</sup>dicta' in Com' p<sup>re</sup>-  
dicta' exercuit ac per  
totum idem tempus  
ibidem fuit liber  
homo Mysterie Au-  
rifabrorum Civit'  
London' ac quāpluri-  
ma Vasa & al' res  
ex argento confect'  
p<sup>re</sup>textu artis sue  
p<sup>re</sup>dict' ibidem fecit &  
fieri causavit ac di-  
vers' ligeis dicti Do-  
mini Regis nunc  
ibidem vendidit &  
venditioni exposuit  
Ac q<sup>uo</sup>d idem A. B.

Midd' ff. **T**HE Jury  
for our  
Sovereign Lord the  
King upon their Oath  
do present, That A. B.  
late of the Parish of St.  
Martin in the Fields in  
the County aforesaid,  
Goldsmith, who was  
brought up in the Trade  
of a Goldsmith; and  
for three years and  
more now last past hath  
exercised the same  
Trade within the Parish  
aforesaid in the County  
aforesaid, and for all  
that time there, was a  
Freeman of the Myster-  
y of Goldsmiths of the  
City of London, and  
there by colour of his  
said Trade made and  
caused to be made very  
many Vessels and other  
things of Silver, and  
there sold and exposed  
to sale to divers Liege  
People of our said So-  
vereign Lord the King  
that now is; and that  
the said A. B. well  
knowing that all Ves-  
sels and other things  
bene

bene sciens qđ omnia Vasa & al' res ex argento confect & per homines Misterii Aurifabrorum Civitat' London' venditioni expositi & exponendi infra Civit' pre' & alibi debent fieri undequaq; [Anglicè wholly] de bono & vero Argento concordari cum Stand' Scaccarii dicti Domini Regis & ante venditionem eorundem debeant assaiari [Anglicè be Assayed] & signari [Anglicè marked] cum Insigno [Anglicè the mark] Capitis Pard' [Anglice vocat' the Leopards Head] per Custos Misterii Aurifabrorum Civitat' London' Quibus custos Insignum ill' ad signand' Vasa & al' res de Auro & Argento concordari cum Standard' predicto confect ante eorum-

made of Silver, and exposed and set to sale by men of the Mystery of Goldsmiths of the City of *London* within the City aforesaid and elsewhere, ought to be made wholly of good and true Silver agreeing with the Standard of the Exchequer of our said Sovereign Lord the King; and ought before the sale thereof to be assayed and marked by the Wardens of the Mystery of Goldsmiths of the City of *London* with the mark of the *Leopards Head*; which Wardens are lawfully entrusted with the Mark to mark Vessels and other things made of Gold and Silver agreeing with the Standard aforesaid before the sale thereof: Nevertheless the said *A. B.* being a person of an evil and dishonest disposition, and evilly devising and fraudulently

dem



dem venditionem legitime creditur Idem-tamen A. B. existens persona male & inhoneste dispositionis ac machinans nequit & fraudulentè intendens litigios & subdit dicti Domini Regis nunc falso illicite deceptivè callide & subdole decipere & defraudare & leges hujus Regni Angl<sup>e</sup> subvertere vicesimo primo die Januarii Anno Regni Domini nostri Caroli Secundi Dei Gratia Angl<sup>e</sup> Sco<sup>t</sup> Franc<sup>e</sup> & Hibern<sup>e</sup> Regis fidei Defensoris &c. Vicesimosextimo apud Paroch<sup>iam</sup> S<sup>an</sup>c<sup>t</sup>e M. in Com<sup>itatu</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dict<sup>um</sup> sexaginta fibul<sup>as</sup> cingul<sup>ares</sup> [Anglice co<sup>m</sup>it<sup>er</sup> vocat<sup>ur</sup> draw Girdle Buckles] & octo fibul<sup>as</sup> Calcear<sup>um</sup> co<sup>m</sup>it<sup>er</sup> voc<sup>at</sup> Shooe Buckles de impuro & viliori Argento quàm debet esse de argenti mie

intending the Liege People and Subjects of our said Sovereign Lord the King that now is, falsely, unlawfully, deceitfully, craftily, and subtilly to deceive and defraud, and to subvert the Laws of this Kingdom of *England*, on the one and twentieth day of *January*, in the Seven and twentieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, by the Grace of God, of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland* King, Defender of the Faith, &c. at the Parish of *St. Martin* in the Fields, in the County aforesaid, falsely, fraudulently, and knowingly, did make and fashion threescore draw Girdle Buckles, and eight Shooe Buckles of impure and baser Silver than it ought to be, not agreeing with the Silver of the Standard aforesaid; that is to say,

con-

concord cum Stand-  
dard p̄dicto videlicet  
octodecim Denar̄ in  
qualibet Uncia inde  
Viliorum quam Ar-  
gent̄ cum standardi  
p̄dicto concordant̄ fal-  
so fraudulent̄ & sci-  
enter confecit & fa-  
briabit Ac illa sic  
confecit & fabricat̄  
ante aliquam Assai-  
ationem seu signaci-  
onem eorundem per  
Custod̄ Mysteriorum Au-  
rifabrorum Civitat̄  
London p̄dicti seu eo-  
rum alterius postea  
scilicet d̄co vicessimo-  
primo die Januarii  
M̄o regni d̄ci Do-  
mini Regis nunc vi-  
cesimo septimo sup̄ra-  
dicto apud Paroch̄  
sanctę M. in Cōm̄ p̄re-  
dict̄ ut res ex Ar-  
gento unde quaque  
confecit de bono &  
vero Argentō con-  
cordant̄ cum Standi  
p̄dicto falso illicite  
deceptive & fraudu-  
lenter venditioni ex-  
posuit ac divers̄ li-

Eighteen pence in eve-  
ry ounce thereof wor-  
ser than the Silver a-  
greeing with the Stan-  
dard aforesaid ; And  
those things so made  
and fashioned before  
any Assay or Mark of  
the same by the War-  
dens of the Mystery of  
Goldsmiths of the City  
of *London* aforesaid, or  
either of them, After-  
wards, that is to say, on  
the same one and twen-  
tieth day of *January*,  
in the aforesaid seven  
and twentieth year of  
the Reign of our said  
Sovereign the King  
that now is, at the Pa-  
rish of St. *Martin* in  
the Fields in the Coun-  
ty aforesaid, as things  
made wholly of good  
and true Silver agree-  
ing with the Standard  
aforesaid, falsely, unlaw-  
fully, deceitfully, and  
fraudently exposed to  
sale ; And then and  
there exposed to sale,  
and sold to divers liege  
People of our said So-  
vereign

geis dicti Domini  
Regis nunc Jur  
predicis ignot ad  
tunc & ibidem ven-  
dicioni exposuit &  
vendidit in cōtemp-  
dicti Domini Regis  
nunc legumꝝ suarū  
ad grave dampnum  
& manifestam dece-  
pcionem ligeorum  
predicti qui hujus-  
modi fibulas cingu-  
lar & fibul Calcear  
emer in malum Ex-  
emplum omnium a-  
liorum in consil ca-  
su delinquen ac con-  
tra pacem dicti Do-  
mini Regis nunc  
Coron & Dignitat  
suas, &c.

vereign Lord the King  
that now is, unknown  
to the Jury aforesaid,  
in contempt of our said  
Sovereign Lord the  
King that now is, and  
of his Laws, to the  
great damage and ma-  
nifest deceit of the  
said liege People who  
bought the said draw-  
Girdles-Buckles, and  
Shooe-Buckles, to the  
evil example of all o-  
thers offending in the  
like case, against the  
peace of our said So-  
vereign Lord the King  
that now is, his Crown  
and Dignity.

*This Information following was preferred against a person-Offender in the premisses, and now remains of Record in the Crown-Office.*

De Term. Sancti Michaelis An. Reg. Dom. Nostri · Car' Secundi Reg. Angliæ, &c. xxix.

Midd' **M**emorandum ff. **M** qd S. A. Armiger Coronat & Attorn Dñi Regis in Cur' ipsius Regis coram ipso Rege qui pro eodem Dño Reg in hac parte sequitur in propria persona sua be hic in Cur' dicti Dñi Regis coram ipso Rege apud Westm die Martis prox' post tres septimanas Sancti Michaelis isto eodem termino & p eodem Dño Rege da' cur' hic intelligi & informari qd C. D. de Paroch Sancti Martini in Campis in Com' Midd' Huristab qui per tres Annos &

Michaelmas Term in the Nine and twentieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, now King of England, &c.

Midd' ff. **M**emorandum, that S. A. Esq; Coroner and Attorney of the Lord the King, in the Court of the said King, before the said King, who for the said Lord the King in this behalf followeth, in his proper person came here in the Court of the said Lord the King, before the said King at Westminster, on Tuesday, next after three weeks of St. Michael, the same Term, and for the said Lord the King, gave to the Court here to understand and be informed, that C. D. of the  
amplius



amplius jam ult  
 elapſ artem Auri-  
 fabi in Com' predict  
 exercuit ac quāplu-  
 rima vasa & al' res  
 ex argento confect  
 pretextu artis sue  
 predict' ib'm fecit &  
 fieri cauſabit ac di-  
 verſ ligeos dicti  
 Dñi Regis nunc  
 vendicon' expoſuit  
 ac qđ idem C.D. bene  
 ſciens qđ omnia va-  
 ſa & al' res ex argen-  
 to confect & p homi-  
 nes miſterii Auri-  
 fabrorum vendicon'  
 expoſit & vendendū  
 infra Com' predict &  
 alibi infra hoc Reg-  
 nū Angl' debent. fi-  
 eri undequaq; [ An-  
 glicè wholly ] de bo-  
 no & vero Argen-  
 to Concordan' cum  
 Standardi Scaccarii  
 dicti Dñi Regis predict  
 tamen C. D. exiſtens  
 perſona male & in-  
 honeſte diſpoſitionis  
 ac machinans ne-  
 quiter & fraudulent  
 intendens ligeos &

the Pariſh of St. *Martin*  
 in the Fields , in the  
 County of *Middleſex*  
 Goldſmith , who for  
 three years and more  
 now laſt paſt, the Trade  
 of a Goldſmith in the  
 County aforeſaid hath  
 exerciſed , and there  
 by colour of his ſaid  
 Trade made and cauſed  
 to be made very many  
 Veſſels and other things  
 of Silver; and expoſed  
 to ſale to divers Liege  
 people of the ſaid Lord  
 the King that now is ;  
 And the ſaid C. D.  
 well knowing that all  
 Veſſels , and other  
 things made of Silver,  
 and expoſed and ſet to  
 ſale by men of the My-  
 ſtery of Goldſmiths  
 within the County a-  
 foreſaid and elſewhere  
 within this Kingdom of  
*England* ; ought to be  
 made wholly of good  
 and true Silver agree-  
 ing with the Standard  
 of the Exchequer of  
 the ſaid Lord the King:  
 Nevertheleſs the ſaid

subdit dicit Dñi Ac-  
gis nunc falso illicit-  
te deceptivè callide  
& subdole decipere  
& defraudare ac le-  
ges hujus regni  
Anglie subvertere  
sexto die Septembris  
Anno viceſimo nono  
& divers̃ al diebus  
& vicibus tunc an-  
tea apud Paroch̃  
Sancti Martini in  
Campis in Com'  
p̃red sex manibus  
argent̃ (Anglice vo-  
cat̃ Silver Hilts for  
Swords) sex al̃ res  
argent̃ p manibus  
(vocat̃ Pommels for  
Hilts of Swords) tria  
locum argent̃ (Angl̃  
vocat̃ Silver Lockets)  
& sex rostra argent̃  
(Anglice vocat̃ Sil-  
ver Chapes for Scab-  
bards) insimul pon-  
derañ trigint̃ &  
quatuor uncias &  
amplius de impuro  
& viliori argento  
quam debent esse,  
viz. de argent̃ mie  
concord̃ cum Stan-

C. D. being a person of  
an evil and dishonest  
disposition, and evilly  
devising, and fraudu-  
lently intending the  
Liege People and Sub-  
jects of the said Lord  
the King that now is,  
falsly, unlawfully, craf-  
tily and subtilly, to de-  
ceive and defraud, and  
to subvert the Laws of  
this Kingdom of Eng-  
land, on the sixth day  
of *Spetember*, in the  
nine and twentieth  
year aforesaid, and di-  
vers other days and  
times, then before, at  
the Parish of *St. Martin*  
in the Fields, in the  
County aforesaid, six  
Silver Hilts for Swords,  
six Silver Pommels for  
Hilts of Swords, three  
Silver Lockets, and six  
silver Chapes for Scab-  
bards, together weigh-  
ing thirty four ounces  
and more of impure  
and baser Silver than it  
ought to be, viz. of  
Silver not agreeing  
with the Silver of the

Stand-

dardū p̄dīa' existent  
 oadecim Denar̄ in  
 qualibet Uncia inde  
 Diliorum quam Ar-  
 gentū cum Standardē  
 p̄dī concordā vi &  
 armis, &c. falso il-  
 licite fraudulentē &  
 scienter euidē R. L.  
 und ligozum & sub-  
 ditorum dīat Dñi  
 Regis nunc adtunc  
 & ibi ut res ex ar-  
 gentū undequaq; con-  
 fect' de bono & vero  
 argento concordū cum  
 Standardē p̄dicto  
 venditū exposuit &  
 vendidit in Con-  
 temptū dīat Dñi Re-  
 gis nunc legumque  
 suarum in malum  
 exemplum omnium  
 al in tali casu delin-  
 quendū ac contra pa-  
 cem dīat Dñi Regis  
 nunc Coronā & Dig-  
 nitatē suas, &c.

Standard aforesaid, be-  
 ing eighteen pence in  
 every ounce thereof  
 worser than the Sil-  
 ver agreeing with the  
 Standard aforesaid by  
 force and Arms, &c.  
 falsely, unlawfully, frau-  
 dulently, and know-  
 ingly, to one R. L. one  
 of the Liege People  
 and Subjects of the said  
 Lord the King that  
 now is, then and there  
 as things made wholly  
 of good and true Sil-  
 ver, agreeing with the  
 Standard aforesaid, ex-  
 posed to sale, and sold,  
 in contempt of the said  
 Lord the King that  
 now is, and of his Laws,  
 to the evil example of  
 all others offending in  
 the like case, against the  
 peace of the said Lord  
 the King that now is, his  
 Crown & Dignity, &c.

The person that this Information was preferred against, is a Private-  
 Worker; and it is strongly suggested (upon good grounds) that he is an  
 Alien, and never served any time of Apprentiship to the Goldsmiths Trade:  
 And that he frequently works any kind of *old course Gold or Silver* into Hilts,  
 &c. at the desire of, and for the Cutlers; and for want of such course Me-  
 tals, he as frequently Allays of his own Silver *that is finer or Standard*, to  
 the common courseness; as in this Information: and of the same course Sil-  
 ver makes Hilts, &c. of considerable quantities weekly.

*This Indictment following was preferr'd at the Sessions holden at Guild-hall London, against a Man and a Woman Partners Offenders in the Premisses ; and was removed by Certiorari into the Kings-bench-Court ; and now remains of Record in the Crown-Office.*

De Termino S. Hillarii  
Annis Regni Domini  
Nost' Caroli Secundi  
nunc Regis Angl', &c.  
xxix. & xxx.

*Hillary Term, in the  
Nine and Twentieth and  
Thirtieth years of the  
Reign of our Sovereign  
Lord Charles the Se-  
cond, now King of Eng-  
land, &c.*

Lon. ff **M**emorandum  
generat Session pacis  
Dñi Regis tenē pro  
Civit' London apud  
Guild-hall ejusdem  
Civit' ac infra ean-  
dem Civit' die Mer-  
cur' scil' Quartode-  
cimo die Novembris  
Anno Regni Dñi  
nostri Caroli secundi  
Dei Gratia Angl'  
Scot' Franc' & Hi-  
bern' Regis fidei  
Defensor, &c. Vicesi-  
mo nono corā F. C.  
Milit' Major Civit'  
London' T. A. Milit' &  
Barr J. L. Milit' T. B.

Lond. ff **M**emorandum, that  
at the General Sessions  
of the Peace of the  
Lord the King, held for  
the City of London at  
the Guild-hall of the  
same City, and with-  
in the same City, on  
Wednesday, that is to  
say, the 14th. day of  
November, in the Nine  
and Twentieth year of  
the Reign our Sove-  
raign Lord Charles the  
Second, by the grace  
of God of England, Scot-  
land, France and Ire-  
Milit'



# Gold and Silver Wares. 85

Milit T. D. Milit &  
J. E. Milit Aldis Ci-  
vit p̄d̄ Justie d̄iat  
Dñi Regis ad Pa-  
cem in Civit p̄dict̄  
conserband̄ nec non  
ad diḃs felon̄ tūsḡ  
& al malefact̄ infra  
candm̄ Civit p̄pe-  
trat̄ audiend̄ & ter-  
minand̄ assign̄ p̄ Sa-  
crum̄ duodecim Jur̄  
p̄bōd̄ & legalm̄ ho-  
minū Civit London  
p̄d̄ qui ad tunc &  
ibm̄ Jurat̄ & onerat̄  
existend̄ ad Inqui-  
rend̄ p̄dicto Dño Re-  
ge & Corpore Civit  
p̄d̄ existit p̄sentat̄  
qđ E. F. de Paroch̄  
S. Andree Holborn in  
Warda de Farring-  
don extra London  
p̄d̄ Aurifab̄ als  
dict̄s E. G. de Paroch̄  
& Warda p̄d̄ Auri-  
fab̄ & H. I. de Paroch̄  
& Warda p̄d̄ vid̄  
qui p̄ tres annos &  
amplius jam ul̄  
elap̄s artem Auri-  
fab̄ in Civit London  
& Suburb̄ ejusdem

land King, Defender of  
the Faith, &c. Before  
F. G. Knight, Lord  
Mayor of the City of  
London, T. A. Knight  
and Barronet, J. L.  
Knight, T. B. Knight,  
C. D. Knight, and J. E.  
Knight, Aldermen of  
the City aforesaid, Justi-  
ces Assigned to keep the  
Peace of the aforesaid  
Lord the King in the  
City aforesaid; as also  
to hear and determine  
divers Felonies, Tres-  
passes and other Misde-  
meanours within the  
same City committed,  
by the Oath of twelve  
of the Jury, good and  
lawful men of the City  
of London aforesaid;  
who then and there be-  
ing Sworn and charged  
to enquire for the said  
Lord the King, and the  
body of the City aforesaid;  
it is presented that  
E. F. of the Parish of  
St. Andrew Holborn, in  
the Ward of Farringdon  
without London aforesaid,  
Goldsmith; other-

# 86 A Touch-stone for

exercuer & uterq;  
eod exercuit, ac  
quamplurimas res  
ex argento confect  
p̄textu artis p̄ed  
ibm fecer & fieri cau-  
saber & uterq; eod  
fecit fieri causabit, ac  
divs Nigros dei  
Dñi Reg' nunc ibm  
vendicon exposuer &  
uterq; eod vendicon  
exposuit ac qd̄ idem  
E.F. als G. & H.I. bene  
sciens & uterq; eod  
bene sciens qd̄ om̄s  
res ex argento Con-  
fect & p̄ pson̄ uten̄  
art̄ m̄ster Aurifab̄  
vendicon expōit &  
vend̄ infra Civitatē  
p̄ed & alibi infra  
hoc regnū Angl de-  
bent fieri undequaq;  
(Anglicè, wholly) de  
bono & vero argento  
concoz̄d cum Stan-  
dard Scaccarii dei  
Dñi Regis, p̄ed ta-  
men E.F. als G. & H.I.  
existen̄ pson̄ maloꝝ  
& inhonest̄ disposi-  
con̄ ac Machin̄ ne-  
quit & fraudulent in-

wise called E. G. of the  
Parish and Ward afore-  
said Goldsmith; and  
H. 7. of the Parish and  
Ward aforesaid, Wid-  
dow; who for three  
years and more, now  
last past, the Trade of  
a Goldsmith in the City  
of London and Subburbs  
of the same, have Ex-  
ercised, and either of  
them hath Exercised;  
and there by colour of  
the said Trade, they  
made and caused to be  
made, and either of  
them made and caused  
to be made very many  
things of Silver, and to  
divers Liege people of  
the said Lord the King,  
that now is, then ex-  
posed to Sale, and ei-  
ther of them exposed  
to Sale: And that the  
said E. F. alias G. and  
H. 7. well knowing, and  
either of them well  
knowing, that all things  
made of Silver, and by  
persons using the Trade  
and Mystery of Gold-  
smiths, exposed and  
tenden̄

tenden Vigens & Subdit dei Dñi ad tunc falso illicite deceptive callide & subdole decepte & defraudare ac Leges huius Regni Angl subvertere tricesimo die Augusti Anno Reg' Dñi nostri Caroli Secundi Dei gratia Angl Scoe Franc & Hiber' Regis fidei Defensor, &c. Vicessimo nono apud London, videlt in Paroch S. Andree Holborn in Warda de Farringdon extra London pñd quindecim uncinul argent' (Anglice vocat' Silver Hooks) quatuordecim Locul argent' (Anglice vocat' Silver Lockets) & quinquagint' & sex Rostra argent' (Anglice Silver Chapes for Scabbards) in simul ponderam tresdecim uncias & amplius de impuro & villiozi argent' quid debent esse (viz.) de argento

set to Sale within the City aforesaid, and elsewhere within this Kingdom of *England*, ought to be made wholly of good and true Silver, agreeing with the Standard of the Exchequer of the said Lord the King. Nevertheless, the said *E. F.* alias *G.* and *H. 7.* being persons of an evil and dishonest disposition, and evilly devising and fraudently intending the Liege people and Subjects of the said Lord the King. Then falsly, unlawfully, craftily and subtilly to deceive and defraud, and to subvert the Laws of this Kingdom of *England*, on the Thirtieth day of *August*, in the nine and twentieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, by the grace of God, of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland* King, Defender of the Faith, &c. At *London*

mie concordā cū  
 Standard pꝛed ex-  
 istē duobus solidis  
 & quatuor denar in  
 qualibet unc inde vil-  
 liod q d argent cum  
 Stanꝝ pꝛed concoꝝ-  
 dan vi & armis, &c.  
 falso illicite fraudu-  
 lent & scienter cuidā  
 R. L. un Tigeorum &  
 Subditoꝝ dei Dñi  
 Reg' nunc ad tunc &  
 itm ut res ex argent  
 unde quax confect &  
 valor quinqꝝ Solid  
 p qualibet unc inde  
 vendicon exposuer  
 & vendider & uterqꝝ  
 eorꝝ vendicon expo-  
 suit & vendidit in  
 contempt dei Dñi  
 Regis nunc Legid  
 suar & ad grave &  
 manifest uꝛdecepcō  
 pꝛat R. L. in malū  
 exemplū &c.

King that now is: Then and there as things made wholly of Silver, and worth five Shillings for every Ounce thereof exposed to Sale and Sold, and either of them exposed to Sale and Sold in contempt of the said Lord the King that now is, and of his Laws, and to the great and manifest deceit of the aforesaid R. L. to the evil example, &c.

don, (to wit) in the Pa-  
 rish of St. *Andrew Hol-*  
*born*, in the Ward of *Far-*  
*ringdon* without *London*  
 aforesaid, fifteen Silver  
 Hooks, fourteen Silver  
 Locketts, and fifty six Sil-  
 ver Chapes for Scab-  
 bards, together weigh-  
 ing thirteen Ounces and  
 more of impure and ba-  
 ser Silver than it ought  
 to be (*viz.*) of Silver not  
 agreeing with the Sil-  
 ver of the Standard  
 aforesaid, being two  
 Shillings and four pence  
 in every Ounce there-  
 of worser than the Sil-  
 ver agreeing with the  
 Standard aforesaid, by  
 force and arms, &c.  
 falsely, unlawfully, frau-  
 dently and knowingly,  
 to one R. L. one of the  
 Liege people and Sub-  
 jects of the said Lord the



## Gold and Silver Wares. 89

Now will any person be discouraged, by the apprehension or fancy, that the trouble will be so great in getting recompence, that it were better to bear the loss and be contented so to be cheated, when the way and rules I have laid down are so plain, so unfeignedly true, and so easily to be followed, that every person (of the capacity but one degree above a Natural) may be capable thereof.

And since these Directions are so plain, 'tis pity but he should be cheated that will not use them for prevention, or to get recompence when deceived.

But it is to be observed, that there is a set and limited time for proceeding in these cases in course of Law; which time being expired, all persons are totally barr'd therein: See the Statute 31 Eliz. 5. & Stat. 21 Jac. 16. the branches thereof to this purpose are *Verbatim* thus (*viz.*)

Stat. 31 Eliz. 5. And be it further Enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That all Actions, Suits, Bills, Indiaments, or Informations, which after twenty days next after the end of this Session of Parliament shall be had, brought, sued, or exhibited for any forfeiture upon any Statute-penal, made, or to be made, whereby the Forfeitures is or shall be limited to the Queen, her Heirs or Successors only, shall be had, brought, sued, or exhibited within two years after the Offence committed, or to be committed against such At-penal, and not after two years.

And that all Actions, Suits, Bills, or In-

Informations which after the said twenty days shall be had, brought, sued, or commenced for any forfeiture upon any Penal Statute made or to be made (except the Statutes of Tillage) the benefit and Suit whereof is or shall be by the said Statute limited to the Queen, her Heirs or Successors, and to any other which shall prosecute in that behalf, shall be had, brought, sued or commenced, (by any person that may lawfully pursue for the same as aforesaid) within one year next after the Offence committed, or to be committed against the said Statute.

And in default of such pursuit, that then the same shall be had, sued, exhibited or brought for the Queens Majesty, her Heirs or Successors at any time within two years after that years end: And if any Action, Suit, Bill, Indiament or Information for any Offence against any Penal Statute made or to be made (except the Statute of Tillage) shall be brought after the time in that behalf before limited, that then the same shall be void and of none effect: any Act or Statute made to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provided always, That where any Action, Information, Indiament, or other Suit, is or shall be limited by any Statute-penal to be had, sued, commenced, or brought, within shorter time than is afore rehearsed, that in every such case the Action, Information, Indiament or other Suit

Suit, shall be brought within the time limited by such Statute.

Statute 21 Jac. 16. And be it further Enacted, That all Actions of Trespass quare clausum fregit, all Actions of Trespass, Detinue, Action sur Trover and Replevin for taking away of Goods and Cattel, all Actions of Account upon the case (other than such accounts as concern the Trade of Merchandise between Merchant and Merchant, their Factors or Servants) all Actions of Debt grounded upon any lending or contract without specialty; all Actions of Debt for Arrearages of Rent, and all Actions of Assault, Menace, Batter, Wounding and Imprisonment, or any of them, which shall be sued or brought at any time after the end of this present Session of Parliament, shall be commenced and sued within the time and limitation hereafter expressed, and not after: (that is to say)

The said Actions upon the case (other than for slander) and the said Actions for Accompt, and the said Actions for Trespass, Debt, Detinue, and Replevin for Goods or Cattel, and the said Actions of Trespass quare clausum fregit, within three years next after the end of this present Session of Parliament, or within six years next after the cause of such Actions or Suit, and not after.

And the said Actions of Trespass, of Assault, Battery, Wounding, Imprisonment,

ment, or any of them within one year next after the end of this present Session of Parliament, or within four years next after the cause of such Actions or Suit, and not after : And the said Action upon the Case for Words, within one year after the end of this present Session of Parliament, or within two years next after the words spoken, and not after.

By the Stat. 21 Jac. 4. Actions Populer, which may be presented before the Justices of Assize, Nisi prius, Goal Delibery, and Oyer & Terminer or of the Peace, shall be Prosecuted only in the County where the Offences were committed, and not elsewhere (except for Recusancy, Maintenance, Champerty, buying of Titles, concealing of Customs, or Transporting of Gold, Silver, Munition, Wool, Woolfells or Leather.)

Upon default of proving that the Offence was committed in the same County where the Action is laid, the Defendant shall be found not guilty.

The Stat. 31 Eliz. 5. Extends not to an Action or Information by the Party grieved, for he may bring it in any County, Allens Case Mich. 40 Eliz. Cro. 645.

All Suits for using a Trade not having been an Apprentice thereto seven years, shall be heard and determined in the Quarter Sessions or Assizes of the County, &c. and not out of it, Stat. 31 Eliz. 5.

And my further Advice is, That every person be careful to buy no Silver Work but what is  
marked



## Gold and Silver Wares. 93

marked as the Laws require: That is, the Leopard's head, or Upon, or both; and also the Worker's mark be set on all manner of Vessels, and all manner of Hilt's for Swords, and Buckles (for Girdles and Belts) and other Harness of Silver; and also the Workers mark on all other sorts of Silver Works whatsoever (except as aforesaid) and if that proves naught, recompence is easily had; either of the Company, if marked with their Marks (which by reason of the care taken therein are not set on Silver, worse than Standard, in compass of my Experience,) or the Maker or Seller by his Mark will be easily found out whereby to obtain recompence of him.

And in case of haste, where the Buyer cannot stay for the Companies Marks, I advise him to take care that he know the Workman to be able and honest, and his mark upon every part of the Work that is wrought asunder, and afterwards soldered together as aforesaid.

The Intent thereof is, that the Buyer should take care that the Worker and Seller be *Honest*; then there will be the less fear of being cheated: But if the Work happen amiss, unknown to the Maker, by ill Servants or the like, and he be only *Honest*, and not *Able*; how then will the recompence be made? But if he be both *Able* and *Honest*, his *Honest* Inclinations with his Ability of Purse, will never suffer the wronged person to go without satisfaction.

It is queried, Whether it be lawful for a Goldsmith, or other Trader in Goldsmiths Works, to Sell, Exchange or Barter Gold or Silver Works that is worse than Standard, if he take no more  
for

for the Mettal then 'tis worth: Or for a Goldsmith to work it, if it be brought by the person that is to receive it again when wrought up into Wares; or to work it when 'tis bespoke so to be by the person that will receive it when so made up; or (it being the Traders own) to keep it in the Shop or other place where the Goldsmiths works are usually exposed to Sale.

The Solution hereof, is of great concern to the Reformation; for therein is comprehended the grand creeping holes of all Dissenters: Therefore I offer (with all its Circumstances) to the serious consideration of the Shop-keepers and Workmen, and all other persons concerned, this my answer, which is by way of Caution and Advice.

That it is Positively against the Laws afore recited, for a Goldsmith to *Shape or Fashion* Gold or Silver that is worse than Standard into any sort of *Work*, and the same *Workmanship* to Sell, expose to Sale, Exchange or Barter; *And all such Works* be utterly unlawful, and therefore not to be Sold, exposed to Sale, Exchanged or Bartered by any Trader therein, under any pretence or colour whatsoever, be it for the just value, or more or less. And if the Worker do receive Course Gold or Silver to Work for another, and is only payed for the *Fashion*; or the Course Gold or Silver being his own, do receive but the just value thereof, and any thing above that for the *Workmanship*; yet such Metal and Workmanship being Sold or Bartered, if it happen to be questioned, both the Maker and Seller will be lyable, and may be punished as the Laws appoint.

For

For although the first Buyer, or Receiver-Shop-keeper, may not be cheated, yet its too true that such false *Works* will by him be sold or Bartered to the *Wearer* in the stead or name, and for the price of good and lawful Gold or Silver-Works: Therefore to prevent all Consequential Deceits in these Cases, the Laws are positive, that no Gold or Silver worse than Standard, shall be wrought, shaped or fashioned into any manner of Goldsmiths works whatsoever; and (having any the least of *Fashion or Workmanship*, fit for the use it was made) be Sold, put to sale, exchanged, or bartered by any Trader therein, under any pretence or colour whatsoever. See the afore cited Statutes 28 Ed. 1. 20. 37 Ed. 3. 7. 2 Hen. 6. 14. 18. Eliz. 15.

The best Excuse that can be made in these cases is, That such course *Work* is for the bringers or bespeakers own wearing: If that be true, the danger is the less, because the Worker lyes open only to one; But his Wisdom would be the greater, not to lay himself open to any.

And if any such unlawful Works (either new or old) do happen to be bought, or received in barter, by the Worker or Shopkeeper in the way of their Trades. The securest course to prevent danger therein, is to immediatly spoil and de-face the *Fashion or Workmanship thereof*, and then the Wardens or Surveyers have no Authority to Seize it in their Search; and the Selling, exposing to Sale; Exchanging or Bartering such Metal without Workmanship is positively lawful.

Upon what is here declared; It is hoped no persons will suffer themselves to be deluded with  
the

the pretences of the Seller of unmarked and suspected Silver Work, (*viz.*)

That the Work will not Bear the Marks as before is mentioned; for 'tis manifest and well known by great experience, That all Silver Works comprehended under the name of *Vessels*, and under the name of *Harness*, (Hilts for Swords and Buckles being included under that denomination) will bear the Marks appointed with as much conveniency as need to be desired, for the Vessels are generally marked with the bigger Marks aforesaid without exception; and for Silver *Hilts and Buckles*, (wherein the difficulty is supposed to lie) the Company have small Marks made on purpose for them, and the Work being first marked by the Worker with marks of Ink thus (o) on every place where the Workman thinks it most convenient to bear the Companies Marks; And the hollow Work being filled with Lead, (which is afterwards to be melted out again) the Wardens will, or may, some on the Anvil, and some on other Lead which is put into a Vice for that purpose, strike their Marks on those places, both of wrought and plain Work, without defacing or hurting the same.

Nor need any person be deluded by pretence that the Workmen have not time to get it marked at Goldsmiths Hall; when if the Work be carried to the Office on any of the Assay-dayes aforesaid, before the hour of Nine in the Morning, they may (if it be good Silver) have it out ready marked at 6 of the Clock, or before in the Afternoon of the same day.

Nor by pretence that the Work will be so abused



abused by the striking thereon the Companies Marks, that it cannot be finished Workman-like, or that more Silver will be detained from the Workmen than the allowance of four Grains out of every pound weight of Work.

Nor by the pretence that the Servants of the Companies Officers will abuse the bringer or owner of the Work either in word or demeanour, though some have been too rude and malapert.

These indeed are principal (though vain) excuses for not bringing their Works for the Companies Marks: for certain it is the Wardens will not allow, but severely reprehend their Officers and Servants that shall abuse any person or Work whatsoever; or refuse or neglect to make; or return the Assays as before is mentioned; or not return all the Silver with the Work, except the allowance aforesaid.

And if the Wardens refuse or neglect to set their Marks on Silver Work that is Standard, or do not set them as they ought; or if they or their Officers or Servants shall do any damage to the Work by striking the Marks, or refuse to make and report the Assays as aforesaid; or shall detain any Silver from the Workmen above the allowance of four grains out of every pound weight of Work, an Action well lies against them; and they are besides by Law otherwise punishable, and compellable to strike their Marks as Workman-like on the Work as the Maker strikes his own Mark thereon: and also to perform all other things according to the trust reposed in them: and for neglect or abuse thereof, their Franchises may be seized into the Kings hand.

## 98 A Touch-stone for

The truth is, the ready and careful making and returning the Assays, and marking and returning the Work is of so great concern, that if it be neglected, and the Workmen thereby discouraged, they will make any shift rather than bring their Works *to be there approved*; and then by consequence fall to working as course Gold and Silver as (by their subtilties) they can put off, to the unskilful.

Nor let the Buyer suffer himself to be deluded at any time upon pretence that Standard Gold or Silver is too soft, and not so serviceable as that which is courser; for that pretence is vain: and 'tis well known by great experience (to the honor of the contrivers of that Allay) that both Gold and Silver of the Standard goodness well wrought into any sorts of Wares, is in every respect, better and more serviceable than a courser Allay.

For Instance, in some particular Works on which

\* Collets of Rings are the thin Plates that encompass and fasten the Stones; which being made of Gold or Silver worse than Standard, will not close, but spring from the Stones, and thereby endanger their falling out; but if made of Standard, will comply, and closely clinch, and joyn to the Stones, and the work will be more compleat, and the Stones more securely preserved.

those idle pretences are generally grounded; as Gold-Rings of all sorts, with Stones and without, and \* Collets of Rings, and all other Jewels whatsoever; and Gold and Silver Watch-Cases, and such like works: for all which I do further assert, that the honest and ingenious Artists or Workers of these Works, and of all other sorts of Gold and Silver Works whatsoever, will avouch the truth of my Assertion;

sertion; and if questioned upon the same before a Court of Judicature, they will not, neither dare they swear the contrary; but that both Gold and Silver of the Standard goodness well and Workman-like wrought into any sorts of Rings, Jewels, and any other sorts of Goldsmiths Works whatsoever, is for *decency, credit, and Service, and in every other respect whatsoever*, better than a courser Allay, which most times by reason of the adulteration is found in the wearing not only of a cankering and stinking nature, and a brassie complexion, but very brittle and rotten.

The truth is, the gains by adulterating the Gold and Silver Works is so sweet and enticing, that what excuse will not these Adulterers find, that they may have their unlawful liberty. I remember, that when Silver Hilts were first taken notice of to be so exceedingly adulterated, and debased, it was the pretence of many of the Workers, that *Sterling* would not *run* into *Hilts*, to make good work; and therefore they must of necessity make them courser; and to my knowledge *Sterling* was delivered to a Worker to make a Hilt; and because he would not thereby betray or prevent the dishonest gains in such Works, he gave it a *half-beat*; by which, and some other means, it became defective, and unfit for use: and so he returned the Silver *as too fine* to make such Works. Which I coming to understand, set to the work my self, and made *Sterling* run into the most difficult sort of Hilts, without any defect in the Work, *and as serviceable as Iron*; upon which I gave out, that this was a new Invention; and being so consistent with the Laws, I would

Petition his Majesty for the sole making of *Sterling-Hilts* for fourteen years : which the rest of the Silver-Hilt-makers hearing of, every one then could, and did, make *Sterling* into all sorts of Hilts in every respect *better* than the Silver of a courser Allay. So every evil disposed Goldsmith will make a hundred false pretences to continue their *cheating gains*. But if the honest *Workers of Standard* would but joyn together, and make but the least attempt for a *Patent* to have the sole Working of *all Gold and Silver Works that are so much talked of, that they cannot be made of Standard, so decent and serviceable, as of a courser Allay* ; I dare aver, that then you would find every Worker can and will make all their Works of *Standard* (as the Laws require) without such frivolous scruples or pretences, rather than to be put by their Trades, *but if there should be any sort of Works that cannot (for the conveniency desired) be made, but of Gold or Silver courser than the Standard-Allay, such Works are not to be made, but wholly omitted as things directly repugnant to our Laws.*

Neither let the pretence of the Seller of adulterated Wares delude you, (*viz.*) That he abates as much in the Fashion as the Silver is allayed worse than Standard ; when 'tis well known, that most times for every six-pence he abates in the fashion of such course Silver Works, he gains one shilling six-pence, or two shillings, or more by the Allay in such work.

Or by his promise, that he will at any time allow five shillings the ounce for the Silver again, though it be broken to pieces : For by experience it is evident, that very few Silver Wares come  
again



again to be sold to the same hand, many being either kept to posterity, or transferred by gift; and if necessity induce a sale, it is most commonly in some place remote from the place where it was bought. and then they must take what they can get for it; which (if unmarked Wares) will not be more than 'tis worth.

Neither let the wearing Buyer suffer himself to be deluded at any time by pretence of those that are only buyers and sellers of Goldsmiths Works, that they buy and receive all their new Silver Works for Standard, when 'tis too frequent that their meanings are, that the money they paid for it is Standard, and know the Works to be much worse..

Or that they give a Standard price for all their new Silver Works, when 'tis too frequent, that the value of the Metal and Workmanship are both included to make up that sum by the ounce: then it may well be imagined what sort of Silver that must be, and how necessary it is for the wearer to observe the rules I direct in buying either Gold or Silver Works.

I have made but little mention of Gold Wares, and of the provision made, to prevent deceit therein, because Gold Wares are much less common than Silver Wares; I shall therefore only propose, that by the same ways and method by which you make discovery of the goodness or badness of Silver, you may also make discovery of the goodness or badness of Gold, and recover recompence if wronged, and punish the Offenders; only with this difference, (*viz.*)

That as the whitest Silver is the best, so the

Gold of the deepest yellow is the best ; and the more the Gold inclining to a red or a pale yellow, 'tis so much the courser.

And as the Assay-Master in his Reports of the goodness of Silver ; sets it down by half-penny weights, and penny weights, and ounces *Troy* ; so in his report of a Gold Assay he sets it down by Carracts and Carract-grains, and half Grains, and quarter Grains.

For the understanding of which you are to know, that *Carract* is a term given (by the Officers of the *Mint*, and the *Wardens* of the Goldsmiths) to a certain composition of weights, that are only used for Assaying and computing the Standard of Gold, and contains either the twenty fourth part of a pound *Troy*, or the twenty fourth part of an ounce *Troy*, and are compounded thus, (*viz.*) of the pound Carracts, two penny weight and twelve grains *Troy* make a Carract-grain ; four of such Carract-grains make one Carract (which is half an ounce, or ten penny weight *Troy*) and twenty four of such Carracts make one pound, or twelve ounces *Troy* : And of ounce Carracts, five *Troy*-grains make one Carract-grain, and four of such Carract-grains make one Carract, and twenty four such Carracts make one ounce *Troy*.

These two sorts of Carracts are to one effect in Assaying and Computing the Standard of Gold : for if you calculate the Assay-masters reports by the pound-Carracts, you must cast up the value of a pound weight of Standard-Gold, which suppose to be 48 *l.* and out of that sum take so many 24th. parts, (that is, 40 *s.* each part) as he reports  
the

## Gold and Silver Measures. 203

the number of Carracts that 'tis worse; and after that rate for every grain and half grain; and for every Carract of this sort that 'tis reported worse, you must also deduct 4 s. for charge, and for every grain of this sort 1 s. charge, and for half a grain 6 d. charge for work, and loss, to make it of Standard goodness: all which being taken out of the 48 l. divide the remainder into twelve parts, every of which part is the value of an ounce of the course Gold. For example.

In the Copper cut aforesaid is a Gold Assay reported by the Assay-master, worse two Carracts three Grains: First cast up the value of a pound of Standard Gold at 48 l. then count what two Carracts three Grains of such Gold is worth, which is 5 l. 10 s. to which add the 4 s. per Carract, and one shilling per Grain for charge, which is 11 s. all which comes to 6 l. 1 s. which take out of the 48 l. and there remains 41 l. 19 s. which divide into twelve parts, every of which parts or ounces of such course Gold will be worth 3 l. 9 s. 11 d. which is 10 s. 1 d. worse than Standard Gold, as in the Copper Cut aforesaid.

If you calculate the reports by *ounce Carracts*; First, consider the value of an ounce of Standard Gold, which suppose to be 4 l. then out of that sum take so many 24th. parts (that is 3 s. 4 d. the part) as the Assay Master reports the number of Carracts that 'tis worse, and after that rate for every grain and half grain, and for so many Carracts (*of this sort*) that 'tis reported worse, you must also deduct 4 d. for charge of work and loss to make it of Standard goodness, and for every Grain 1 d. and for half a grain ob. For example.

In the Copper Cut aforesaid, the Gold Assay being reported worse two Carracts three Grains; first count the value of an ounce of Standard Gold at 4*l.* then count what two Carracts three Grains is worth (at that rate) which is 9*s.* 2*d.* to which add the 4*d.* per Carract, and 1*d.* per Grain for charge, which is 11*d.* all which comes to 10*s.* 1*d.* which take out of the 4*l.* the remainder is 3*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* the value of an ounce of such course Gold, which is 10*s.* 1*d.* worse than Standard Gold; as in the Copper Cut.

The calculation of the Assay-Masters Reports by the pound Carracts, being the harder way, I advise the use of the ounce Carracts before the other.

So that if Standard Gold be worth four pound the Ounce, for every Carract he sets down 'tis worse, you must account that in the Ounce Troy 'tis worse by so many times 3*s.* 8*d.* And for every grain he sets down 'tis worse, you must account it worse by so many times 11*d.* in the Ounce Troy. And for every demy or half grain, 5*d.* 06. for so much it will cost to make it of Standard goodness, or to change it for Standard.

And further you are to know, That twenty and two of the aforesaid Carracts of the finest Gold, and two Carracts of fine Copper and Silver equal parts, makes an Ounce or a Pound of Gold of the Allay, appointed (by the Stat. 18 Eliz. 15. afore cited, by these words (to wit) **not less in fineness, than that of twenty two Carracts**) to be the Standard for all Gold Wares, (worse than which Allay no Gold Wares are to be made, upon the penalty therein mentioned.)

And



## Gold and Silver Wares. 105

And that 12 Grains Troy is enough for making an Assay of Gold: The accustomed Fee for making such Assay at Goldsmiths-hall is 6 *d.*

But if any shall be dissatisfied with the Assayings and reports of the Assay-Master of Goldsmiths-Hall, or shall receive any discourteous words; or be discouraged by any uncivil demeanour in him or his Servants, may have Assayes made by His Majesties sworn Assay-Master of his Mint in the *Tower of London*, who has been often experienced to have Carefully, Courteously, Readily, and Truly, performed the same; his Fee for a Gold Assay is 1 *s.* and for a Silver Assay 6 *d.* And he will make his reports in the same manner with numeral Letters, as the Assay-master of Goldsmiths-hall.

Concerning Silver Work made remote from *London*, I shall only insert, that it is to be observed; That by the first recited Statute, all the Goldsmiths in *England*, were appointed to bring all their Silver Work (*comprehended under the name of Vessels*) to *London*, to be there Assayed and Marked with the *Leopards Head*; but the compelling thereof, under such great penalties as are therein mentioned, was found to be a grievance: Therefore by the Statute of 2 *Hen. 6.* 14. for the better conveniency of the Goldsmiths remote from *London*, Seven places are appointed wherein such Work shall be assayed and marked, *viz.*

*York, Newcastle upon Tyne, Lincoln, Norwich, Bristow, Salisbury, and Coventry.*

And as the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, *London*,  
are

## 206 A Touch-stone for

are to assay and mark the Silver Work that is made in and about *London*, and three miles of the same, or to procure an Artift to do the same, (for which they must answer) so, in every one of the aforesaid Seven several places, the Chief Magistrate or Governor is to assay and mark the Silver Work that is made therein, or to procure an Artift to do the same, (for which they must also answer.)

But what are the particular Marks the respective chief Governors of those seven places set on the Silver works, I can give no certain account thereof.

But this I can assert, that by reason the Marks of those places are little known, they bear as little Credit; and therefore the Goldsmiths in those and other remote places, do frequently send up their Silver Works to receive the *London Touch*.

And in like manner, as every Master-worker in *Goldsmiths Works* in *London*, and 3 miles compass of the same, are to make their Marks known to the Wardens of the *Goldsmiths*, so every Master-Worker in Gold and Silver in every of the said seven places, are to make their Marks known to the Surveyors there (that is) to the Chief Magistrate of such Place.

And every Master-worker in *Goldsmiths Work* in all other places throughout *England*, are by the Statute of 37 *Ed.* 3. 7. (afore cited) not only to have their proper Marks, but also to make the same Marks known to the Wardens of the *Goldsmiths*, by entring them on the Table in the *Goldsmiths Assay-Office* as afore is shewn: The words of the Statute to this purpose are these (to wit.)

That *Goldsmiths*, as well in *London* as elsewhere within this Realm, shall make, &c. And every

every Master Goldsmith, shall have a Mark by himself, and the same Mark shall be known by them, which shall be Assigned by the King to Survey their work and M-lap, &c. And that which shall be in the Goldsmiths default, they shall incur the pain of Forfeiture to the King the value of the Metal which shall be found in default.

(That is to say) the Master-Goldsmiths in each of the seven Touch Towns, shall make their Marks known to the chief Magistrates there; the King having Assigned them power by their Charters to Survey the Gold and Silver Works that are made in those places.

And the King having Assigned to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths of the City of *London*, full power and Authority by their Charter, to Survey all Gold and Silver Works in all places whatsoever throughout *England*: Therefore the Workers in the seven Touch Towns are to make their Marks known both to the chief Magistrate in each of those Towns where they reside; And also to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths aforesaid: And all other Master Goldsmiths throughout *England*, to make their Marks known (as aforesaid) to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths upon the Penalty of forfeiting the value of the Silver-Work not marked with the Makers mark, or marked with a mark not so made known as aforesaid.

Now since (through the Favour of our Kings Predecessors and their Parliaments) the Goldsmiths in those seven Touch Towns are remitted those extremities of bringing their Vessels of Silver to *London* to be stamped with the *Leopards-head*,

*head*, but are allowed each of them a Touch by themselves to pass their Works upon. It behooves the chief Magistrate and the Goldsmiths in those places to be circumspect and careful, not only in Assaying and Marking the Works, and also to search for, suppress and prevent the Working and Selling any kind of Gold or Silver Work in those places, that is worse than the Standard: But also (as the *Leopards-head* and *Lyon* are generally known to be the Standard Marks for the City of *London*) to use some means that it may be as generally known what are the respective Standard Marks of these places; to the end, that nothing may be neglected that may prevent Fraud in this kind; which will secure these Corporations from having their Charters called in question, and of being disfranchised for their neglect herein, and the Goldsmiths and other sellers of their Works from being called in question, for the transgressions of making or selling unlawful Goldsmiths works.

And for the sake of you the wearing-buyers of Goldsmiths Works, that reside in the Country or remote from *London*: I will cite you this observation worthy your notice (to wit) that by reason the Magistrates in the seven Touch Towns have been and now are very remiss in prosecuting their Authority in making search and Assaying and marking the Goldsmiths Work, and that the Wardens of the Goldsmiths *London*, do very seldom make search in the Country. Great part of the Gold and Silver Works (especially the small-works) made and sold remote from *London*, are notoriously known to be exceedingly  
Adul-



Adulterated and debased, and great part of what is made by the *London* Workers and sent into the Country to the Traders there, are as notoriously known to be as bad as any.

This deceit seems to take the more courage, by reason also of the Country peoples unskillfulness, and the difficulty of proceeding in course of Law against these Country Offenders.

Wherefore my advice is, that you buy these Works at *London* only, (unless they have on them the *London* Touch) either your self or by some friend that lives there, or frequently comes thither; and if any deceit be found in such works, there be the Wardens of the Goldsmiths to complain to, who will assist you; there are the Assay-Masters to make your Assays and give evidence of the value of the Metal; there is the Sessions in *London*, and at *Hixes-hall*, and the Courts at *Westminster*, that will understand your agrivance, and give you recompence, and punish the Offenders suitable to the offence and the ill consequences thereof; but you will find it very chargeable to Prosecute a Country Offender in the Country, if you be necessitated to have the Testimony of the Assay-Master of Goldsmiths-hall, or the Assay-Master of the Tower of *London*.

*But if the Justices and Jury in the Country, seeing the cheat apparent (by the difference (from Standard on the Touch-stone) will insist upon no further evidence, as to the value of the Metal, but find the Offenders guilty (which I conceive maybe done very suitable to Justice) it will much facilitate the Prosecution.*

That the Tryal of these Offenders in the Country

try may become the more practicable: I will here direct an infallible method and rule by an *Instrument* for the certain knowing (within three pence or less in the Ounce) the just difference that any sort of Silver is from Standard, without the Assaying it by Fire.

*The manner of making the Instrument is thus.*

Make several Needles of Silver Wier, (each of them about four Inches long, and as big as a large Pack-needle) of several worseness in Allay; as one Needle 3 *d.* another 6 *d.* another 9 *d.* another 1 *s.* another 1 *s.* 3 *d.* another 1 *s.* 6 *d.* in the Ounce worse then Standard Silver, and as many degrees lower as you please; make them all with Loops at one end, and put them on a ring of Silver Wier, and upon every Needle (being flatted on one place;) make or mark with Figures the value (by the Ounce) of each Needle, reckoning Standard Silver at 5 *s.* the Ounce Troy: And observe, that the Allay in each Needle be half fine Copper, and half fine Brass, and being all made with blunt smooth points: First rub your course Silver on a good smooth clean Touch-stone; as afore is directed; then by it rub one of your Needles that you think is nearest the Allay of your course Silver, and if that be not like it, try another, and so several of the Needles, untill you find the Touch of your Needle, and the Touch of your course Metal to be alike; then you have the Price of that Allay Marked on the Needle.

This Instrument may be made to contain in weight under two Ounces; and if ingeniously  
made

made and managed, will make a discovery very near of the badness of any sort of Adulterated Silver.

The like Instrument may be made of small pieces of Gold of several Allays fixed at the ends of Needles of Silver, for the knowing the worseness of any sort of Gold.

It is not material to know the just value of the Adulterated Silver to the Scrutiny of one Penny in the Ounce to proceed to convict the Offenders, but if it be *apparently worse than Standard*, the Offenders ought to be found guilty and punished according to the uttermost Severity of the Law. See all the before recited Statutes for regulating the Goldsmiths Trade.

*Examples of the Allays of Silver to make the  
aforesaid Needles (viz.)*

*dwt. grs.*

9	12	Of Sterling Silver, and	} These well melted together will be 3 <i>d.</i> in the Ounce worse than Standard.
0	6	Of Copper, and ———	
0	6	Of Brass ———	

*dwt. grs.*

9	0	Of Sterling Silver, and	} These well melted together will be 6 <i>s.</i> in the Ounce worse than Standard.
0	12	Of Copper, and ———	
0	12	Of Brass. ———	

*dwt. grs.*

8	12	Of Sterling Silver, and	} These well melted together will be 9 <i>d.</i> in the Ounce worse than Standard.
0	18	Of Copper, and ———	
0	18	Of Brass. ———	

And

And so by such degrees of a penny weight of Allay in the ounce you may compose several Allays for 4. 6. 8. 10. 12. 14. or 16. Needles differing three pence in the value of each Needle by the ounce ; and the surest way is, when the Needles are all made, to have a distinct Assay made of each Needle , and that reported goodness marked on every of them.

---

*Here followeth the Goldsmiths CHARTER truly rendred into English from the Copy thereof taken from the Record now remaining in the Chappel of the Rolls, under the Title Confirmation, Part 2. Number 4. Confirmed in the second year of King James.*

**T**HE KING to all to whom, &c. sendeth Greeting. We have perused and seen the Letters Patents of Confirmation of our most Dear Sister the Lady *Elizabeth*, late Queen of *England*, made in these words; *Elizabeth* by the Grace of God of *England*, *France*, and *Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c. To all to whom these present Letters Patents shall come, Greeting.

We have perused the Letters Patents of Confirmation of the Lady *Mary*, late Queen of *England*, our most Dear Sister , made in these words, *Mary* by the Grace of God, of *England*, *France*, and *Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, and on Earth over the *English* and *Irish* Church the Supreme Head , To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting.

We



We have perused the Letters Patents of Confirmation of our dear Brother *Edward* the Sixth, late King of *England*, made in these words, *Edward* the Sixth by the Grace of God of *England*, *France*, and *Ireland*, King, Defender of the Faith, and on Earth over the *English* and *Irish* Church Supreme Head, To all to whom these present Letters shall come, Greeting.

We have perused the Letters Patents of Confirmation of our most dear Father *Henry* the Eighth, late King of *England* of Famous Memory, made in these words, *Henry* by the Grace of God King of *England* and *France*, and Lord of *Ireland*, To all to whom these present Letters shall come, Greeting.

We have perused the Letters Patents of Confirmation of our most dear Father *Henry* the Seventh, late King of *England* of Famous Memory, made in these words, *Henry* by the Grace of God King of *England* and *France*, and Lord of *Ireland*, To all to whom these present Letters shall come, Greeting.

Know ye, That we have perused the Letters Patents of *Edward* the Fourth, late King of *England*, made in these words, *Edward* by the Grace of God King of *England* and *France*, Lord of *Ireland*, To all to whom these present Letters shall come, Greeting.

We have perused the Letters Patents of *Edward* the Third, late King of *England*, our Progenitor, made in these words,

*Edward* by the Grace of God King of *England*, Lord of *Ireland*, and Duke of *Aquitain*,

tain, To all to whom these present Letters shall come, Greeting.

Our well beloved the Goldsmiths of our City of London, by their Petition exhibited to Us and Our Council in Our Parliament holden at Westminster after the Feast of the Purification of our Lady last past, have shewn,

That whereas no private Merchant nor Stranger heretofore were wont to bring into this Land any Money Coined, but Plate of Silver to exchange for our Coin.

And that it had been also ordained, That all those who were of the Goldsmiths Trade were to sit in their Shops in the High-Street of Cheap, and that no Silver in Plate, nor Vessel of Gold or Silver ought to be sold in the City of London, except at Our Exchange, or in Cheapside among the Goldsmiths, and that publickly, to the end the persons of the said Trade might inform themselves whether the Seller came lawfully by such Vessel or not.

But that now of late the said Merchants as well private as Strangers, do bring from Foreign Countries into this Nation Counterfeit Sterling, whereof the pound is not worth above sixteen Shillings of the right Sterling; and of this Money none can know the true Value, but by melting it down.

And also that many of the said Trade of Goldsmiths keep Shops in obscure turnings, and by-Lanes and Streets, and do buy Vessels  
of

of Gold and Silver secretly, without enquiring if such Vessel were stoln, or lawfully come by, and immediately melting it down, do make it into Plate, and sell it to Merchants Trading beyond Sea, that it may be exported, and so they make false Work of Gold and Silver, as Bracelets, Lockets, Rings, and other Jewels; in which they set Glasse of divers Colours, Counterfeiting right Stones, and put more Alloy in the Gold and Silver than they ought, which they sell to such as have no skill in such things.

And that the Cutlers in their Work-houses cover Tin with Silver so subtilly, and with such sleight, that the same cannot be discerned and severed from the Tin; and by that means they sell the Tin so covered for fine Silver, to the great damage and deceit of Us and Our People.

Whereupon the said Goldsmiths have Petitioned Us, That We would be pleased to apply convenient remedy therein.

And we being willing to prevent the said evil, Do by and with the Assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons of our Realm for the Common profit of Us and Our People, Will and grant for Us, and Our Heirs,

That henceforth no Merchant, either private or Stranger, shall bring into this Land any sort of Money, but only Plate of fine Silver; nor that any Gold or Silver wrought by Goldsmiths, or any Plate of



Silver be sold to the Merchant to sell again, and be carried out of the Kingdom, but shall be sold at Our said Exchange, or openly among the said Goldsmiths for private use only.

And that none that pretend to be of the same Trade shall keep any Shop but in Cheapside, that it may be seen that their Work be good and right.

And that those of the said Trade may by virtue of these presents elect honest, lawful and sufficient men best skilled in the said Trade, to enquire of the matters aforesaid; and that they so chosen may upon due consideration of the said Craft, reform what defects they shall find therein, and thereupon inflict due punishment upon the Offenders, and that by the help and assistance of the Mayor and Sheriffs, if occasion be,

And that in all Trading Cities and Towns in England where Goldsmiths reside, the same Ordinance be observed as in London; and that one or two of every such City or Town for the rest of that Trade shall come to London to be ascertained of their Touch of Gold, and there to have a Stamp of a Punchion with a Leopards-Head marked upon their Work, as of ancient time it has been ordained. In witness whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patents. Given at Westminster the Twentieth day of March, in the first year of our Reign.

We have also perused the Letters Patents of

*Richard*



## Gold and Silver Wares. 117

*Richard* the Second after the Conquest, late King of *England*, made in these words, *Richard* by the Grace of God King of *England* and *France*, and Lord of *Ireland*, To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting; Know ye,

That whereas *Edward* our Grandfather, late King of *England*, at the Suit of the Goldsmiths of our City of *London*, suggesting to him, how that many of that Trade by Fire and the smoke of Quicksilver had lost their sight, and that others of them by their working in that Trade became so crazed and infirm, that they were disabled to subsist, but by relief from others,

And that divers of the said City compassionating the condition of such, were disposed to give and grant divers Tenements and Rents in the said City to the value of Twenty pounds *per ann.* to the Company of the said Craft, towards the maintenance of the said Blind, Weak, and Infirm; and also of a Chaplain to celebrate Mass amongst them every day for the Souls of all the Faithful departed, according to the Ordinance in that behalf to be made, Did by his Letters Patents for the consideration of a Fine of Ten Marks, for himself and his Heirs, as much as in him lay, grant and give license to the men of the Community aforesaid, that they may purchase Tenements and Rents in the same City of the value of Twenty pounds *per ann.* and not above of the Men of that City, for relief and maintenance of such blind and infirm, and of such Chaplain as aforesaid, to hold to them and their Successors of the said Society for ever, for the purposes aforesaid, The Statute of *Mortmain*, or any other Statut

## 118 A Touch-stone for

or Ordinance to the contrary thereof notwithstanding, as in and by the said Letters Patents more fully and at large it may appear.

And forasmuch as the Men of the said Mystery have humbly Petitioned Us, That forasmuch as our Grandfathers said Letters Patents are not, nor can be put in execution for want of naming Persons capable therein, That we would graciously provide some remedy for them in this behalf. We taking the Premisses into Consideration, of Our especial Grace, and for the consideration of twenty Marks by them paid unto Us in Our Hanaper,

Have for Us and Our Heirs, granted and given License to the men of the said Craft, That from henceforth they be a perpetual Community or Society of themselves.

And that the said Society or Company may for ever yearly Elect out of themselves four Wardens to oversee, rule, and duly govern the said Craft, and Community, and every Member of of the same.

And further, We have according to Our Authority in this behalf granted and given License for Us and Our Heirs to the same Wardens and Company, That they may purchase and have to them and their Successors, Tenements and Rents, with their Appurtenances, within the said City and Suburbs thereof to the value of Twenty pounds *per ann.* for the maintenance of the blind, weak, and infirm Men of the Company aforesaid, and of a Chaplain to Celebrate Mass amongst the said Infirm every day, for the Souls of all the Faithful departed, for ever, according to such Ordinance, as the same Wardens and Company shall

shall make in this behalf, (the said Statute, or the Statute in that case made in Our last Parliament at *Westminster*, notwithstanding) or notwithstanding that the said Tenements and Rents be held of Us in Free Burgage, so that it be found by Inquisition thereupon duly had and returned into our *Chancery*, that such purchase may be made without any damage or prejudice to Us and Our Heirs, or any other person whatsoever. In witness whereof We have caused these our Letters to be made Patents. Witness Our Self at *Winchester* the Sixth day of *February*, in the Sixteenth Year of our Reign.

And We ratifying and allowing the said Letters Patents, and all and every thing therein contained, do for Us and Our Heirs, according to Our Power in that behalf, Approve and Confirm the same, and do by these presents Grant and Confirm the same unto our Well-beloved the now Wardens and Company of the said Craft, and their Successors for ever.

And of Our further Grace in this behalf, We for Us and Our Heirs, have granted to the same Wardens and Company, That notwithstanding they or their Predecessors have not hitherto upon any occasion in any sort used the Liberties in the said Letters Patents contained, Yet henceforth it shall be lawful for them and their Successors to Use and Enjoy the said Liberties and every of them, without any Lett or Impediment by or from Us or Our Heirs, or any of Our Justices, Escheatours, Mayors, Sheriffs, Bayliffs, or other Our Ministers wheresoever.

And We have further granted, and by these  
I 4 presents

presents, do for Us and Our Heirs grant to the said now Wardens and Company of the Craft aforesaid; That they and their Successors be a Corporation or Body Incorporate, consisting and called by the Names of Wardens and Company, and be persons capable in Law to purchase and take Lands and Tenements, Rents and other Possessions whatsoever, for ever in Fee-simple of any persons whomsoever that shall be willing to Give, Devise, or Assign the same to them.

**To have and to hold** the same to the said Wardens and Company of the said Craft, and their Successors for ever.

And that they may and shall have perpetual Succession, and a Common Seal for the Affairs of their said Mystery.

And that they may by the name of the Wardens and Company of the Mystery of Goldsmiths of the City of *London*, Implead and be Impleaded in any Court and place whatsoever, before any Judges whomsoever, in any Actions, Suits, Plaints, Demands and Pleas as well real as personal, or mixt of what nature or kind soever they be.

And that the said Wardens and Company and their Successors may from time to time as often as they shall judge it expedient, make good and reasonable By-Laws and Ordinances for the better regulating the said Mystery.

We have also granted, and by these presents do grant to the said now Wardens and Company and their Successors, That they may have and hold to them and their Successors for ever, all and singular the Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reversions and Services heretofore given, granted or devised

to



to the Wardens of the Mystery aforesaid, or to the Wardens or Guardians and Company of the Mystery aforesaid, by the Name of the Wardens and Company of the said Mystery, or by the Names of the Company of the said Mystery, or by what other Name soever or heretofore in any manner purchased by the Wardens and Company of the said Mystery, or by the Company of the said Mystery, without Impeachment, Disturbance or Lett by or from Us or Our Heirs, or by or from Our Justices, Sheriffs, Escheators, or other the Officers and Ministers of Us and Our Heirs whomsoever.

And we do hereby ratifie and confirm all and every the same Lands and Tenements, Rents, Reversions and Services to the said now Wardens and Company, and their Successors.

And for the Credit of the Men of the said Craft dwelling and residing in the said City for the time being, and for the preventing and avoiding the damage and loss which do or may daily happen and arise as well to Us as to any our Liege People, for want of a due and provident Care in regulating certain of Our Subjects and others Using and Exercising the said Trade, *without any regard to the Credit* of the said Company; and also for the preventing and taking away the Subtleties and *Deceits practised in the said Trade*.

We have further granted, and by these Presents do grant to the said now Wardens and Company and their Successors for ever, That the Wardens of the said Mystery for the time being, shall and may for ever have the *search, inspection, tryal, and regulation* of all sorts of Gold and Silver, wrought or to be wrought, and to be exposed to  
sale

## 122 A Touch-stone for

sale within the City of *London* and the Suburbs thereof, and in all Fairs and Markets, and all Cities, Towns, and Burroughs, and all other places whatsoever *throughout our Kingdom of England*, and also shall and may *have power to punish* and correct all defects that shall be found in the working of Gold and Silver.

And to that end, if need be, to call to their assistance the Mayor and Sheriffs of the said City, and the Mayors and Bailiffs, or other Officers whatever in any Fairs, Markets, Cities, Burroughs and Towns, and other places out of the said City where any such Search or Tryal shall happen to be made.

And that the Wardens of the said *Mystery* for the time being shall and may have full Power and Authority for ever by themselves or any of them, duly to search and try all and singular the premisses, and also all manner of Work touching and concerning the said Craft, found or being in the hands of the Goldsmiths, *or any other whomsoever* selling, making or working any Wares or Works pertaining to or concerning the said *Mystery*, as well within Our said City of *London* and the Suburbs thereof, as elsewhere out of the said City in all Fairs, Markets, Cities, Burroughs and Towns, and other places whatsoever throughout Our Realm of *England*; And also by themselves or any of them to *break* all such deceitful Works and Wares of Gold and Silver of what sort soever, if any such they shall find to be made, wrought and exposed to sale in deceit of Our People.

And also according to their discretion, and as often

## Gold and Silver Wares. 123

often as they shall see it necessary to punish and correct the Makers, Sellers, and Workers of the same Works according to their demerits, by the assistance (if need be) of our Mayors, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Reeves, and other such like Officers.

We also will and grant, and strictly Charge and Command, That all Mayors, Bailiffs, Reeves, and other Officers whatsoever in Fairs, Markets, Cities, Burroughs, Towns and other places where such Search shall happen to be made, be ready to Aid and Assist the said Wardens and every of them making such Search as aforesaid, in the execution of the premisses, and that in all things according to their Duty. In witness whereof We have caused these our Letters to be made Patents. Witness Our Self at *Leicester* the thirtieth day of *May* in the Second Year of Our Reign.

And now We ratifying and approving the said Letters Patents, and all things therein contained, do for Us and Our Heirs according to our Authority therein, allow the same, and by these presents do ratifie, grant and confirm the same to our Well-beloved the now Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid, and their Successors.

And further, We being certainly informed that divers persons both Natives and Aliens, exercising the said Trade in divers parts of this Kingdom, studying and contriving their own *dishonest Gain*, and purposing by various ways to *deceive* and en-dammage the rest of our Subjects, do work and expose to sale Gold and Silver *cunningly, and deceitfully wrought and debased more than the Standard allows*, contrary to the Ordinances in that behalf made.

And

And *Counterfeit-stones* (which are of no value, cunningly set in such kind of Gold and Silver) do daily sell for true Jewels at great rates to divers of our Subjects (not understanding the same) as well in places priviledged, as in Fairs, Markets and other places within our Cities and Burroughs of this our Kingdom of *England*, and neither fear nor doubt to be punished or call'd in question for the same.

And the reason is, for that due search or any due punishment is seldom executed upon Offenders in that Mystery out of the City aforesaid.

And although the Wardens of that Mystery in the said City for the time being, have (by virtue and power of the aforesaid Letters Patents in form aforesaid granted to them and their Successors) had the search, inspection, tryal, and regulation of the Gold and Silver so wrought and to be wrought, and exposed to Sale, and power by themselves or any of them, to search and try (continually from the aforesaid 30. day of *May*, in the said Second year of the late King *Edward* the Fourth hitherto by virtue of his said Letters Patents to them in that behalf made) all such kind of deceitful and fraudulent Works and Wares made and to be made of the Gold and Silver aforesaid of any kind whatsoever.

And the faults and deceits in those Works deceitfully and subtilly contrived or to be contrived by the Workmen and contrivers thereof, to punish and correct, as also to execute and perform such other things as they ought to do by virtue of the aforesaid Letters Patents of the said late King *Edward* the Fourth.

Never-



Nevertheless, as We are informed, That notwithstanding the aforesaid Wardens of the said Mystery for the time being have (ever since the aforesaid Grants to them and the Company of the said Mystery in form aforesaid made) been at great trouble and charges (as well at their own proper Costs, as at the Costs of the said Company) to put in execution their Authority of searching, inspecting, and trying such kind of Gold and Silver (as is before-mentioned) and the defects therein, so wrought and put to sale by the Workmen of the said Trade in divers of the Cities, Burroughs, Fairs, Markets and other places of this Our Kingdom, for the common Use of Us and of all Our good Subjects.

Yet they have received very little or no profit thereby, but rather have been subject oftentimes not only to pains and perils of their bodies, but also to the loss of their Goods and Chattels by reason and occasion of their searching, trying, and putting in execution their Authority aforesaid, in punishing and correcting the defects of Work upon proof thereof made unto them.

By means whereof, and that the said Wardens of late in regard of the great menaces and assaults which they have received from those Workmen and Tradesmen of that Mystery (that deceitfully sell such Gold and Silver in the Countrey) and their Accomplices and Adherents, could not execute their said Authority any where within Our Kingdom of *England*, except within Our said City of *London*, and the Suburbs thereof.

So that the said Search, Tryal and Execution of the said Authority ceasing, very many frauds, deceptions,

ceits, Works unskilfully made of Gold and Silver, and of counterfeiting of Jewels in Works of Gold and Silver and otherwise, are daily divers ways increased in the Mystery aforesaid, by the Workmen of the said Trade in every part of this Our Kingdom, to the great loss and detriment of Us, and all Our Liege People.

And We being willing (all the deceitful insufficient, and unlawful Works and Wares of Gold and Silver, Jewels and Stones, Pearl or Coral, or such like, in the Trade aforesaid unsufficiently and unlawfully made and counterfeited used to be put to sale) to abolish and punish in all things as it ought to be, of Our certain knowledge and meer motion, have given and granted for Us and Our Heirs (as much as in Us lies) to the aforesaid Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid, and their Successors.

That the said Wardens and their Successors, and every of them for the time being, shall have for ever full Power and Authority over all and singular the Defects, Offences, Faults and Deceits made and attempted or committed contrary to the Ordinances of the Mystery aforesaid in all their searches and tryals of Gold and Silver, or of Wares Jewels, Stones, Pearl, Coral, or of any other Jewels or Counterfeit Stones whatsoever wrought or set in Gold or Silver, as in Necklaces, Locketts, Rings or Bracelets, or otherwise, howsoever wrought or set, within this our Kingdom of *England* wheresoever, against the Workmen or Owners of any of the said premisses exposing them to sale.

And all and every persons of or using the said  
Mystery

## Gold and Silver Wares. 127

Mystery whatsoever so deceitfully working, having, or exposing to sale the premisses aforesaid, (upon due proof made) shall be by the said Wardens for the time being committed to the next Goal or Prison, therein to be punished by Imprisonment of their Bodies according to the nature of their Offences, and out of the said Goals or Prisons to be delivered at the discretions of the said Wardens or any of them; Or be punished by Fines to be set and imposed upon such Delinquents, equal to their Offences, Faults and Deceits, as by the sound Discretions of the said Wardens or any of them for the time being, shall be esteemed just and reasonable, and in that behalf convenient.

We also grant for Us and Our Heirs to the said Wardens and Company, and their Successors; That whensoever, wheresoever, and as often as any Wares of Gold and Silver or Pearl, or of any Counterfeit Stones whatsoever, deceitfully, wrought or set in the nature of Jewels or Pearl in Gold or Silver, which by Allays thereof are of less value and more debas'd in the working of the said Gold and Silver then of right it ought to be wrought, (that is to say) not being of the value of Sterling or Standard, (according to the Ordinances and Statutes of Us and our Progenitors or Predecessors late Kings and Queen of *England* in this behalf made) that shall be found any where as well within any of Our Liberties as without;

Or any Wares of Gold or Silver made within this Kingdom by any Native or Forreign Workmen Tradesmen of the Craft aforesaid wheresoever that shall be sold or exposed to sale (not being

*ing tryed, approved and marked as they ought to be)* according to the form of the Ordinances and Statutes aforesaid, that then the said Wardens for the time being, or two of them, shall have power and Authority all and every such Wares of Gold and Silver, Counterfeit Stones and Pearls, and other Stones whatsoever (so deceitfully or unlawfully wrought and exposed to sale wheresoever they shall be found) to arrest, seise, and to break and spoil them, so that Our People may not be any more deceived thereby.

And that in all and every the Searches of the said Wardens and their Successors for the time being, of or in the premisses from time to time in whatsoever places within Three Miles in and about the aforesaid City of *London*, where any the said Workmen or Tradesmen of the said Craft shall happen to remain, work, or inhabit, the said Wardens or any of them for the time being shall cause to be brought all manner of Works and Wares of Gold and Silver aforesaid, or what Jewels and Precious Stones soever (set in Gold and Silver) are there wrought or to be wrought, to the Common-Hall of the Wardens and Company of the said Mystery being in the aforesaid City of *London* wherein the Common Standard or Assize of Gold and Silver (according to the Ordinances in that behalf made) is kept, there to be tryed and assayed, And to be reformed if defects shall be any manner of ways found therein; and after they shall be so reformed, to be there then affirmed for good, and stamped with their Marks which they use for that purpose.

And all defective works whatsoever deceitfully



## Gold and Silver Wares. 129

ly wrought as well of or in Gold as Silver, Counterfeit Stones put for Jewels therein and falsly made, (or found to be of a worse Allay than it ought to be) shall there (according to their discretions be utterly condemned; without Accompt or any other charge or Answer to Us or any of Our Heirs for the premisses or any of them to be rendred, made or paid for ever; *In witness* whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patents: *Witness* Our Self at *Westminster* the Third day of *February*, in the Twentieth Year of Our Reign.

Now we Ratifying and Approving the said Letters Patents, and all things therein contained, Do for Us and Our Heirs (as much as in Us lyes) allow the same, and by these presents do Ratifie, Grant and Confirm the same to Our welbeloved the now Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid. *In witness* whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patents. *Witness* Our self at *Westminster* the sixteenth day of *March*, in the first Year of our Reign.

Now we Ratifying and Approving the said Letters Patents and all things therein contained, Do for Us and Our Heirs, as much as in Us lyes, allow the same, and by these presents do Ratifie, Grant and Confirm the same to Our welbeloved the now Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid; *In Witness* whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patents. *Witness* Our Self at *Westminster* the Sixth day of *June*, in the First Year of Our Reign.

Now we Ratifying and Approving the said Letters Patents and all things therein contained,

## 130 A Touch-stone for

Do for Us and Our Heirs as much as in Us lyes, allow the same, and by these presents do Ratifie, grant and confirm the same to our welbeloved the now Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid. *In Witness* whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patents. *Witness* Our Self at *Westminster* the Fifth day of *December*, in First Year of Our Reign.

Now we Ratifying and Approving the said Letters Patents and all things therein contained, Do for Us and Our Heirs, as much as in Us lyes, allow the same, and by these presents do ratifie, grant and confirm the same to Our welbeloved the now Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid; *In Witness* whereof we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patents. *Witness* Our Self at *Westminster* the Third day of *January*, in the Third Year of Our Reign.

Now we Ratifying and Approving the said Letters Patents, and all things therein contained; Do for Us and Our Heirs, as much as in Us lyes, allow the same, and by these presents do Ratifie, Grant and Confirm the same to Our welbeloved the now Wardens and Company of the Mystery aforesaid. *In Witness* whereof, &c. *Witness* the King at *Westminster* the Thirtieth day of *March*, in the Second Year of the Reign of King *James* over *England*, &c.

**T**hat all Goldsmiths in London, and other Traders in Goldsmiths Wares, may know how to demean themselves in the Buying and selling those Wares: They are to observe.

1. That in *London*, every day in the week is a Market day, except *Sunday*, and a sale (*bona fide*)  
in

## Gold and Silver Wares. 131

in a Shop therein any day of the week is good.

2. The sale in such Shop must be of things proper to the Trade of the Shop-keeper, and so a sale of Plate in a Scriveners Shop is not good, and so of every other Trade.

3. If a sale of Plate be in a Goldsmiths Shop (where it is properly to be sold) it must be *publickly and open*; for if a sale be there of Plate in an *inner Shop, or behind a Curtain, or a Cupboard, or such like, or all or any the windows be shut, or any thing else hides it so, that he that passes by cannot readily see what is done there; it will not alter the property*: All this was resolved on *H. 38. Eliz. Co. 5. 83. Moor's Rep. p. 36. Evesq; de Worchester's Case. Moor's Rep. p. 624.*

4. If a sale in a Market *overt* be *covinous*, or the party that buys the Goods, *knows they were stolen*, this sale alters no property, 33 *H. 6. 5. Co. 3. 78.* as the buying any stolen Goods at any great under value, as Standard Plate under 5s. the ounce *Troy*, or other stolen goods for 5s. which are worth 20s. or to buy stolen Plate or other Goods at the full value, having notice, or warning, or cause of suspicion, (at or before the sale) that such Goods were stolen, such sale alters not the property, but instead thereof makes the Buyer accessory to the Felony. See *Mr. Cromp, fol. 43.*

*Note*, In that part of the Goldsmiths Charter confirmed by Parliament it is ordained, *That none that pretend to be of the Goldsmiths Trade shall keep any Shop but in Cheapside*, which seems to confine the *Market Overt* (for that Trade) only to that place.

But the preamble to that part of the Charter

being considered, and the extent of the City of *London*, and the small number of Goldsmiths at that time, it may be collected, that the design by the King and Parliament was, that all the Shop-keeping Goldsmiths in *London* (which are supposed not then to exceed the number of twenty) should be confined to the *High-street* (otherwise called *Cheapside*, that being then the only *High-street* in *London*, and would then conveniently contain so small a number of Goldsmiths) that their living so publickly together might be a means to prevent the *deceits in their Trade*, which their living in *obscure Turnings*, and *By-Lanes* and *Streets* would increase and promote; and that if the Goldsmiths should (as they are) become very numerous, and the City of *London* should be extended larger, that then all the Shop-keeping Goldsmiths should keep Shop in, or be confin'd only to the *High-Streets* of the City and *Suburbs* thereof, and every Goldsmiths Shop therein, to be (in the legal usage thereof) a *Market overt*: This seems not to be inconsistent, (but very agreeable) to the meaning of that part of the Charter: And now it is (as then it was) of great concern to the safety of the people, that no Goldsmiths be suffered to keep Shop in *obscure Turnings* or *by-Lanes* or *Streets*; neither in the City of *London*, nor the *Suburbs* thereof: for they are not only the grand Receivers of *Stolen Plate*, but the venders of *false, adulterate, and unlawful Goldsmiths works*. And assuredly the sale of *stolen Plate* in such Shops, be it in the clearest day; and not in the least obscured from the sight of Passengers, alters not the *property*, but may make the Buyer accessory to the felonious stealing thereof.

The



# Gold and Silver Wares. 133

The Goldsmiths ORDER lately made and set forth for Prevention and Redress of the great Abuses committed in the several Wares aforementioned.

---

*Goldsmiths-Hall the 23. day of February 1675.*

**W**HEREAS Complaint hath been made to the Wardens of the Company of Goldsmiths London, That divers small Works, as Buckles for Belts, Silver Hiltz, and the pieces thereto belonging with divers other small Wares both of Gold and Silver, are frequently wrought and put to sale by divers Goldsmiths and others, worse than Standard, to the abuse of his Majesties good Subjects, and great discredit of that Manufacture; And that there are also divers pieces of Silver Plate sold, not being Assayed at Goldsmiths-Hall, and so not marked with the Leopards-Head Crowned, as by Law the same ought to be: And whereas the Wardens of the said Company to prevent the said frauds, have formerly required all persons to forbear putting to sale any adulterate Wares either of Gold or Silver, but that they cause the same forthwith to be defaced; And that as well Plate-workers as Small-workers should cause their respective Marks to be brought to Goldsmiths-Hall, and there strike the same in a Table kept in the Assay-Of-

see ; And likewise enter their Names  
 and places of Habitations in a Book  
 there kept for that purpose , whereby  
 the persons and their Marks might be  
 known unto the Wardens of the said Com-  
 pany, which having not hitherto ben du-  
 ly observed , These are therefore to give no-  
 tice to , and to require again all those  
 who exercise the said Art or Mystery of  
 Goldsmiths in or about the Cities of London  
 and Westminster, and the Suburbs of the  
 same, That they forthwith repair to Gold-  
 smiths-Hall, and there strike their Marks in  
 a Table appointed for that purpose, and  
 likewise enter their Names , with the pla-  
 ces of their respective Dwellings , in a  
 Book remaining in the Assay-Office there :  
 And that as well the Worker as Shop-  
 keeper, and all others working and Tra-  
 ding in Gold or Silver Wares, of what  
 kind or quality soever they be, forbear put-  
 ting to sale any of the said Works, not be-  
 ing agreeable to Standard, that is to say,  
 Gold not less in fineness than two and  
 twenty Carraats, And Silver not less in  
 fineness than eleven ounces two penny  
 weight : And that no person or persons do  
 from henceforth put to sale any of the said  
 Wares either small or great , before the  
 Workmans Mark be struck thereon , and  
 the same Assayed at Goldsmiths-Hall , and  
 there approved for Standard , by stri-  
 king thereon the Lyon and Leopards-Head  
 Crowned, or one of them, if the said Works

will

## Gold and Silver Wares. 135

will conveniently bear the same: And hercof all persons concerned are desired to take notice, and demean themselves accordingly: otherwise the Wardens will make it their care to procure them to be proceeded against according to Law.

Goldsmiths-Hall the 7th. day of January, 1677.

**W**HEREAS Complaint hath been made to the Wardens of the Company of Goldsmiths London, That divers small Works, as Silver Buckles for Belts, Silver Hiltts, and the pieces thereto belonging, with divers other small Wares both of Gold and Silver are frequently wrought and put to sale by divers Goldsmiths and others, worse than Standard, to the great abuse of his Majesties good Subjects, and Discredit of that Manufacture, and reproach in forein parts to the English Goldsmiths: And that there are also divers pieces of Silver Plate sold, not being Assayed at Goldsmiths-Hall, and so not marked with the Leopards-Head Crowned, or Lyon, as by Law the same ought to be. And whereas the Wardens of the said Company, to prevent the said frauds, have formerly required all persons to forbear putting to Sale any adulterate Wares either of Gold or Silver, but that they cause the same forthwith to be defaced. And that as well Plate-Workers as Small-workers should cause their respective

K 4

give



aive Marks to be brought to Goldsmiths-Hall, and there strike the same in a Table kept in the Assay-Office, and likewise enter their Names and Places of Habitations in a Book there kept for that purpose, whereby the persons and their Marks might be known unto the Wardens of the said Company; which having not of late been duly observed, and many of the Offenders seem to be incorrigible. These are therefore to give notice to, and to require again, all those who Exercise the said Art or Mystery of Goldsmiths in or about the Cities of London and Westminster, and the Suburbs of the same, and in and about the Burrough of Southwark, that they forthwith repair to Goldsmiths-Hall, and there strike their Marks (first approved of by the Wardens in Court) in a Table appointed for that purpose; and likewise enter their Names, with the places of their respective Dwellings in a Book remaining in the Assay-Office there: And that as well the Worker as Shop-keeper, and all Cutlers and Girdlers, and all others, Trading in Gold or Silver Wares, of what kind or quality soever they be, forbear putting to sale any of the said Works, not being agreeable to Standard: that is to say, Gold not less in fineness than two and twenty Carraes, and Silver not less in fineness than eleven ounces two penny weight. And that no person or persons do from henceforth put to Sale any of the said Wares

either



## Gold and Silver Wares. 137

either small or great, before the Workmans Mark be struck clear and visible thereon, and upon every part thereof, that is wrought asunder, and afterwards soldered or made fast thereto, in finishing the same, unless it be such sort of Work adjudged by the Wardens, that it will not conveniently bear the Workers Mark. And that (all manner of Silver Vessels, and all manner of Silver Hiltz for Swords, and all manner of Silver Buckles for Belts and Girdles, and other harness of Silver be Assayed at Goldsmiths-Hall, and there approved for Standard; by striking thereon the Lion and Leopards Head Crowned, or one of them, before they be exposed to Sale. And hereof all Persons concerned are required to take notice, and demean themselves accordingly: otherwise the Wardens resolve to make it their care to procure them to be proceeded against according to Law. And will reward every person for their pains in discovering before them (in Court) the matter of Fact of any Transgressor (in the premises) upon the Conviction of the Offender.

Touching the several Weights now in use amongst us, for the buying and selling of Gold and Silver, and precious Stones, the Reader may observe,

That no other weights are (by our Laws) to be used in weighing Gold and Silver, but those called by the name of *Troy Weights*, of which

24 Grains

## 138 A Touch-stone for

24 Grains make a penny weight, or the weight of an old Sterling penny, (which now goes for three pence.)

20 penny weight makes one ounce.

12 ounces make a pound.

The compounding these weights (being used in Assaying of Gold, and computing the Standard of Gold) are called by the name *Carracts*, of which a large account is given before.

There be other sorts of Carracts compounded of *Troy* grains, thus;

4 Grains make a Carract.

6 of such Carracts make a penny weight.

120 of such Carracts makes an ounce *Troy*; These are only used to weigh Diamonds and Pearls.

That all persons may know the difference of *Troy* weights from others, they are to observe that these weights are made in the shapes, and of the Metal, and marked as hereafter is mentioned, (*viz.*)

The Grain weights are made of pieces of thin Brass, commonly called Laten-Brass, and are cut near four square, and proportioned from half a grain to six grains; and so many grains that each piece contains, it is marked with the like number of round Marks thus (o) And also on every piece is (or should be) set the letter G with a Coronet at the head of it, thus (G)

The next weights above them, are the penny weights, which are made of thick square pieces of Brass, proportioned from a half-penny weight to a five penny weight, and not usually higher:

And

## Gold and Silver Measures. 139

And so many penny weight that each piece contains is made or marked thereon, so many round marks thus (o) as above said; and also is or should be set the *Lion* on every piece.

The next above them is the ounce weights, they are also of Brass, and made round in nests, (that is to say) to fall or stand one within another, and are proportioned from a drachm to 32 ounces, and sometimes to 64 ounces, (*viz.*) the least is a \* Drachm;

the next half a quarter of an ounce, the next a quarter of an ounce, the next half an ounce, the next an ounce, the next two ounces, and so every one double the weight of the next

\* A Drachm *Troy* is one penny weight and six grains; Sixteen of such drachms make an ounce *Troy*: Half a quarter of an ounce is two penny weight and 12 grains.

lesser, and every one from an ounce upwards, are marked with numeral Letters of such number, as the pieces contains ounces, and also every weight marked with two Letters, made thus (**T**) for *Troy*, and are or should be marked with the *Lion* and *Leopards-Head* Crowned.

The next weights above them are fashioned like a Bell, and are called *Bell-weights*, and are proportioned from one pound or twelve ounces *Troy*, to thirty two pounds, and sometimes higher, every one being double the weight of the next lesser, as before of the ounce weights, and are or should be marked with the same Marks.

The Standard of these weights is kept in the *Tower of London*, and also in the *Goldsmiths-Hall*, and the Officers there and none other should have the Sizing or Gauging of them; but that being accounted

accounted too chargeable, the several Weight-makers in and about *London* do usually Size and Gauge these weights themselves, according to the aforesaid Standard, and do set marks on them something resembling the right; but by what authority they so do, I leave to the consideration of those immediately concerned therein.

There are other sorts of Weights, by some used amongst us, called by the name of *Venice-Weights*, and are made in nests of the same fashion, as the nests of *Troy* ounces are, and every one double the weight of the next lesser, but very much differing from the *Troy* Weights thus, (*viz.*) as the *Troy* ounce contains twenty penny weights, so the *Venice* ounce contains but thirteen penny weight and a half. But there being no Law for these *Venice-Weights* amongst us, only the Sellers of Gold and Silver Lace (but without any warrant or authority so to do) do too often for their private lucre, use the same. But what I have before mentioned of them, is sufficient to prevent their being used instead of the *Troy* weights.

There are also other sorts of weights (by our Law) in use amongst us, called by the name of *Averdupois* (the lesser sort of them) are made of Brass, and shaped round and flat, and every one double the weight of the next lesser, and are or ought to be Sized and Marked at *Guild-Hall London*, (where the Standard of those Weights is kept, with several Marks, (*viz.*) the City Arms in a Shield, the Dagger, the Letter A for *Averdupois*, a Flower-de-luce, and the Effigies of a Vessel or Ewer. These Weights differ from the *Troy* weights thus, (*viz.*) that as the *Troy* ounce contains



## Gold and Silver Wares. 141

contains twenty penny weight , so the ounce *Averdupois* contains but 18 penny weight ; and as the pound *Troy* contains twelve ounces, so the pound *Averdupois* contains sixteen ounces: But these not being for the weighing Gold and Silver, what I have mentioned of them, is sufficient to distinguish them from the *Troy* Weights.

**T**HUS I have given you a plain account of what Gold and Silver is produced, and their natures, and that the nobleness and excellency thereof is the cause of their being in so great esteem.

I have also shewed what industry hath been used heretofore to make those Metals the more useful and serviceable in works by Allaying them to a certain Standard, the best (for the intended purposes) in the world , and what that Standard is, I have plainly set down.

I have given you a true and faithful account of the Laws and rules in force, made for keeping all Gold and Silver Works up to that Standard, and for regulating the Goldsmiths Trade, and what persons may lawfully follow that Trade , and some notes for the better understanding those Laws and Rules.

I have given intimation of the transgression of those Laws by the making and selling several works of Gold and Silver, of a worse and courser Allay than that Standard , and the proper means and ways how every person may easily discover the same , and the greatness or littleness of the deceit , and the right method of proceeding for recompence.

If for all this any Workers or Sellers of Gold or Silver Works (in any place within this Realm) shall resolutely persist in breaking those Laws by Working, Selling, or exposing to Sale such *adulterated and fraudulent Works*, to the great discredit of those Metals, and deceit of the people, and dishonour of this Kingdom and Government, and (in particular) the Corporation of Goldsmiths: Yet I hope all wearing buyers of those works will consider, that to buy a thing for Gold or Silver, which is but a counterfeit thereof, without distrust or scruple, argues a *weak credulity*: And to wear Brass or Copper, supposing it will be esteemed Gold or Silver, may (instead of such esteem) merit a suspicion that 'tis so worn because of *disability to buy better*, or of ambition to have a counterfeit Ornament appear a reality.

Now will any wearing Buyer be so inconsiderate as to fancy or say this concerns not him, or it only concerns the Corporation of Goldsmiths; when indeed the evil practices of the Workers and Sellers of Goldsmiths Works will be no ways so curbed and prevented, as by the *ingenuity of the wearing Buyers and their understanding what they ought to have*, but if they shall only understand what is their property, and not pursue it; I say (as before) such persons are not only (in this case) worthy to be cheated, but *are encouragers of such evil-doers*, and have no excuse left them, when they are hereby so plainly directed to discover the cheat, and so easily to get recompence, either (immediately) of the Seller, or by application to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, or to the chief Magistrates in the seven Touch-Towns, who are bound

## Gold and Silver Wares. 143

bound by Law (as aforefaid) to ſtand by the party wronged, and endeavour what in them lies to purſue all courſes of Law to obtain their recompence.

And I do aſſert, that ſeveral perſons to my knowledge have made complaint to the Wardens in the method as afore is directed, and have had a quick and ſpeedy diſpatch to their full ſatisfaction; and others who having diſcovered their being cheated, have applied themſelves to the perſon of whom the falſe work was bought, who have either returned the money which it coſt, or good work of the Standard goodneſs inſtead thereof, rather than a farther clamour ſhould be made to his diſgrace, or be called in queſtion before Authority for the offence.

But to ſuggeſt that this deceit is only, or for the moſt part in the ſmall Silver Works, and therefore inconfiderable and not worth the trouble of the Magiſtrate, nor others to ſuppreſs it, when 'tis well known.

That the *ſmall Works* are near as much conſiderable as the great Works; for counting the number of *Workers and Sellers*, and the multitude of *Wearers*, and the extraordinary wearing, and breaking, and alterations of Faſhions of the *ſmall Gold and Silver Works*, above the great Plate, it will appear to be uſed near equal in quantity, if not more.

For, it may be obſerved, that in and about *London*, for one that works in great Plate, there is ſix *ſmall Workers*, and more; and that the great Workers do not always make their veſſels and work of the largeſt ſort, but do make abundance

dance inconsiderable in the weight; as of 5, 4, 3, or 2 ounces each piece, and goes under the name of *small Works*; and that the *Small Workers* do frequently make heavy Works, as Hilts, and Buckles, and such like, weighing 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, or 12 ounces the piece or sett, and yet is accounted *Small Work*; and that when Trade has been indifferent quick, several of these *Small Workers* have each of them to my knowledge wrought into Buckles, and Hilts, and such like 200 ounces and more of Silver in every week of a very base Alloy.

So that if half the *Small Works* be adulterated or made of Counterfeit *Sterling* or Standard, the wearers of such Works cannot be less cheated (by what may reasonably be collected considering what is made and sold in *London*, and all parts of the Kingdom) than two hundred pounds in every week, reckoning but *one shilling cheat* in every ounce of Silver, and so proportionably in Gold; but if any *considerable number* of the *small Workers* should each of them cheat 5, or 6, or 10, or 15 *l.* or more in every week in the Buckles and Hilts, and the pieces thereto belonging (which is well known some have done) and so of other small Works, it would amount to a greater sum.

And to fancy that this deceit being so divided, severed, and disperst, that no one person can complain of any considerable loss thereby, therefore no need of punishing or suppressing thereof.

By the same reason if Thieves and Robbers do craftily take or steal but by little and little, to the value of 6 *d.* of one, 1 *s.* of another, 2 *s.* of another, 5 *s.* of another, 10 or 15 *s.* of another, &c.



no need is there of punishing or suppressing them : The inference thereof I leave to all, and do hope that the *wearing buyers* of Goldsmiths works, ( to wit, *Sword-hilts, and the pieces thereto belonging, Buckles for Belts and Girdles, and Shoe-Buckles, and Garter-Buckles, Watch-Cases, and the Pins and Studs that are put into Watch-Cases, Rings of all sorts, Lockets, and other Jewels; Money-Boxes, Tobacco-Boxes, Coral-Sockets, and the Brass wier put in those Sockets, and Copper Clappers in the Bells; all sorts of Buttons and Taggs for Garments, Chirurgeons-Instruments, Clasps, Chains, Dram-Cups, and all other sorts of small work, and of the great Plate that is made in the remote places from London* ) will not suffer themselves to be thus wheedlingly cheated by those Works, of 11 or 12000 *l.* or more, in every year : But that be the cheat small or great, or the offender rich or poor, the agrieved persons will vigorously prosecute, and the Magistrates severely punish every offender in the Goldsmiths Trade.

And rather then the poverty of any offender, should deter the prosecution and severest punishment, I do averr that ( they being the first and principal adventurers to make these fraudulent Works ) it were better they were maintained by the Alms of the Parish, than thus to assist to cheat the people, *and discredit the Goldsmiths Wares*, and thereby spoil their Trade: And the more able Working-Goldsmiths, that would work honestly, are forced to follow such their ill example, or procure them to be punished, or lose their Trades. *And certain it is, if the Fines on these offenders be small, it will be worth their while*

*to pay it, and go on again in making and vending such cheating Works : for true it is, that one weeks cheat, or less, may make double recompence for an ordinary Fine, and it will be a great chance if these punish'd offenders, that live privately, be catcht once in half, or a whole year after.*

A more particular account of these deceits take thus : The Shop keeper buys in his Shop all sorts of *old course Gold and Silver works*, and you may be sure *not for above* the just intrinsic value that 'tis worth ; which course Gold or Silver, ( instead of causing the *Refiner to make it of the fineness of Standard* ) he either works up again himself, or puts it out to his *Work-men* abroad ( who live generally in private ) to be wrought ; or else the mean *Work-men*, having made up course Gold or Silver works of their own, about with it they go to the *Shop-keepers* ; and they, whether Goldsmiths, or Traders in their Works, ( if evilly disposed ) do receive of these New works more or less, as they have occasion, and put in Gage weight for weight their Old course Gold or Silver against the New, and only pay the *Work-man* for the Fashion. And the *Work-men* dare not refuse this way of dealing, for the number of them being great, and are generally very poor, that if one do refuse, another ( *especially an Alien* ) will imbrace it, and the refuser loseth his Trade, and so is undone : And the complying worker has this further advantage, he will make it *courser*, and so every time ( 'tis new wrought ) *courser and courser*, and as bad as possibly he can work it, and make it shew like Gold or Silver. And if the evil disposed Goldsmiths deliver Gold or Silver  
that

## Gold and Silver Marks. 147

that is *Standard*, to be wrought into *Works*, or do work it themselves, they will certainly mix, or cause the Work-man to mix in it, such quantities of Copper as will make it of the customary courfnets. *Herein lyes the delusion of that pretence, (to wit) that he takes (or delivers to his Work-men) no Gold or Silver but Standard to be wrought into Works.*

This counterfeit Gold or Silver work, is always sold to the *wearing buyer* (if Silver) at 5 s. the ounce, and (if Gold) at 4 l. the ounce, although most times it be not worth above half the price, besides the Fashion. I charge not all Shop-keeping Goldsmiths, and Traders in their Works, with these unlawful doings; but assuredly 'tis an overspread disease, for the evil-disposed Goldsmiths and Traders in their Works, will (as the Laws to prevent these deceits now are) in despite of Fate practise it at all opportunities, and the honest Goldsmiths and Traders in their Works, must (though unwillingly) do so too, *or lose their Trades*. And many honest Workers would gladly contribute largely both pains and money to punish offenders, and obtain a thorow Reformation; but are so *over-awed* by the evil-disposed Shop-keepers with whom they deal, that they dare not appear or give the least countenance to it, which if the Shop-keeper perceives they do, it will assuredly cost them the loss of their Custom. unless some extraordinary thing prevent.

And that the honest Goldsmiths and Traders in their Works, are so forc'd to practise these deceits, it may plainly appear by these Examples:.

Suppose a Set of Buckles weighing two ounces be made of Sterling, which Silver the honest Goldsmith sells for 10 s. 6 d. you may be sure he gains nothing by that; but if he take 3 s. a reasonable price for the Fashion, which is all his gains, O how 'tis scrupled, as a great rate, and too dear! For the evil-disposed Goldsmith will make a Set of the same likeness and weight, worth but 3 s. 6 d. the ounce, and take 10 s. for the Silver, and but 2 s. for the Fashion, and this by the *wearing buyer* is counted a great deal the better bargain, *when indeed 'tis the dearer by 2 s. than the good Silver Buckles.*

Or suppose a Gold Ring weighing 6 dwt. be made of Standard, which Gold the honest Goldsmith sells for 1 l. 4 s. you may be sure he gains nothing by that; but if he take 3 s. a reasonable price for the Fashion, which is all his gains, 'tis scrupled, and accounted a great rate, and too dear: For the evil-disposed Goldsmith will make a Gold Ring of the same likeness and weight, and the Gold worth but 18 s. and take 1 l. 4 s. for it, and but 2 s. for the Fashion, and this by the *wearing buyer* is accounted a great deal the better bargain, *when indeed 'tis dearer by 5 s. than the other.* But if the Gold or Silver be courser, as often it is, the bargain will be so much the dearer, and the cheat the greater. And so it is of all other Goldsmiths works which are adulterated, *and this deceitful pretended cheapness draws away the honest Goldsmiths Custom, and exceedingly cheats the wearing buyer.*

Another *invention* is used among the evil-disposed Goldsmiths, and Traders in their Works,



to defraud the *wearing buyer*: They will always (especially now there is so great noise about these deceits) keep of every sort of Gold and Silver works, *both of the Standard goodness, and of a courser Allay, ready for sale*; and when the Customer comes to buy, they will carefully observe whether he has *skill* in the Silver or Gold, and whether he is *scrupulous* of its goodness, by asking for the *marks*, and (the common, though frivolous question) whether they will warrant it to be Standard; then be sure he must be very *imprudent* that will put any Wares but good, into such scrupulous persons hands: But if they perceive the Customer *careless*, or *unskilful*, then he is the person that shall assuredly have the Adulterated Goldsmiths works.

This artifice occasions the difficulty for persons *employed on purpose (by the Company, or others) to buy the deceitful Works*, thereby to have the offenders prosecuted according to Law: For such person employed must be very ingenuous in managing his words and carriage, and to make distinction, else he may buy the good instead of the bad, by which may accrue considerable loss by the Fashion, they having not occasion for the same.

I know many will be much offended at these discoveries, and reflect on me that old saying, That 'tis a sorry Bird that defiles his own Nest; but let such consider in these cases, that he is not the defiler, that discovers and endeavours to cleanse the filthy corrupt doings in this Trade, *But they that are the Actors and Abettors of adulterating the Goldsmiths Works, are defilers of their*

*Nests, a discredit to their Works, and dishonour to the whole Trade and Nation.*

I am the more plain in this case, because I find this distemper is *contumacious*, and the offenders *incorrigible*, and do impudently defie the Laws, and dare the Magistrates to their faces; and do at every time they cheat in these Works, and escape, conclude that no agrieved persons will trouble themselves to call them in question for the same; and the threatning against them by others, to be but as an old Womans Fable.

Wherefore these offenders ought to be exposed to exemplary punishment, not only to pay considerable Fines, but with the *Pillory*, less then which will not stop the cariere of this so *grand deceit*. And since the counterfeiting a *Pass*, was punished with the *Pillory*, and a Fine, *lib. delib. Goal. Newgate, 5 Decemb. 8 Car. 1.* and the like punishment imposed for counterfeiting a *Butchers License, 3 March. 7 Car. eod. lib.* it may be supposed that the counterfeiting the *Sterling or Standard in Works of Gold or Silver*, and selling, exchanging or bartering the same, (*being a greater cheat*) will not be less severely dealt with.

And to the end these deceitful practices may be effectually suppress'd and prevented, I will humbly propose to our wise Law-makers, whether a further Authority (with reducing all Goldsmiths into that Corporation as aforesaid) may be given to the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, and to all other Surveyors as the King is Authorized by the afore-recited Stat. of 37 *Ed. 3. 7.* to appoint, and also to the parties grieved, to this effect following; (*viz.*)

*That*

**T**hat it shall and may be lawful to and for the Wardens of the Company of Goldsmiths of the City of London, and either of them, and their Successors, and such other skilful person and persons as the Kings Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, shall from time to time think fit to appoint, and authorize under the Great Seal of England, at all times hereafter, in the daytime, for the better redress of the evils aforesaid, to enter into all and every Shop and Shops, Work-houses and Ware-houses of all and every person and persons trading in, and selling any Plate Vessels, Harness, or any other work or ware of Gold or Silver, and survey, view, and try the said wares; and in case they shall find any of the said works or wares, whether they be single or mixt, or joyned with the works of other Trades, to be deficient, either for want of such Stamp and Marks as by the Statutes made for regulating Goldsmiths works, are required, or be not of good and warrantable Allay, or any Brass, Copper, or Laten works, gilt or silvered, contrary to the Stat. 5 Hen. 4. 13. That then it shall and may be lawful to and for the Wardens and their Successors, and such other Surveyors, person and persons so to be authorized under the Great Seal as aforesaid, respectively to seize and secure the same, and the same seizure shall return and present at the next Sessions of the Peace for such County where such seizure is made; and in case upon such Presentment, the owner of such Works shall not be satisfied with such seizure, but will justifie the same to be lawful Works, that then the said owner shall forthwith plead Not guilty unto the said Presentment, and the Court thereupon, at the same Sessions, shall cause a Jury to

be returned, to try the said Issue, upon which tryal the said parties shall be at liberty to give the special matter in evidence: And in case the Verdict shall be given for the Prosecutor, or the said Wares shall be condemned on such Presentment, by Nihil dicit, that then in either of the said cases, the said Wares shall be appraised in the said Court, upon the Oaths of two persons, and the one moiety of such appraisement shall forthwith, before delivery of the said Wares, be paid unto the Sheriff of the said County, to be answered on his accounts in the Exchequer to his Majesty, wherewith the Clerk of the Peace is hereby required to charge him in his Estreats in the Exchequer; and the other moiety shall go and be to the person and persons making such seizure. And the said Justices of the Sessions to be hereby authorized and required, in case of such tryal as aforesaid, if the Verdict shall be given for the Prosecutor, to tax and assess him his full cost by him expended in such prosecution, and also twenty shillings for his attendance, in case the moiety of the Works seized be not of that value. And in case the Verdict shall be given against the Prosecutor, that then the said Court shall tax and assess the Defendant his full cost of Suit, and shall from time to time grant Execution for levying all the same money so taxed as aforesaid; and the said condemnation or tryal there to be had, shall be conclusive to all parties, without further Appeal to any other Court by Certiorari, Writ of Error, or any other wise whatsoever.

And in case any Goldsmith, or any other person or persons, sellers of any works or wares of Gold or Silver, or gilt or silvered Brass, Copper, or Later, shall refuse to permit the said Wardens, or other the person



## Gold and Silver Wares. 153

or persons, or Surveyors so to be authorized as aforesaid respectively, to survey, search and try, in the day time, all such wares and works of Gold and Silver, or gilt or silvered works aforesaid, as shall be within their respective Shops or Ware-houses; or shall refuse, when required, to open all their Compters, Chests, Glasses, Cupboards, Boxes, Drawers, Work-houses, Ware-houses, and all and every other place and places where the said Wares are usually made or kept, that then every person so offending, to forfeit for every such refusal the sum of five pounds, the one moiety whereof to be to our Sovereign Lord the King, his Heirs and Successors, and the other moiety to such person and persons to whom such refusal is made, together with full cost, in case the said forfeitures be contested, and recovery be had by Suit at Law.

And that all Justices of the Peace, Mayors, Bailiffs, Constables, and all other Officers, where any search shall be made by virtue of this Act, shall be aiding and assisting to the said Wardens and Surveyors respectively, in making such searches.

And that if any person or persons whatsoever, do or shall counterfeit or deceitfully make, or cause to be counterfeited or deceitfully made; the Mark or Marks of the Corporation of Goldsmiths, or the Mark or Marks of any Goldsmith, entered and registered as by the Statutes aforesaid is directed, on any work of Gold or Silver whatsoever, that then such person so offending, shall for every such offence incur the penalty of Fifty pounds, to be divided betwixt the King, and the party grieved that shall sue for the same: And where the offender is not able to pay such Fine, he shall undergo twelve months imprisonment.

prisonment without Bail or Mainprise, and be also publickly whipt upon his naked back at the Cart's Tail, once in every month during such imprisonment.

And that the Wardens of the Goldsmiths aforesaid, and all other Surveyors appointed for the Assaying and Marking the Goldsmiths works, and their Successors respectively, shall and may lawfully detain and keep (the weight of) 4 grains of Silver, and no more, out of every ounce Troy, and so proportionable out of every lesser weight, of all Silver works they do allow and mark for good, that shall contain in each piece under the weight of six ounces Troy, for and towards the extraordinary charge and pains about Assaying and Marking the same.

And that if any Action, Plaint, Suit or Information, shall be commenced or prosecuted against any person or persons for what he or they shall do in pursuance, or in execution of this Act, such person or persons so sued in any Court whatsoever, shall and may plead the general Issue Not guilty, and upon any Issue joyned, may give this Act and the special matter in evidence: And if the Plaintiff or Prosecutor shall become Non-suit, or forbear further prosecution, or suffer a discontinuance, or if the Verdict pass against him, the Defendants shall recover their treble costs, for which they shall have the like remedy as in any case where costs by the Law are given to Defendants.

And that it may be enacted, that from time to time, and at all times hereafter, when any person is or shall be aggrieved, by having received or bought of any Goldsmith, or other Trader in Goldsmiths works in London, or five miles compass of the same City,  
any

## Gold and Silver Wares. 155

any manner of Gold or Silver work whatsoever, that is not of the fineness, or is worse then the Standard appointed for Goldsmiths works by the Laws and Statutes of this Realm; It shall and may be lawful to and for any one or more Justices of the Pease, or chief Magistrate of the place where the offence shall be committed, he or they to be hereby required and enjoyned, upon proof to him or them respectively made of such offence, by the Oath of the party grieved, of his or her receiving or buying the work, (and producing the Report of either the sworn Assay-Master of the Goldsmiths-Hall, or the sworn Assay-Master of the Tower of London, under either of their hands, that the Work is worse then Standard, and unlawful; which Assays and true Reports they and either of them, to be required readily to perform for usual Fees; which Oath the said Justice and Justices of the Pease, and chief Magistrate respectively, to be hereby impowred and required to administer) to make Record of every such offence under his or their hands and seals respectively, which Record so made as aforesaid, to be to all intents and purposes in Law taken and adjudged to be a full and perfect conviction of every such offender for every such offence. By vertue of which Record, the Wardens of the Goldsmiths, or any one of them, (having the false Work, and a true Copy of the conviction, and Record of the offence, under the hands and seals of such respective Justice or chief Magistrate, delivered to them or any one of them) shall and may lawfully, and are hereby authorized and required, with the assistance of a Constable, Headborough, or Tithing-man, (who are hereby required to be aiding and assisting herein) to levie the full sum that such deceitful Gold or Silver

ver works was sold at, to such respective person grieved, with necessary charges, and also twenty shillings for a Fine, in case the false Works be not of that value, by distress and sale of such offenders Goods and Chattels, rendring the overplus; and with such money to make re-pyment to the party grieved his reasonable charges, and the aforesaid Fine and deceitful Work shall be to the use of the said Corporation.

Provided always, that where such offender shall find himself agrieved, by such conviction and distress as aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for him, within one week after the said distress shall be made as aforesaid, (and not after) to appeal in writing from the person convicted, (he entering into Recognizance before the Justice or Magistrate that made the Record, to prosecute the said Appeal to effect) to the Judgment of the Justices of the Peace in their Quarter-Sessions, to whom the Justice of the Peace, or chief Magistrate, or Alderman that first convicted the offender, shall certifie under his or their hands and seals the evidence upon which the conviction pass'd, and the whole Record thereof, and the said Appeal and Recognizance; whereupon such offender may plead and make defence, and have his tryal by a jury thereupon. And in case such Appellant shall not prosecute with effect, or if upon such tryal he shall not be acquitted, or Judgment pass not for him upon his said Appeal, the said Justices at their Sessions shall give treble cost against such offender, for his said unjust Appeal: And no other Court shall intermeddle with any Cause or Causes of Appeal upon such conviction, record and distress, but it shall be finally determined in the Quarter-Sessions only.



## Gold and Silver Wares. 157

This method may be fitted as effectual for all other places in the Kingdom, by impowring the Justices and chief Magistrates there, to issue forth their Warrants (after conviction and record made of the offence as aforesaid ) to make distress, and to re-pay the agrieved person : and the false Goods to be to the use of the Poor of the Parish, and liberty of Appeal as aforesaid.

If this or some other provision shall be thought f t by our Law-makers to be made, for the better enabling the Wardens of the Goldsmiths to perform their duty, and to make the prosecution of these offenders *quick, cheap, and easie*, it will doubtless totally suppress these deceits.

But now as the case is, the Wardens will say, we are willing to do our duty to the utmost, we have provided an *Assay-Office* at our Hall, with Officers and all conveniences therein, for Assaying and Marking all Gold and Silver works that are Standard, and will conveniently bear the Marks.

We do not refuse, but allow all Workers in Goldsmiths works in *London*, and three miles compass, the *Assay and Touch* at our Office, as those free of our Company have.

We are ready at all times needful, and do *make search* among all Workers and Traders in Goldsmiths works, and severely punish the offenders for what offences we can find.

But here lyes *the mischief that marrs all*, let us agree upon and appoint a search as secret as we can, and so secretly proceed about the work, 'tis possible we may surprize one, two, or three of these *deceitful Traders* at first, and view and try  
their

their works. But 'tis certainly true, they will give notice one to the other; then all the rest will presently hide and lock up all their deceitful works, and when we come to search, some pretend they have none but good, and most will refuse to open either Glass; Press, Compter; Box or Drawer, or Back-rooms, (which is the principal place;) And some when having secured their false Works, will absent themselves until we are gone; and we doubting of our power to break open or punish the contempt, do depart: and thus our endeavours are made fruitless both in City and Country.

But Quere, *Whether the Goldsmiths and Traders in their Works, that do refuse to give free liberty of search, (to all or any of those authorized by Law to search, view and try the Goldsmiths works) be Indictable and Fineable by the Common Law for the contempt; if it be so, yet the charge and trouble, and little profit, will discourage the prosecution.*

And, *whether the Wardens of the Goldsmiths. and other the Surveyors, have Authority (upon refusal) to break open Glasses and Presses, and all places where they do see any works of their Trade, (amongst any Goldsmiths and Traders in their works) and to view and try the same; if they have, yet that Authority will avail little, for the Adulterated works are chiefly kept in more obscurity.*

And the agrieved person will say, I have bought a set of Silver Buckles, and by the direction aforesaid do find I am cheated 2, 3, or 4 s. or more in them; or, I have bought a Silver Hilt, and do find I am cheated 6, or 8, or 10, or 15 s. in it, and the pieces thereto belonging; and so of all  
other

## Gold and Silver Wares. 159

*other sorts of small works both of Gold and Silver, and the great Plate made remote from London:* And he will say, he that sold it me is a *cheating Knave*, I will go to him again, if I can conveniently, or can remember or know where he is, or inhabits, and Hector him to make me recompence; which if he refuse to do, I consider that to prosecute him at the *Sessions*, will require the loss of a great deal of time, and more charges than the sum I am cheated of, especially if he remove the *Plaint* into the *Kings-Bench Court*; or if I begin with him there, or any other Court, it will be the same thing, as to loss of time and great expence, therefore I will omit the prosecution: And because of the *disparagement to wear such brassie counterfeit Gold or Silver*, I will put it off for what I can get, and take more care the next time I buy such Works, or wholly omit the wearing of them.

This is the common saying among the people, and the apprehension of the discouragement in prosecuting the Workers and Sellers of these Adulterated cheating Works, is a great encouragement to their proceedings therein.

But my good Country-men, I pray consider that none of you are born only for your selves, but ought to be helpful to the Publick; if some agrieved persons are *timorous, unable, or so dull*, that they will rather suffer this way of cheating to proceed in a full torrent, than take a little pains, or be at a little charge to put a stop thereto; yet I hope some of you (having more *generous Spirits*, for the good and honour of your Country) will consider, that although the prosecution

cution of these offenders for small crimes, may be rather a loss than gain to you; *yet the bringing these offenders sometimes to publick punishment, will make them sensible that they are not secure as heretofore from the lash of the Law, for such their deceitful practices.* But if the proceedings of the Wardens, and the grieved persons, were made more effectual, cheap, quick and easie, where the Wardens go once in their search now, they would then go ten times; and where there is one agrieved prosecutor now, there would then be twenty: then who would dare to offend in the Goldsmiths Trade?

Now let me reason the case a little with you, that will notwithstanding all that I have writ, and all the late punishments that have been inflicted for these offences, obstinately and resolutely persist in working and selling unlawful Gold or Silver works, what do you think will be the right ways either to advance your Trade, or lessen it?

Can you imagine that although the buyer perceive not the deceit at first, (when the work is newly sold, *and cunningly set off, with all your skill*) that he will not perceive it in the *wearing like Brasse or Copper?* and when sold again, be allowed but 3 s. or 3 s. 6 d. the ounce for the Silver, and but 2 l. 10 s. or 3 l. the ounce for the Gold, when he paid 5 s. the ounce for the Silver, and 4 l. the ounce for the Gold, besides the Fashion

You may be sure he will not only repent the dealing with you, but publickly say, You are a very cheating Knave; and say also, Who would buy such sort of Works wherein is so much deceit,



## Gold and Silver Wares. 161

ceit, but rather use any other thing instead thereof? *And thus people are discouraged to buy your Works, and your Trade decays; whilst you vainly think to treble your profit, but instead thereof lose your Trade.*

When otherwise if your Gold and Silver works be of Standard goodness, your Customers will say, *'Tis as good as money in their Pockets, weight for weight; and that they know what they paid for the Fashion, which is all the loss they shall be at, and the work wears creditable; and they will not repent of their bargain, but publickly commend it, whereby others will be encouraged to buy such Works, and so your Trade increases.*

And I will assert, that if all the Gold and Silver works were made of Standard goodness, for one ounce that is therein used now, there would then be three ounces and more: And thus would your Trade flourish, and the old Proverb would be to you experimentally true, that *Honesty is the best Policy,*

And although the old (but erroneous) Proverb is, That honest dealing is a Jewel, but they that use it shall die Beggars; yet I have observed, and 'tis well known of several persons that have got considerable Estates by indirect and unjust means, and it has mouldered and wasted away; and the parties come to a very mean condition.

And others who have used a good conscience in their dealing, and have what in them lay, proceeded in all their ways by the rule of justice and honesty, have been very prosperous, and arrived

to considerable Estates, and it hath continued to them and theirs.

But some Workers and Traders in Goldsmiths Works will say, others do make false and adulterated Works, and sell cheap, and we work honestly *and have no gains coucht undiscernably in the Metal*, therefore must have a suitable and visible profit to our labour; and by consequence our works must *bear a higher prise* than the adulterated works of the same likeness and weight, or we cannot live: And the false works being *cheaper*, and yet more *gainful* than our honest works, will be vended, and have free passage amongst the unskilful people, whilst our good and lawful works will lie on our hands.

How then can we (by common reason) be induced to believe that our honesty will maintain us, or your observation of the good success of honest dealing be useful to us to prevent the necessity of our being brought to work; and sell as bad as any, or starve.

To which my honest Brethren, I say, you are obliged by the Laws of this Land, and Principles of Christian Religion *to be true and just in all your dealings*, neither to cheat by your self, nor be accessory to others cheating; not to work, or cause to be wrought or vended, false and adulterated Gold or Silver work of your own, nor to work it for others: if you do the contrary, 'tis Rebellion, and as the sin of Witchcraft; in the practice of which you shall never prosper: and further, you are to consider, you are placed by providence in this Trade for your livelihoods, and I hope have ingenuous capacities to manage it so, that you  
may

## Gold and Silver Wares. 163

may appear to the world to be curious Artists. Then be you ingenious also to keep a Brotherly Correspondence one with the other, and every one endeavour his uttermost (*to obtain the New Laws afore-proposed, and in the mean time*) to discover, impeach, and prosecute by the assistance of the Wardens, and means, as afore is directed, all that do work or sell adulterated works, this (with the never-failing severity of the Courts on these Offenders) will break the hearts of knavish actions and designs in your Trade, all then must work Gold and Silver of a like goodness; none then can under-sell you but will ruine themselves: *And you cannot be accounted ignominious Informers, which are those that sue upon Penal Statutes, and aim more at the private lucre than the suppressing or preventing the Transgression, and will unlawfully compound the Offence, or take bribes to forbear prosecution.* Be you clear from these in your prosecutions; and then you will be; nay you cannot be accounted other (without calumny and slander) than the parties grieved: and such your proceedings being so just and honest, and honorable to your Trade and Nation, you will certainly have the Blessing of Divine Providence in so eminent a measure; that you will be forc'd to confess, that no ill course is comparable to the just and honest, for your growing rich, and that your Riches well gotten is blessed to you and yours.

**T**HAT my good intent for preventing fraud not only in cases where Massy Gold and Silver are used, but also in other Works made or pretended to be made thereof, may take the better effect, I shall give you another Statute still in force, made as well to suppress and prevent the Gilding and Silvering of Copper and Brass Works, and the deceit therein used, as the wasting the Gold and Silver of this Nation, (viz.)

Stat. 5 Hen. 4. 13.

**I**Tem, Whereas many fraudulent Artificers imagining to deceive the common people, do daily make Locks, Rings, Beads, Candlesticks, Harness for Girdles, Hiltz, Challices and Sword-Pommels, Powder-Boxes, and Covers for Cups, of Copper, and of Laten, and the same over Gilt and Silver, like to Gold or Silver; And the same sell and put in gage to many Men not having full knowledge thereof for whole Gold and whole Silver, to the great deceit, loss, and hinderance of the common people, and the wasting of the Gold and Silver, It is Ordained and Established, that no Artificer nor other man whatsoever he be from henceforth shall gild nor silver any such Locks, Rings, Beads, Candlesticks,



## Gold and Silver Wares. 165

sticks, Harness for Girdles, Chalices, Hiltts, noz Pommels for Swords, Powder-Boxes noz Covers for Cups made of Copper or Laten, upon pain to forfeit to the King one hundred shillings, at every time that he shall be found guilty, and to make satisfaction to the party grieved for his damages: But that (Chalices always excepted) the said Artificers may work, or cause to be wrought Ornaments for the Church of Copper and Laten, And the same Gilt or Silver, so that always in the foot, or in some other part of every such Ornament so to be made, the Copper and the Laten shall be plain, to the intent that a man may see whereof the thing is made, for to eschew the deceit aforesaid.

By which Statute the Gilding or Silvering any Locks, Rings, Beads, Candlesticks, Harness (that is, the Buckles) for Girdles, Chalices, Hiltts, Pommels for Swords, Powder-Boxes and Covers for Cups made of Copper or Laten (to wit, Brass) is positively forbid, upon the penalty of 5*l.* for every offence. And one reason thereof appears to be this, That such working Copper or Laten, and covering the same with Gold or Silver, is not only a great wasting of the Gold and Silver, but the occasion of a great fraud, by making such Wares to be in appearance of the value of whole Gold and Silver, when indeed they are in the substance thereof but dross and Counterfeit. And no doubt but some persons at this day (as well as when that Statute was made) are or may be deceived by

such false Counterfeit Works, and perhaps (when it is too late) experience the old Proverb to be true, *That all is not Gold that glisters.*

And it is not to be doubted, but that the Makers of that Statute were well informed that Copper or Brass may be wrought into very many sorts of Work wherein Gold or Silver may be wrought. And because much deceit was then used in the working of Buckles; and in Hilts and Pommels for Swords, &c. as well as of later times, such severe penalties were laid on the Workers of such false Wares, purposely to suppress all Counterfeit and deceitful Work.

Such works being not only a wrong to the wearer by doing little or no service, (by reason of its brittleness, and its cankering and stinking quality, and soon losing its Gold or Silver Colour) but also to the workers of whole Gold and whole Silver works, who are much hindered and damaged in their Trades, by reason such false works are made to resemble their true or right works, and sold and worn instead thereof.

Therefore it may be reasonably conceived, that the workers of whole Gold and whole Silver works are intended by the said Statute, parties grieved as well as the wearer, and shall recover satisfaction from the Offenders.

And I am well assured, that the prosecution of the Offenders against this Statute (which may be done by Bill, Plaint or Information) belongeth to the Wardens and Company of *Goldsmiths, London*, as well as the private agrieved party.

And the makers and workers of such counterfeit works are subjected to the Wardens and Companies

panies power to Correct and punish in as full and ample manner as such workers who cover Tin with Silver mentioned in their Charter.

**I** Will further add something that may be useful to them that know it not, to prevent their being deceived with the Counterfeit Coin, that (notwithstanding the great care used by our Governors to prevent it) is continually made and vended amongst us. Wherefore they are to observe,

First, That there is one sort of unlawful Money, that is made so, (of the lawful Coin) by Clipping or Filing, or both, or otherwise lightening or impairing the same.

Secondly, There is another sort of unlawful Counterfeit Money, made with the mixture of a little Silver and other baser Metal, which by artificial working, boiling, and finishing, will be made much like in countenance, and near as passable as good Money.

Thirdly, There is another sort of unlawful Money, made of solid Copper or Brass, and covered or cased over (on the flat parts as thick as paper, and on the edges near as thick as a sixpence) with good Silver, and is commonly as passable as the other.

Fourthly, There is another sort of Counterfeit Money made only of fine hardened Tin, which comes near (at first making) to the colour of good Silver Money.

*For the knowing of these (one from another and all) from the Lawful Coin; Note further,*

Of the first, The good Silver Coin that is clipped, filed or lessened, although thereby made unlaw-

ful, yet according as it is more or less by these ways abused, the people do receive or refuse it, as they can agree.

Of the second, This sort, although when artificially finisht, it much resembles the proper Silver Coin; yet it cannot be so cunningly done, but it may be discovered by its different aspect from the good; if that give cause of suspicion, rub either the edge or flat part of it upon a dry board that hath gravelly or gritty matter on it, as the step of a stair, or such like; or else when the surface or out-part of the edge is a little rub'd off, rub it on a good clean Touch-stone; as afore is directed: and if it be false, you will thereby discover it. Or else take a Goldsmiths Graver made sharp, and enter it in some part of the flat of the Money as if you begun to engrave it, and in that hole or entrance (by viewing it in the light) if bad, it will appear in its yellowish colour.

Of the third, This sort is always different from the good Silver money thus, (to wit) as the good Silver money hath frequently (I mean the old Money) small cracks on the edges thereof, which is made by the forging it; so this sort of Counterfeit Money is generally smooth on the edges without such Cracks; and as the good Money will (being let fall or thrown flat on a solid Board) ring shrillish; so this sort of bad Money, by reason its Case of Silver cannot be so united to its body of Brass or Copper, but it will (if let fall or thrown as aforesaid) sound like Lead, where these signs give cause of suspicion, the use of a Graver, as aforesaid, will plainly discover it.




## Gold and Silver Wares. 169

Of the Fourth. This sort is easily discovered thus, (that is to say) it cannot be avoided but its countenance will look much duller or darker than the good Money; and if you bite it, you may make greater impressions thereon with your teeth than on the good Coin, for it is softer, and much easier to be bent (either between the teeth, or in some chink or joynt of boards) than good Money.

There may be other sorts of Counterfeit Silver money, and other ways to discover the same. But to enlarge this Discourse on the critick-niceties of what is, or may be observable therein, and the Laws in force concerning the same, would not only swell this, but be matter for another Volume: Therefore I will only add, that ingenuous persons, being well acquainted with the particulars of the foregoing Treatise, and these plain Rules here laid down, and by their care to observe nicely the *proportion, stamp, countenance, and wearing* of the good money, will easily discern its difference from the Counterfeit. And as the *Counterfeiting, Clipping, Rounding, Washing, Filing, Impairing, Diminishing, Falsifying, Scaling or Lightening*, (for wicked lucre sake) the proper Money or Coins of this Realm, is High Treason by these Statutes (to wit) 25 *Edw. 3. 2.* and 5 *Eliz. 11.* and 18 *Eliz. 1.* And the Actors of these Crimes, their Counsellors, Consenters, or Aiders therein, to be punished accordingly: So the counterfeiting the Sterling or Standard Gold or Silver of this Realm, in any Works or Wares whatsoever, both the working, selling, exposing to sale, exchanging or bartering thereof, is severely

verely punishable, as is afore made manifest : And it may be said of the unlawful Money, as of the unlawful Gold and Silver Works, that if the people would (as they may) be so ingenuous to know and refuse them, the maker of either would soon desist from such unlawful employments.

 Here is the proper place to insert *Reynolds* his Tables, and Catalogue of Forein Coins ; but for some reasons they are referred to the latter end.

Here



*Here followeth the CHARTER of the Cutlers of the City of London, truly rendred into English; the Inrollment whereof is now remaining of Record in the Chappel of the Rolls, Confirmed in the Fifth Year of King JAMES.*

**J**AMES by the Grace of God, King of *England, Scotland, France, and Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. To all men to whom these presents shall come, Greeting.

Whereas our noble Progenitor, *Henry* after the Conquest the Sixth, having information, that by reason of the losses and unfortunate casualties that happened to the men of the Mystery of the *Cutlers* of the City of *London* by Sea, they then were not able to live but by the benevolence of well disposed people; whereof he having a Princely consideration, did by his Letters Patents of his especial grace, grant and give license to the foresaid *Cutlers* of *London*, that they for ever after should have one perpetual Commonalty of themselves, and that the said Commonalty should choose, and make *Richard Wellon* Master of the Commonalty and Mystery aforesaid; and *Martin Goddard* and *John Chad* Wardens of the  
afore-

aforesaid Commonalty and Myſtery for one year : and ſo every year one Maſter and two Wardens of the men of the foreſaid Commonalty and Myſtery to ſurvey and govern the ſaid Myſtery and Commonalty, and all perſons and their works for ever.

And further of his meer grace did grant and give liſenſe for him and his Heirs to the foreſaid Maſter, Wardens, and Commonalty, that they and their Succeſſors, Maſters, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Myſtery aforesaid for the time being, might purchaſe Lands, Tenements, and Rents to the value of 20 *l. per ann.* as by the ſaid Letters Patents more at large appeareth.

And whereas the ſaid Letters Patents have been by divers of our Noble Progenitors ſince that time allowed and confirmed, as by the ſeveral confirmations thereof likewise more at large appeareth.

Now know ye, That we at the humble Petition of the Company of *Cutlers* of *London*, and the Suburbs thereof, for the better Rule and Government of the ſaid Company, and every of them; and for the avoiding of divers deceits and abuſes uſed in the ſaid Myſtery, to the great damage and loſs of our loving Subjects, of our eſpecial grace, certain knowledge, and meer motion, have willed, ordained, conſtituted and granted; and by theſe preſents for Us, Our Heirs and Succeſſors, do will, ordain, conſtitute and declare and grant, that all and ſingular the perſons of the Commonalty and Myſtery of the *Cutlers* of the City of *London* and the Suburbs thereof, for ever hereafter are and ſhall be by virtue of theſe preſents,

one



one Body Corporate and Politick in deed and name, by the name of *Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of Cutlers of London.*

And them by the name of *Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of Cutlers of London,* We do by these presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, really and fully create, make, ordain, constitute and declare one body corporate and politick in deed and name.

And that by the same name of *Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of Cutlers of London,* they shall and may have perpetual succession. And that they and their Successors by the name of *Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of Cutlers of London,* shall and may be for ever hereafter persons able and capable in Law to purchase, have, receive, and enjoy, *Mannors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Liberties, Priviledges, Jurisdictions, Franchises, and other Hereditaments* whatsoever, of whatsoever kind, nature or quality they be to them and their Successors; in fee and perpetuity, or for term of life, lives, year or years, or otherwise, in what sort soever. And also all manner of Goods, Chattels, and things whatsoever, of what name, nature or quality soever they be.

And also to give, grant, set, let, alien, assign and dispose of Mannors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and other Hereditaments; Goods, Chattels, and things whatsoever: And also to do and execute all and singular other Acts and things whatsoever by the name aforesaid.

And that by the same name of *Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of Cutlers of* Lon-

London, they shall and may be able to plead, and be impleaded, to answer and be answered unto, to defend and be defended in all Courts and places whatsoever; and before whatsoever Judge or Justices; or other persons and Officers of Us, Our Heirs or Successors; in all and singular Actions, Plaints, Pleas, Suits, matters and demands of whatsoever kind; nature, or quality they be, in the same manner and form as any other our Liege Subjects of this our Realm of *England*, being persons able and capable in Law, or any other Body Corporate and Politick within this Realm of *England*, can or may have; purchase, receive, possess, enjoy, retain, give, grant, set, lett, alien, assign and dispose, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto, defend and be defended, do, permit, and execute.

And that they the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of *Cutlers of London*, for ever hereafter shall and may have a *Common Seal* to serve for the causes and businesses of them and their Successors; and that it shall be lawful for them and their Successors to change, break, alter, and to make anew the said *Seal* from time to time at their pleasure as they shall think best.

And further, We will, and by these presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, We do grant to the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers of London* aforesaid, and their Successors, that for ever hereafter there shall and may be one of the Commonalty and Mystery aforesaid in manner and form hereafter in these presents mentioned, chosen, and named  
which

which shall be, and be called the *Master* of the said Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers* of *London*.

And that likewise there shall and may be *Two* of the said Commonalty and Mystery in manner and form hereafter in these presents expressed, chosen, and named, which shall be, and be called the *Wardens* of the said Commonalty of the Mystery of *Cutlers* of *London*.

And also that there shall and may be *Twenty* of the Commonalty aforesaid in manner and form hereafter expressed, named, and sworn, which shall be, and be called the *Assistants* of the said Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers* of *London*, and from time to time shall be *assisting and aiding* to the Master and Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery aforesaid for the time being in all causes, matters, and businesses touching or concerning the said Commonalty.

And further We will, and by these presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, do grant unto the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers* of *London*, and their Successors, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Master and Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, or to the greater part of them, calling to them the most part of the Assistants for the time being, as often as they shall think it needful or expedient to Assemble, Convocate, and Congregate themselves together, at, and in their Hall, or any other convenient place within the City of *London*, or the Suburbs thereof, and there from time to time, and at all convenient times hereafter to entreat, consult,

consult, determine, constitute, ordain and make any *Constitutions, Laws, Ordinances, Statutes, Articles and Orders whatsoever*, which to them, or the greater part of them as is aforesaid, shall seem reasonable, profitable, or requisite, for touching or concerning the good Estate, Rule, Order, and Government of the said Commonalty of the said Mystery of the said *Cutlers*, as to them, according to their wisdom and discretion shall seem convenient; and in what order and manner the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the said Mystery, and all other person and persons using the said Mystery within the City of *London*, and the Suburbs thereof, and within three miles of the same City shall demean and behave themselves, as well in all and singular matters, causes, and things touching or concerning the said Mystery, or any thing therunto appertaining.

As also in their several Offices, Ministeries, Functions, and businesses touching or concerning the said Commonalty and Mystery as aforesaid, and all and singular such Pains, Penalties, Punishments and Imprisonments of body, or by Fine or Amerciament, or by any of them, against or upon any Offender or Offenders which shall transgress, break, or violate the said *Constitutions, Statutes, Laws, Ordinances or Orders* so to be made, ordained, and established, or heretofore made, ordained, and established, or any of them to impose, provide, and limit and the same, and every part thereof to ask, levy, take and receive by way of distress or otherwise, by any *lawful ways or means*, of or against the said Offender or Offenders, his or their Goods or Chattels, or any of them, as the



the cause shall require: And as to the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery, or the greater part of them in manner as aforesaid shall seem most convenient or expedient.

All which *Laws, Orders, Ordinances, Constitutions, Institutions and Articles*, so made or to be made, ordained and established, We will and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do grant and command to be from time to time, and at all times kept, obeyed and performed in all things, as the same ought to be, upon the pains, penalties and punishments in the same to be imposed, inflicted and limited: *So as the same Laws, Statutes, Articles and Ordinances, pains, penalties, imprisonments, Fines and Amerciaments be reasonable, and not repugnant or contrary to the Laws and Statutes of this our Realm of England, nor the laudable customs of our City of London.*

And for the better executing of this our Grant in that behalf, we have assigned, named, constituted and made, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do assign, create, constitute and make our well-beloved Subject *Thomas Porter*, Citizen and Cutler of *London*, to be the present Master of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, to continue in the same Office until the Even of the Holy Trinity next following the date hereof, (if the said *Thomas Porter* shall so long live) and from thence until one other of the said Commonalty and Mystery shall be named and chosen unto the Office of Master of the said Commonalty and Mystery,

# 178      A Touch-stone for

in due manner, according to the Ordinances and Provisions hereafter in these presents mentioned and expressed.

And also we have assigned, named, constituted and made, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, we do assign, name, constitute and make our well-beloved Subjects *William Bagley* and *Thomas Cheshire*, Citizens and Cutlers of *London*, to be the present Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery of Cutlers of *London*, to continue in the said Offices of Wardens until the said Even of the Holy Trinity, if the said *William Bagley* and *Thomas Cheshire* shall so long live; and from thence until two other of the said Commonalty and Mystery shall be chosen into the said Office of Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London* according to the Ordinances and Provisions in these presents expressed and declared.

And we have assigned, named, constituted and made, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do assign, name, constitute and make our well-beloved Subjects *Richard Haws*, *Thomas Green*, *John Gardiner*, *Thomas Asker*, *Oliver Plunket*, al. *Pluckett*, *George Ellis*, *Reynold Green*, *Christopher Hatfield*, *William Helie*, *John Beston*, *Henry Adams*, *Edward Andrews*, *Laurence Evans*, *John Johnson*, *Nathaniel Mathews*, *Miles Bancks*, *John Porter*, and *James Tackley*, Citizens and Cutlers of *London*, to be the first and present Assistant of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, to continue in the said Office of Assistants during their natural lives, unless they or any one or more of them, shall for time be re-

move

moved for evil Government, or mis-behaving of him or themselves in the said Office or Offices of Assistant or Assistants, or for some other reasonable cause.

And further we will, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, we do grant unto the said Master; Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*; and their Successors, That the Master, Wardens; Assistants and *Livery* of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, or the greater part of them as aforesaid, from time to time for ever hereafter, shall have full power and authority, yearly and every year upon the Even of the Holy Trinity, to elect and nominate *one* of the Freemen of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, which shall be *Master* of the said Commonalty and Mystery for one whole year from thence next ensuing; and from thence until one other of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, be chosen into the said Office of *Master* of the said Commonalty and Mystery, according to the Ordinances and Provisions in these presents expressed and declared.

And that he which shall so be chosen and named into the same Office of Master of the said Commonalty and Mystery, before he be admitted to execute the said Office; shall *take his corporal Oath* before the Master of the said Commonalty and Mystery his predecessor, and the Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, well and truly to execute the said Office of the *Master* of the said Commonalty

and Mystery, in all things concerning the said Office; and that after the said Oath so as aforesaid to be taken, he shall have and exercise the said Office for one whole year from thence next ensuing, and from thence until one other be chosen and sworn in form aforesaid, into the said Office of *Master* of the said Commonalty and Mystery, in manner and form before in these presents expressed.

And likewise that they may elect, nominate and chuse two other of the Freemen of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, which shall be *Wardens* for one whole year from thence next ensuing, and from thence until two other of the same Commonalty and Mystery *be chosen and sworn* unto the said Office of Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery, according to the Ordinances and Provisions in these presents expressed and declared.

And that they which shall be so chosen and named into the said Office of Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, before they be admitted to execute the said Offices, shall take *their corporal Oaths* before the last Master and Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery, their last predecessors, well and truly to execute the said Office of Wardens, in all things touching and concerning the said Offices: And that after such Oaths so as aforesaid to be taken, they shall and may exercise the said Offices for one whole year from thence next ensuing, and from thence until two other be chosen and sworn in form aforesaid into the said Offices of Wardens of the said Commonalty and



and Mystery, in manner and form before in these presents expressed and declared.

And further we will, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do grant to the said Master, Wardens and Commonalty of the Mystery of the Cutlers of *London*, and their Successors, That if it happen the Master and Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, or any of them, to die, or otherwise for any reasonable cause to be removed or dismissed from his, their, or any of their Office or Offices of Master and Warden aforesaid, or any of them, within the year wherein they or any of them shall be so elected and chosen as is aforesaid; That then and so often it shall be lawful to and for such and so many of the said Master, Wardens, Assistants and Livery, which shall be then living or remaining, or the greater part of them, at their pleasure *to choose, make and swear* one other of the said Commonalty and Mystery to be Master, Warden or Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery, according to the Ordinances and Provisions before in these presents expressed and declared; to execute and exercise the said Office of Master, or the said Offices of Warden or Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery, until the said Even of the Holy Trinity then next following, first taking their corporal Oaths in form as is aforesaid, and so often as the case shall require.

And further, we will, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors we do grant to the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of *Cutlers of London*, and their Successors,

that whensoever it happeneth, any of the said Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being to die or be removed from his or their Office or Offices: All which Assistants, and every or any of them we will shall be removable, and to be removed by the said Master and Wardens, and Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery, or the greater part of them in manner as aforesaid, for evil Government, Mis-behaviour, or for any other reasonable cause, that then, and so often it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Master, Wardens, and so many of assistants which shall then survive or remain, or the greater part of them in manner as aforesaid, at their will and pleasure, from time to time to choose and name one other or more of the said Commonalty to be Assistant or Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery in his or their place and stead which shall so happen to die or be removed, as is aforesaid.

And that he and they which shall be so chosen and named to be Assistant or Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery as aforesaid, before that he or they, or any of them be admitted to his or their execution of the said Office or Offices of Assistant or Assistants shall take their Corporal Oaths before the Master and Wardens of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, well and truly to execute the said Office or Offices, and so as often as the case shall require.

And further, we will, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do grant to the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers of London* and their Successors,

cessors, special License, and free and lawful power and authority to *have, receive, and purchase* to them and their Successors for ever, as well of us, our Heirs and Successors, as of any the Subject or Subjects of us, our Heirs or Successors whatsoever, *Mannors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Rectories, Tithes, Rents, Revenues, and other possessions and Hereditaments whatsoever*, which are not held of us, our Heirs or Successors immediately in chief, nor by Knights Service: So that all the said Mannors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements and other Hereditaments whatsoever, so by them to be had, perceived, or purchased by virtue of these presents, *do not exceed in the whole to clear the yearly value of one hundred Marks*, the Statute of Lands and Tenements, not to be put into *Mortmaine*, or any other Statute, Act, Ordinance, Provision or Restraint, or any other thing, cause, or matter whatsoever to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

And also we grant, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do give free, full, and lawful license, power, and authority to any the Subject or Subjects of us, our Heirs, or Successors whatsoever, and every of them, that they and every or any of them shall and may be able to give, grant, assign, or by any other lawful ways or means whatsoever, alien, devise, or assign, to the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers of London*, and their Successors, any Mannors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Rectories, Tythes, Rents, Reversions, Services, and other Hereditaments whatsoever, which are not held of us, our Heirs or Suc-

cessors immediately in chief, nor by Knights Service: So that the same Mannors, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and other Hereditaments whatsoever, so as aforesaid to be given, granted, sold, aliened or devised, *do not exceed in the whole the clear value of one hundred Marks by the year*: The Statutes of Lands and Tenements not to be put in *Mortmaine*, or any other Statute, Act, Ordinance, Provision or Restraine, or any other cause, matter, or thing whatsoever to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

And further, we will, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, do grant to the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Mystery of the *Cutlers of London*, and their Successors, that they and their Successors shall and may have *one honest and discreet person* in manner and form hereafter in these presents to be chosen and named which shall be, and be called the *Clerk* of the said Commonalty and Mystery of *Cutlers of London*.

And we have assigned, constituted, made, named and ordained; and by these presents, for us and our Heirs and Successors, do assign, constitute, make, name and ordain our well-beloved Subject *Thomas Jadvyn to be the first and present Clerk* of the said Commonalty and Mystery of *Cutlers of London*, to continue in the said Office during the term of his natural life, except he shall be removed by the Master, Wardens, and Assistants for the time being, or the greater part of them for evil Government, or for any other reasonable cause, and that from time to time, and at all times after the death or removing of the  
said



said *Thomas Jadvyn*, the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, or the greater part of them, shall and may choose and make one other discreet person to be Clerk of the said Commonalty and Mystery; and that the said Clerk now named, as also he which shall be chosen and made to be Clerk of the said Commonalty and Mystery after the death or removing of the said *Thomas Jadvyn*, as is aforesaid, shall and may exercise and enjoy the said Office of Clerk of the said Commonalty and Mystery *during the good will and pleasure* of the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, or the greater part of them in manner as aforesaid.

And that every one of the said Clerks so named, or to be named and appointed from time to time as aforesaid shall take his or their Corporal Oath or Oaths before the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being, or the greater part of them, well and truly to execute the Office of Clerk of the said Commonalty and Mystery in all things appertaining to the said Office, according to his skill and knowledge; and so from time to time as often as the case shall require.

And further, of our more special grace, certain knowledge, and meer motion, we have granted and confirmed, and by these presents, for us, our Heirs and Successors, we do ratifie and confirm unto the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the said Commonalty and Mystery of the *Cutlers of London*, and their Successors, and all manner

ner Liberties, Franchises, Immunities, Exemptions, Jurisdictions, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments whatsoever, which the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty, or any of their Predecessors, by what name or names soever, or by virtue of what Incorporation soever, now have, hold, use and enjoy, or heretofore have had, held, used or enjoyed by reason or force of any of the Charters or Letters Patents of any of our Progenitors or Predecessors, Kings or Queens of *England*, by any manner of means heretofore made or granted, or by any other means, right, title, use, custom or prescription heretofore had, used or accustomed, *although the same, or any of them heretofore have not been used, or have been abused, evil used or discontinued; and although the same or any of them have been forfeited or lost.*

To have and to hold the same Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Liberties, Priviledges, Franchises, Jurisdictions, and other the Premises before by these presents granted unto the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the *Cutlers of London*, and their Successors, for ever to be held of us, our Heirs and Successors, by such, the same and the like Rents, Services, and sums of money, as the same were formerly holden, and not otherwise: Wherefore we will, and by these presents do straitly charge and command for us, our Heirs and Successors, that the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the said Commonalty and Mystery of *Cutlers of London* and their Successors, shall and may have, hold, and enjoy for ever, all the said Messuages,  
Lands,

Lands, Tenements, Liberties, Authorities, Jurisdictions and Franchises aforesaid, according to the tenor and effect of these our Letters Patents, without the lett or hinderance of us, our Heirs or Successors, or of any Justices, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, or other Officers or Ministers of us, our Heirs or Successors whatsoever; willing that neither the said Master, Wardens, or Commonalty, nor any of them, by reason of the Premises, or any of them, by us, our Heirs or Successors, the Justices, Sheriffs, Escheators, or other Bailiffs or Ministers of us, our Heirs or Successors whatsoever, be thereof hindered, molested, vexed, grieved, or in any wise troubled; willing, and by these presents, charging and commanding as well our Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons of our *Exchequer* at *Westminster*, and other the Judges and Justices of us, our Heirs and Successors; as also our Attorney or Solicitor General for the time being, and every of them, and all other our Officers and Ministers whatsoever; that neither they, nor any of them do prosecute, or continue, or cause to be prosecuted or continued any Writ or Summons of (*quo Warranto*) or any other Writ, Writs, or Process whatsoever, against the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty, or any of them, for any Cause, Thing, Matter, Offence, Claim or Usurpation, or any of them, by them, or any of them, claimed, attempted, used, had or usurped *before the making of these presents*; willing also, that the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty, or any of them, by any of the Justices, Officers, or Ministers aforesaid, in or for the due use, claim, or abuse of any Liberties, Franchises or Jurisdictions

ctions within the said City of *London* or Suburbs thereof, before the making of these presents, be not molested, troubled, or hindered, or compelled to answer to them, or any of them.

And further, we will, and by these presents for us, our Heirs and Successors, for the better order, rule, and government of all and singular person and persons which now do use, or hereafter shall use the Mystery, Art, or Trade of *Cutlers* within the said City of *London*, or Suburbs thereof; and within three miles of the said City we do give and grant to the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of the Commonalty and Mystery of *Cutlers* of *London*, and their Successors, that the said Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the said Commonalty and Mystery for the time being for ever hereafter shall have the oversight, view, search, correction and government of all and singular persons whatsoever occupying, exercising, or using the said Mystery, Art or Trade of *Cutlers* within the said City of *London*, and Suburbs thereof, and within three miles of the said City, as well within places exempt as not exempt; and shall have power and authority by virtue of these presents, according to the *Laws of the Realm* to punish and correct, or cause to be punished and corrected offenders for their Offences, Deceits, Falshoods, Abuses, or Misdemeanors in the false, insufficient and deceitful occupation or use of the Mystery, Art, or Trade of *Cutlers* aforesaid, according to their demerits in that behalf.

Wherefore we will, and by these presents, for us, our Heirs and Successors, do straitly charge and command all and singular *Mayors, Justices, Sheriffs,*



*Sheriffs, Constables, and all other the Officers, Ministers, and Subjects of us, our Heirs and Successors whatsoever, that they and every of them be aiding, helping, assisting, and comforting, to the said Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Commonalty and Mystery of Cutlers of London aforesaid for the time being, and every of them, to do, enjoy, have, and execute all and singular thing and things whatsoever by us before by these presents granted unto the said Master, Wardens, and Commonalty aforesaid, and every or any part or parcel thereof, according to the tenor and true meaning of these presents, although express mention of the true yearly value or certainty of the Premises, or any of them, or of any other gifts or grants by us or any of our Progenitors or Predecessors to the aforesaid Master, Wardens, and Commonalty heretofore made in these presents is not made, or any Statute, Act, Ordinance, Provision, Proclamation or Restraint to the contrary hereof had, made, ordained, or provided, or any other thing, cause or matter whatsoever in any wise notwithstanding.*

In witness whereof, we have caused these our Letters to be made Patents. Witness our Self at *Westminster* the 8th. day of *July*, in the fifth year of our Reign, of *England, France, and Ireland,* and of *Scotland* the Fortieth.

*Per breve de privat' Sigillo, &c.*

Cartwright.

Thus

Thus I have given you a true account of the *Cutlers* Charter of Incorporation, wherein is given them great Power and Authority in the affairs of that Mystery: And for their further encouragement, divers Acts of Parliament have been made (and are now in force) for prohibiting the Importation of several Works (belonging to the same Trade) wrought in Foreign parts; as Stat. 3 *Edw.* 4. 4. and Stat. 1 *Rich.* 3. 12. and Stat. 5 *Eliz.* 7. and part of Stat. 14 *Car.* 2. 11. all which I will here cite *verbatim*, (*viz.*)

Stat. 3 *Edw.* 4. cap. 4.

**I** Tem, Whereas in the said Parliament, by the Artificers of manual Occupations, men and women inhabiting and resident in the City of London, and other Cities, Towns, Burroughs and Villages within the same Realm of England and Wales, it hath ben pitcously shewed and complained, how that all thep in general, and every of them, be greatly impoverished, and much hindred and prejudiced of their worldly increase and daily living, by the great multitudes of divers Commodities and Wares pertaining to their Mysteries and Occupations, being fully wrought and ready made to sale, as well by the hands of Strangers being the Kings Enemies, as other in this Realm and Wales, fetched and brought from beyond the Sea, as well by Merchant Strangers as Denizens, and other persons, whereof the greatest part in  
sub-

substance is deceitful and nothing worth, in regard of any mans Occupation or Profit; by which occasion the said Artificers cannot live by their Mysteries and Occupations, as they have done in times past, but divers of them, as well Householders as Hirelings, and other Servants and Apprentices in great numbers, be at this day unoccupied, and do hardly live, in great misery, poverty and need, whereby many inconveniences have grown before this time, and hereafter more be like to come, (which God defend) if due remedy be not in this behalf provided.

Our redoubted Sovereign Lord the King considering the premisses, and willing in this case to provide remedy, by the Advise, Assent and Authority aforesaid, hath ordained, enacted and established;

That no Merchant, born Subject of our said Lord the King, Denizen nor Stranger, nor other person, after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel next coming, shall bring, send nor convey, nor cause to be brought, sent nor conveyed into this Realm of England, and Seigniorie of Wales, any of the Chaffers, Wares or Things underwritten; that is to say, any wollen Caps, wollen Cloths, Laces, Corsets, Ribbands, fringes of Silk and of Thred, Laces of Thred, Silk twined, Silk in any wise embroidered, Laces of Gold, of Silk or Gold, Saddles, Stirrups, or any Harnesse pertaining to Saddles, Spars, Bosses for Bridles,

dles, Andirons, Gridirons, any manner of Locks, Hammers, Pinsons, Fire-Tongs, Dripping-pans, Dice, Tennis-balls, Points, Purses, Gloves, Birdles, Harness for Girdles of Iron, Laten, Steel, Tin, or of Alkmine, any thing wrought of any tawed Leather, any tawed furs, Vulcans, Shoes, Galoches or Corks, Knives, Daggers, Wood-knives, Bodkins, Sheers for Taplores, Scissars, Razors, Chess-men, Playing-Cards, Combs, Pattens, Pack-needles, any Painted ware, forcers, Cal-kets, Rings of Copper or of Laten gilt, Chaffing-dishes, Hanging-Candlesticks, Casting-balls, Sacring-balls, Rings for Curtains, Ladles, Scummers, counterfeited Basons, Elvers, Hats, Brushes, Cards for Woll; black Iron Thred, commonly called and named White Wier, or any of those Wares or Chaffers to be uttered and sold within the same Realm of England, or in the Countrey of Wales, by way of Merchandize, upon pain to forfeit the same Merchandizes, at every time, and as often as they may be found in the hands of any person to be sold.

The one half of the same forfeitures to be paid to the use of our Lord the King, and the other half to him that will first seize the same for the King; the same half by him so seized for our Lord the King, to be delivered by the said seizer thereof to the Escheator of the Countrey or place, where the same seizen shall be made. by



Indenture betwixt them made duly to answer thereunto in his Accompt.

Provided always, that if any of the said Wares or Chaffers made out of this Land, be taken upon the Sea, without fraud or collusion, or come in this Realm of England, or the Countrey of Wales, by way of Wreck; that those be in no wise taken within this Act or Statute, but that they may be sold within this Realm of England, or Wales, this Act or Statute notwithstanding.

Provided also, that all Wares and Chaffers made and wrought in the Land of Ireland, or Wales, may be brought and sold in this Realm of England, as they were wont before the making of this Statute, this Act or Statute notwithstanding.

Also our Lord the King hath ordained and established, by the Assent and Authority aforesaid, That the Masters and Wardens for the time being of every Craft and Mystery, in every City, Borough, Town and Village, where any such Craft or Mystery is used or occupied, shall have sufficient power and authority in every such City, Town, Borough and Village, where they for the time being shall be Wardens or Masters of any such Craft or Mystery; and the Mayor of such City, Borough, Town or Village, for the time being, if any Mayor be, or the Bayliffs or Bayliff of any such City, Borough, Town or Village, for the time being, if any Bayliffs or Bayliff there be; And no Mayor

or Serjeant, or any other Officer to them assigned, by the said Mayor, Bayliffs or Bayliff, in every such City, Borough, Town and Village, where any such Craft or Mystery is used or occupied, where no such Masters nor Wardens of any such Craft or Mystery be, that the Masters or Wardens of the Crafts and Mysteries of the City, Town, Borough or Village next adjoining to the same, and the Constable of such City, Borough, Town or Village, shall have power and authority to search in their own Crafts and Mysteries, and in all other Crafts and Mysteries, uttering by way of sale any of the aforesaid Wares, as well within Cities, Boroughs, Towns and Villages of the same Realm of England, and of the Countrey of Wales, as within the Liberties and Franchise of the same Cities, Boroughs, Towns and Villages, at all times reasonable by the day, at fairs and Markets, Shops open and Ware-houses, all such manner of Wares, Chaffers and Merchandizes, pertaining to every of their proper Crafts and Mysteries, which shall be made by any Alien Artificer, man or woman, or any other person or persons within the same Realm of England or Wales, or which at any time shall be occupied by any of the said Crafts or Mysteries, in whose hands soever they may be found.

Provided also, that the said Masters, Wardens, and other named in the said Ordinance to be searchers, shall not enter  
into

into any place exempted by Priviledge, Franchise or Custom, to make in the same any search as is aforesaid, but by the oversight of some Officer of every such place so exempt, where any such search shall happen to be made. (This to be in force so long as shall please the King.)

And if the said searchers by the same search do find that such Chaffers, Wares or Merchandizes, or any part thereof, be not pure, lawful, and able Chaffers, Wares or Merchandizes, and duly wrought and made as they ought to be, and that sufficiently proved.

That then it shall be lawful to such searchers, to take and seize all such Chaffers, Wares and Merchandizes, which shall so be found not good, pure, lawful or able, nor well wrought, as a thing forfeit: The one half of the same forfeiture to be paid to the use of our Lord the King, and the other half thereof to such Masters or Wardens which so shall make search and find the same.

Stat. 1 Rich, 3. cap. 12.

Item, It was ordered in the same Parliament by the Artificers of the said Realm of England, as well of the City of London, as of other Cities, Towns, Boroughs and Villages of the same Realm, that is to say, Girdlers, Point-makers, Pinners, Purfers, Glovers, Toppers, Painters, Card-makers, Wiermongers, Weavers, Hoopers, Bottle-makers and Copper-smiths,



that whereas they were wont in times past to be greatly set awork and occupied in the said Crafts, for the sustenance of themselves, their Wives, Children, Apprentices, and Servants, and many other of the Kings Subjects.

Now so it is, that by Merchant Strangers, Denizens and others, there is brought into these parts from beyond the Seas, to be sold within this Realm of England, as much Wares as may be wrought and made by the Artificers above rehearsed, that by reason thereof the people of strange Countries where the said Wares be made, be greatly occupied and increased, and the said Artificers in this Realm greatly impoverished, and without the Kings grace shewed to them in this behalf, are like to be undone for lack of Occupation.

Our said Sovereign Lord the King considering the premises, by the Advice and Assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and at the prayer of his Commons in the said Parliament assembled, and by Authority of the same, hath ordained and provided, That no Merchant Stranger, after the Feast of Easter next coming, shall bring into this Realm of England, to be sold, any manner of Girdles, nor Harness wrought for Girdles, Points, Leather Laces, Purses, Pouches, Pins, Gloves, Knives, Hangers, Caplors Shers, Scissars, Andirons, Colbards, Tongs, Fire-forks, Grids.



Gridirons, Stock-locks, Keys, Hinges, and Garnets, Spurs, painted Glasses, painted Papers, painted Forceers, painted Images, painted Cloths, beaten Gold or beaten Silver wrought, in papers for Painters, Saddles, Saddle-træes, Horse-harnells, Boots, Bits, Stirrups, Buckles, Chains, Laten nails with Iron shanks, Turnets, Hanging-Candlesticks, Holp-water-stops, Chasing-dishes, Hanging Labers, Curtain-rings, Cards for wooll, Roan-Cards, (except Clasps for Garments) Shæers, Buckles for Shooes, Broches or Spits, Hawks-bells, Tin and Leaden Spoons, Wier of Laten and Iron, Iron Candlesticks, Grates, Horns for Lanthorns, or any of the said Wares, made and wrought, pertaining to the Crafts above specified, or any of them, upon pain to forfeit all the said Wares so brought into this Realm contrarp to this Act, or the value of the same, in whose hands they or any of them shall be found: The one half of such Fines and Forfeitures to be to the King, and the other half to him or them that shall seize or pursue for the same, by Action of Debt, by Writ or Bill at the Common Law, or by Bill or Plaint, after the custom of the City or Town where any such Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties shall hereafter happen to be or fall: And that the Defendant in such Action be not admitted to wage his Law, nor that any Proteccion or Essoin of the Kings Ser-

ple, shall be allowed in the same for any such Defendant.

Stat. 5 Eliz. cap. 7.

**W**hereas heretofore the Artificers of this Realm of England, (as well within the City of London, as within other Cities, Towns, and Boroughs of the same Realm) that is to wit, Girdlers, Cutlers, Saddlers, Glovers, Point-makers, and such like Handicrafts-men, have been in their said Faculties greatly wrought, and greatly set on work as well for sustentation of themselves, their Wives and Families, as for a good education of a great part of Youth of this Realm, in good Art and laudable Exercise, besides the manifold benefits that by means or by reason of their Knowledges, Inventions, and continual Travel, daily and universally came to the whole Estate of the Commonwealth of the said Realm.

Yet notwithstanding so now it is, that by reason of the abundance of Foreign Wares brought into this Realm from the parts beyond the Seas, the said Artificers are not only less occupied, and thereby utterly impoverished, the Youth not trained in the said Sciences and Exercises, and thereby the said Faculties, and the exquisite Knowledges thereof, like in short time within this Realm to decay; but also divers Cities and Towns within this Realm

Realm of England much thereby impaired, the whole Realm greatly endamaged, and other Countries notably enriched, and the people thereof well set on work, to their Commodities and Livings in the Arts and Sciences aforesaid, and to the great discouragement of skilful Workmen of this Realm, being in very deed nothing inferior to any Stranger in the Faculties aforesaid.

For reformation whereof, be it enacted by our Sovereign Lady the Queens Highness, and by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons of this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That no person or persons whatsoever, from or after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist now next ensuing, shall bring or cause to be brought into this Realm of England, from the parts of beyond the Seas, any Girdles, Harnesse for Girdles, Rapiers, Daggers, Knives, Hilts, Pommels, Lockets, Chapes, Dagger-Blades, Handles, Scabbards, and Sheaths for Knives, Saddles, Horse-Harnesse, Stirrups, Birts, Gloves, Points, Leather Laces or Pins, being ready made, or wrought in any parts beyond the Seas, to be sold, bartered or exchanged within this Realm of England, or Wales; upon pain to forfeit all such Wares so to be brought, contrary to the true meaning of this Act, in whose hands soever they or any of them shall be found, or the very value thereof.



The one half of the Forfeitures to be to our Sovereign Lady the Queens Highness, her Heirs and Successors, and the other moiety thereof to him or them that will seize the same, or sue therefore in any Court of Record of the Queens Majesty. her Heirs and Successors, by Action of Debt, Bill, Plaint, Information or otherwise, where no Wager of Law, Essoin or Protection, shall be to him or them allowed.

Stat. 14 Car. 2. cap. 11. the branches thereof to our purpose are *verbatim* thus.

**A**nd it shall be lawful to or for any person or persons, authorized by Writ of Assistance under the Seal of his Majesties Court of Exchequer, to take a Constable, Headborough, or other publick Officer inhabiting near unto the place, and in the day time, to enter and go into any House, Shop, Cellar, Ware-house or Room, or other place; and in case of resistance, to break open Doors, Chests, Trunks, and other Package, there to seize, and from thence to bring any kind of Goods or Merchandize whatsoever Prohibited, and Uncustomed, and to put and secure the same in his Majesties Store-house in the Port next to the place where such seizure shall be made.

And forasmuch as it doth appear by daily experience, That there are great practices and combinations between the  
 Im-



Importers and Owners of Goods and Merchandizes, and the Seizers and Informers, with design and intent to defraud the force of the Law, and his Majesty of his Duties and Customs: Be it enacted by the Authority aforesaid, That no Ship or Ships, Goods, Wares or Merchandizes, shall be seized as forfeited, for or by reason of unlawful Importation or Exportation, into or out of this Kingdom of England, Dominion of Wales, or Port and Town of Berwick, or any the Ports, Members or Creeks thereunto belonging, or for not payment of any Customs or Subsidies now due, or hereafter to be due and payable to his Majesty, but by the person or persons who are or shall be appointed by his Majesty to manage his Customs, or Officers of his Majesties Customs for the time being, or such other person or persons as shall be deputed and authorized thereunto, by Warrant from the Lord Treasurer or Under-Treasurer, or by special Commission from his Majesty under the Great or Privy Seal: And if any seizure shall hereafter be made by any other person or persons whatsoever, for any the causes aforesaid, such seizure shall be void and of none effect, any Statute, Law, Act or Provision to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

# 202 A Touch-stone for

At the Court at *Whitehall*, June 6. 1673.  
Present,

The Kings most Excellent Majesty.

His Royal Highness the	Earl of <i>Carbery</i> .
Duke of <i>York</i> .	Vicount <i>Hallifax</i> .
Lord Chancellor.	Lord <i>Maynard</i> .
Lord Treasurer.	Lord <i>Newport</i> .
Lord Privy Seal.	Lord <i>Berkley</i> .
Duke of <i>Lauderdale</i> .	Lord <i>Holles</i> .
Duke of <i>Ormond</i> .	Mr. Secretary <i>Coventry</i> .
Earl of <i>Ogle</i> .	Mr. Chancellor of the
Lord Chamberlain.	Exchequer.
Earl of <i>Bridgewater</i> .	Mr. Chancellor of the
Earl of <i>Bathe</i> .	Dutchy.
Earl of <i>Carlisle</i> .	Mr. of the Ordinance.
Earl of <i>Craven</i> .	Sir <i>Tho. Osborne</i> .
Earl of <i>Arlington</i> .	

Master Speaker:

**W**Hereas by the late Address of both Houses of Parliament, his Majesty was humbly desired by his own example to encourage the constant wearing of the Manufactures of his own Kingdoms and Dominions, and to discountenance such persons, Men or Women in his Majesties Court, as should wear any Manufactures made in Foreign Countries: and that pursuant hereunto his Majesty had graciously declared, that he would not only do it by his own example, but would discountenance all other persons that should wear Foreign Manufactures: and that his Majesty

Majesty had given order to the Lord Treasurer to direct the Commissioners of the Customs, to cause all goods of Foreign Manufacture prohibited by Law to be seized, at what Port, or on whose account soever they shall be imported into this Kingdom; and that his Lordship shall grant no Warrant for the release of them. And whereas upon the Petition of the Silk-Weavers of *London*, presented to his Majesty in Council, setting forth that they have attained to great skill in contriving and making of Silks and Stuffs figured and plain, and that if due encouragement were given to them, and to several other Manual Trades by prohibiting the Importation of Foreign Manufactures, they should increase and flourish; his Majesty was pleased to declare, and accordingly then gave order to the Master of his Robes, that he should not prepare for his Majesties use in his wearing Apparel, any kind of Silks or Stuffs wrought out of his own Dominions, nor any Ribbands, Gloves, Hats, or other things, for his wearing, which were manufactured beyond the Seas; unless as hereafter excepted: And likewise that the Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties Household should take care and give due order that no person or persons should presume to come into his Majesties presence, wearing any of the things aforesaid being of Foreign Manufacture, nor any other whatever, unless as followeth; namely, the Lace commonly called *Point de Venice*, which may be worn by any until the first day of *May* next, and no longer; as also Linen and Callicoes, and such other wearing things, as by our own Trade are imported from the *East-Indies*.

To the end therefore that these his Majesties Command and Orders may be publickly taken notice of, and the more exactly obeyed, it is this day further ordered by his Majesty in Council, that the Right Honorable the Lord Treasurer do renew his Orders to the Commissioners of the Customs, that they direct the seizure and confiscation of *all manner of Forein wearing Manufactures that are prohibited by Law*, and to cause his Majesties part thereof to be publickly burnt, that so the Petitioners, his Majesties Subjects, may find all due encouragement and advantage in the prosecution of their severall Trades and Callings : And that this Order is to be Printed and affixed in all the Ports and Custom-houses of *England*.

*Robert Southwell.*

Notwithstanding all which provisions made by authority (by reason of some defects therein) there hath been, and now are manifold abuses and discouragement in this Mystery of *Cutlery*, that the same is much decayed, and like to be utterly lost ; and thereby not only great numbers of his Majesties Subjects deprived of so excellent and exceeding necessary way of employment, but the safety of this Kingdom much obstructed, unless timely care be taken for procuring remedy therein.

To which purpose I humbly offer to the consideration of those in Authority, whether a Law may be made to this effect, (*viz.*)

*First, That all and every person whatsoever now using or exercising, or that shall hereafter use or exercise*



*exercise the Trade or Mystery of Cutlers within the City of London, and three miles compass of the same City, having been bound before the Master or Wardens of any Corporation, &c, in the City of London, and served Apprentiships thereto the space of seven years at the least, to be admitted and enjoyed within one month after their using or exercising the said Trade or Mystery, to take the freedom of the City of London, and to enter him or themselves into the Corporation of Cutlers of the said City in the same manner, and upon the same conditions, as before is mentioned in the like case of the Goldsmiths of London.*

*Secondly, That the Statutes for prohibiting the Forein wrought Manufactures, be supplied with this further Authority, (viz.) that at the seizing any such prohibited Works or Wares, the same to be appraised, and only the value thereof (considering the same as Wares lawful) to be forfeit to the King, and the Seizer; and the Works or Wares to be utterly defaced, broken, and spoiled, to prevent their being used amongst us.*

*Thirdly, That it be now enacted to prohibit Forein wrought blades of Swords, Rapiers, Hangers, and Cimeters, after a certain space of time, as at the end of seven years or more, under the like penalties as other prohibited works of the said Mystery.*

*And that in the mean time no Sword-blades, Rapier-blades, Hanger-Blades, nor Cimeter-blades, be exposed to sale, sold, exchanged, nor bartered in any place in London, or three miles compass of the same City, by any Trader therein, unless those Blades be first brought to Cutlers-Hall in London, and there Assayed, by the Master and Wardens of that Mystery*  
or

or their Deputy or either of them, which if good to be by them or either of them marked with a mark (allowed them for that purpose) and all defective and unserviceable blades (so brought) to break and spoil, and all to be done and returned to the owners in convenient time, upon a suitable penalty for every such blade exposed to sale, sold, exchanged, or bartered, not tried and marked as aforesaid.

Fourthly, That no manner of Foreign-wrought blades of Swords, Rapiers, Hangers, or Cimeters be exposed to sale, sold, exchanged, or bartered, in any place (out of the said City, and three miles compass) within this Realm, by any Traders therein, unless those Blades be first Assayed by the Master and Wardens of the Cutlers and their Deputy, or either of them, in every City, Burrough, and Town (where any Cutlers be dwelling) at a certain place and time to be appointed in each City, Burrough and Town, and if good, to be by them, or either of them, marked with their Mark allowed as aforesaid: And all defective and unserviceable blades to break and spoil upon a suitable penalty for every such blade exposed to sale, sold, exchanged or bartered, not tried and marked as aforesaid.

Fifthly, That after the set time for trying and marking all Foreign-wrought Blades aforesaid already imported, no Foreign-wrought Blades of Swords, Rapiers, Hangers, or Cimeters, to be imported during the time limited (for importing the same) but only at the City of London, and be brought to Cutlers-Hall to be Assayed and Marked as aforesaid.

Sixthly, That there be a convenient charge imposed upon all Foreign-wrought Blades of Swords, Rapiers, Hangers and Cimeters that are already imported,

ported, and that shall be henceforward imported, tried, and Marked as aforesaid, during the time limited for Importing the same. Which charge to be taken and received by the said Master and Wardens, or one of them, to the use of that Corporation; and to be by them set apart for raising a Stock for the setting up the Manufacture of making the Blades aforesaid in this Kingdom, and to no other use whatsoever: and the government and regulating that Manufacture to be by the said Corporation of Cutlers, and none other.

Seventhly, That the Master and Wardens of the Company of Cutlers, or either of them, be impowered to have the view, search, Tryal, and Regulation of all works of or belonging to their Mystery, in all and every place throughout England, amongst all persons whatsoever, making, selling, exposing to sale, exchanging or bartering the same; and to mark the good Wares, and seize, brake, and spoil all unlawful, false or insufficient Works or Wares belonging to their Trade or Mystery, and to impose such Fine or Fines as may be convenient upon the Offenders.

Eighthly, That all persons not opening all places in the Shops, and Work-houses, and Ware-houses, or not giving free liberty of search, and to execute the Authority of the Master and Wardens of the Cutlers, to pay 5 l. for every such offence, half to the Keng, and half to the Corporation.

Ninthly, That the Master and Wardens of the Cutlers, and their Deputy be required to take an Oath at the entrance into their Offices, for their true and faithful executing the same, to the best of their skill and knowledge, so long as they continue therein; not to spare any person for favour nor affection, nor grieve any for hatred or malice.

Tenth-

*Tenthly; That no person or persons whatsoever may hereafter make, sell, expose to sale, exchange or barter within this Realm, any Hilt, Pommel, or other Work made of Brass or Copper belonging to a Sword, Rapier, Hanger, or Cimiter, upon a futable penalty; and all such Works to be broke and utterly defaced.*

*Eleventhly. That the counterfeiting, or the causing to be counterfeited the lawful Mark or Marks of any Corporation of any Manual Trade or Mystery, or the lawful Mark or Marks of any Master-worker of any Manual Trade or Mystery within this Realm, by any ways or means whatsoever, on any the proper works of the Trade of such person or Corporation whose Mark or Marks are counterfeited, to be punished with the Pillory, and a fine, according to the merit of the offence:*

*Some Reasons humbly offered for the aforesaid Proposals, (viz.)*

For the first, That those persons exercising the Mystery of Cutlers in and about London, are very few of them Members of that Corporation; whereby it frequently happens, that the principal Officers therein have little or no skill to perform the duty of those places, and by consequence be supposed very little, or not at all, to correct and prevent the abuses in the works of that Mystery: and the persons exercising that Mystery, and being no Free-men or Members of that Corporation, are not under the Government thereof, and therefore will refuse to obey those wholesome Laws and Ordinances as the Corporation shall find



and necessary to make for the better regulating and government of their Trade.

For the second, That notwithstanding several works of the Mystery of Cutlery Foreign wrought are prohibited; yet by reason the Seizers are not authorized and enjoined not only to seize, but so to deface and utterly destroy the same; those works are as frequently imported, sold, and bartered amongst us as ever. For instance,

Suppose twenty dozen of Foreign wrought Hilts are seized according to the Statute 5 Eliz. 7. one half thereof is forfeit to the King, and the other half to the Seizer; and when condemned, what will be done with them? they will and must be sold amongst the Cutlers to pay the King and the Seizer, and so will pass under the name of seized and condemned Goods, and by that means are and will be secured from being questioned any more in like manner by any person whatsoever. Now here is that which marrs all; for under the name of those twenty dozen of seized and condemned Hilts will a hundred dozen or more of Foreign wrought Hilts be brought in by stealth, and sold amongst us, which all the care and cunning imaginable (as our Laws are) cannot prevent: And thus it is with most other prohibited manufactures, but the totally breaking and spoiling the same, as aforesaid, would perfectly cure this mischief.

*For the 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8.*

1. The Kingdom will then be furnished with weapons securely good and serviceable: And,

P

2. It

2. It will surely be granted that the Corporation of *Cutlers* will be the most proper judges of all Wares belonging to their Mystery, and the King and Kingdom may with confidence rely on the judgment and integrity of that Corporation, who for their own honour, and good of their Company, will certainly see the Kingdom well served: and upon any miscarriage the King or any person will know where to complain, and have any account of what they desire.

3. It is notoriously known, that for want of this power (of searching, trying, and marking the works) occasions great mischiefs and deceits to the Kingdom, as well by our own Artists, as from abroad, by making and vending false wares, and such as upon tryal, are not fit for use and service.

4. This liberty increases the number of bad Workmen, which are but burthensome and inconvenient, and destroys good ones, who are compelled, either to afford or sell their good works at the same price as bad, or else make as bad as others, or have no Trade: and unless a penalty be imposed for refusing to open all places in the Shops, Work-houses, Ware-houses, and other places where the works of the Cutlers Trade are kept, the authority of searching, and the labour and endeavours of the Master and Wardens will be in vain; for it is the natural inclination and study of the Makers and sellers of false work not only to get knowledge of the time in which the searchers will come, but also keep and conceal their false works in private places under lock and key: and the authority of imposing a penalty of 5 *l.* in this case may be conceived the most reason

reasonable, it being given to the several Corporations of Girdlers, Sadlers, Cordwainers, and Curriers by the Statute 1 Jac. 21. and by long experience thereof, found very wholesome, and of so excellent use, that it continues still in force.

For the sixth, That the setting up and encouraging the Manufacture of Sword-Blades, &c. in *England* as aforesaid, would remedy and prevent these inconveniencies following, (*viz.*)

1. That we are necessitated to have them from abroad at such prices as they upon consideration of our necessities (or their own stock) will put upon them.

2. That we are compell'd to take any Wares of this kind, though never so defective.

3. That our own people want employment, and so become chargeable to the Kingdom, when otherwise they might live well.

4. It appears that when this Manufacture was begun here, and likely to be encouraged, the Merchants from beyond Sea brought in great quantities of untried blades at lower prices than ordinary, which was partly the destruction of the work here.

5. It appears that by reason we have not the Manufacture here, nor any Officers to try and approve what is imported, (as in other parts beyond the Seas they have) that the worst and most defective Blades of Swords, Rapiers, &c. are brought hither.

6. That a good foundation and due encouragement hath not hitherto been made for the setting up this Manufacture; when 'tis well known, the Artists of this Kingdom did formerly make, and

would be now (with little experience) in the same capacity to make as good and serviceable of these sorts, as any be in the world; especially here being all conveniencies to that purpose, as good as any in Foreign parts: Then how are we overseen to be thus remiss, and so freely to leave the benefit of working the great quantities we use, to be wholly possess'd by Strangers abroad: And besides that loss, may it not be supposed that we may be in War with all our neighbour Nations; or at least *Zollingen* (the place where they are now chiefly made, may be in our enemies hands, and we (not in condition to supply this Kingdom by the Artists within us) for want of these weapons, be brought to great extremity.

*That Foreign wrought Sword, Rapier, Hanger, and Cimiter-Blades are not prohibited by the Statute 5 Eliz. 7. aforesaid, take these Reasons, (viz.)*

1. That no particular mention is made of them in that Statute, and in all penal Statutes, the Letter is strictly to be regarded.

2. That Dagger-Blades are therein particularly prohibited, they being then frequently made in *England*, but not the other Blades; therefore those not prohibited.

3. That Sword, Rapier, Hanger, or Cimiter-Blades are not comprehended, and so not prohibited under that name of *Rapiers*: for the general term of *Rapiers* is mentioned, for that, Hilt, Pom-mels, &c are particularly prohibited, they being excellently well made amongst us; and those

par-



particulars being joyned together, do (in the common acceptation) lose their particular terms, and are called by the general names of Swords, Rapiers, &c. so that *Rapiers* are not mentioned for the intent of prohibiting Sword, Rapier, Hanger, Cimiter-*Blades*, but to effectually prohibit Hilts, Pommels, Lockets, Chepes, &c. and are therefore mentioned both by their particular and general terms.

4. That if the makers of that Statute had intended that the general term of *Rapiers* should comprehend all the particular parts of that weapon, then surely they would not have mentioned the Hilts, Pommels, Lockets, Chepes, &c. they being particular parts thereof, as well as the Blades.

5. That the particulars are not comprehended nor prohibited under the general terms of any Wares, take this instance in Statute 14 *Car. 2. cap. 13.* which forbids the bringing into this Realm any Bone-lace, Cut-work, Imbroideries, Fringe, Band strings, Buttons or Needle-work, made of Thred or Silk, or either of them, in parts beyond the Seas: Now observe, the general terms are Bone-lace, &c. they may not be imported, but Thred, and Silk, and the rest of the particulars, of which Bone-lace, &c. are made, may (and its very well known to) be freely Imported. Thus all Forein wrought Swords, Rapiers, &c. are prohibited under the general term of Rapiers; and all Forein wrought Bone-lace, &c. under the general term of Bone-lace, &c. but Forein wrought, Sword, Rapier, Hanger, and Cimiter Blades, although positive *Works* of the Cut-

lers Trade, and the particular parts of Swords, Rapiers, Hangers, and Cimiters, they being not particularly mentioned, are not prohibited; so Thred, Silk, &c. although they are positive works of the Trades they relate unto, and the material particulars of Bone-lace, &c. yet not being particularly mentioned, are not prohibited, but may, and are frequently brought in and sold amongst us, and not in the least interrupted as Foreign wrought prohibited Wares.

*Further to the sixth, touching the charge upon Foreign wrought and Imported Blades.*

1. The Corporation have not stock to perform that work, it being a great undertaking, will require a great and continued sum which must be managed so as to answer 10 *l. per cent. per ann.* (besides the charge of the Work) to bear the loss in bad debts, and other casualties incident to all Trading.

2. A small imposition on the particulars may in the whole amount to a considerable sum; upon the security of which, and the credit of the Corporation, may be raised a sufficient stock to immediately set up the work.

*That it is undeniably best and fittest, and will be the more prosperous to be managed by the Corporation, for these reasons.*

First, For that they being skilful in the affair, will know how to direct the management thereof to the best advantage, and with least charge,  
and

and will not be subject to be deceived by their Work-men, or such as shall be intrusted by them to mannage or over-see it.

2. It will not be subject to fall into the hands of Executors (which otherwise it will be if it come into private hands, which was the destruction of this work at *Hounslow* ;) but by being in the Corporation, it will have a continued subsistence, and be supported.

It may be observed, that in all Manufactures of this kind, the English have exceeded other Nations: as for instance, in that of the Knife-Blades and Razors which heretofore were brought from beyond Sea; and now there are none made so good in any parts of the world as here; and we are able to furnish all parts: only it may be thus far farther observed, that the want of power to view and approve as aforesaid, hath been, and is, occasion of some of our own Work-men to take the liberty of making deceitful Wares, and by that means do bring some discredit upon our Manufactures, which by the proposals will be prevented.

*To the ninth*, The secret tie and obligation of an Oath, upon those Officers, is the only way to restrain those secret faults which our Laws cannot take cognisance of.

*To the tenth*, The making and vending Brass Hilts is not only against the intent of our Laws, but a great injury and discouragement to the Artists of this Mystery, by reason those Wares (which are brittle and unserviceable) are frequently sold instead of the good and serviceable works, and thereby the employment of the Ar-

tists of good works much impaired, and turns our most ingenious Manufacture into a cheat upon the Kingdom.

*For the Eleventh*, The counterfeiting the Marks is (in Manual Trades) of the most evil consequence imaginable; for it prevents the discovering the makers of false, insufficient, and unlawful works, and destroys the security, and prevents the knowledge of good works, thereby discourageth the honest and curious Artists, by false, ill-made, insufficient, and unlawful works passing under his name, and for his making and by such means (in some cases) may bring them in danger of the Pillory; and by several other circumstances of being undone: and many more evils do attend this wicked action, therefore cannot be too severely punished.

To conclude, The Trade and Mystery of the Cutlers being of great concern to this Nation, not only for the safety thereof, but for the employment of great number of people, therefore ought to have a suitable esteem and encouragement amongst us. Other Corporations (of less moment are esteemed, and by concurrence of the Members in particular, and the people in general) are so regulated and encouraged, that the Members thereof become wealthy and honorable.

But where be any of the Cutlers Trade that make any considerable proficiency in their Estates in comparison of other Tradesmen? what is it that makes a Trade flourish, but the profit thereof? What I have proposed and designed, is but for a reasonable advantage; which considered, can any person scruple their assistance for obtaining  
for



for this Corporation an encouraging authority, and to give their Members competent rates for their works.

The Sword is the principal weapon of War, and the Sword in the Kings hand is the emblem of his Authority, *Rom. 13. 3.* although by other instruments more men are kild, yet all are said to be slain with the Sword.

If those Trades that concern the attiring our bodies, and furniture of our houses, and other materials of delight, have so great encouragement, shall the makers and traders in that eminent Manufacture the *Sword*, the principal instrument (of War) for keeping all in safety, be slighted, despised, and reduced to a contemptable condition?

Can he be accounted a true English-man, that instead of making or being advantage to his own Nation and Countrymen by buying and using their works, and encouraging the Artists thereof, will undeservedly slight, despise, contemn, and undervalue them and their works, and buy all, or most part of Aliens, both at home and abroad, whose works do not in the least exceed the works of our Natives?

'Tis only fancy that makes the difference, but let it not be said of English-men that their fancies are so mis-guided as to esteem Foreign works better than they are, or to think English works to be Foreign, when presented to them by Foreigners hands.

But rather have so good opinion of our Natives as to put a true esteem on English works in English hands; especially those of the Cutlers:  
they

they being no whit (as I said before) inferior to any Cutlers works in the world: and much better would they be if due encouragement were provided. And assuredly if the esteem of those works be according to their goodness and greatness of use, this Mystery and Corporation cannot want (if endeavoured for) any Authority that may be truly called necessary.

Then will the Members of this Mystery and Corporation study, and spend their time in contriving and making curious and serviceable works, and find out ways to employ many that are in want, and idle about, and run into many evil practises.

Now to you of the Corporation and Mystery, I say; rouse up your spirits, and give a sutable active pursuit and attendance for attaining these things; you must expect to take pains before profit comes: and if some rubs and difficulties happen, you may remember, that many do attend the pursuit of the most valuable and profitable achievements: Remember the chief instrument of your Trade, the *Sword*; it is the instrument of Victory and Conquest: then be your actions in these concerns of like merit; in being victorious conquerors of all difficulties that happen in your pursuit of all lawful and reasonable things that may in probability make your Mystery and Corporation increase in Riches and Honour.

HERE FOLLOWETH  
A  
Brief and Easie way  
BY  
TABLES.

To cast up  
SILVER  
To the Standard of XI. Ounces ij. Penny-weight.

AND  
GOLD,

To the Standard of XXII. Carraets.

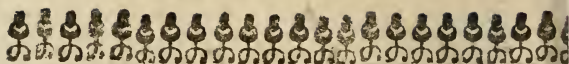
WITH  
Questions wrought by the *Golden-Rule*:  
Also by *Decimal Tables*.

---

Calculated by JOHN REYNOLDS,  
Of the *Mint* in the *Tower* of *London*.

---

Printed *Anno Domini*, MDCLXXIX.



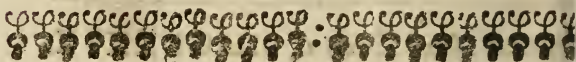
## Of L. Carraets observe.

24 Carraets, is \_\_\_\_\_ 12 Ounces Troy  
 1 Carraet, is divided into \_\_\_\_\_ 4 Grains  
 1 Carraet Grain, is 2 Penny weight, 12 Grains Troy  
 One half of a } is { 1 Penny weight, 6 Grain  
 Carraet Grain, } Troy.  
 1 quarter of a Carraet Grain, is — 15 Grains Troy

## Of OZ. Carraets observe.

24 Carraets, is \_\_\_\_\_ 1 Ounce Troy  
 1 Carraet, is divided into \_\_\_\_\_ 4 Grains  
 1 Carraet Grain, is \_\_\_\_\_ 5 Grains Troy  
 Half a Carraet Grain, is 2 Grains and a half Troy  
 One quarter of } is { 1 Grain, and a quarter Troy  
 a Carraet Grain, }

12 Ounces, \_\_\_\_\_ is a Pound-weight, Troy  
 20 Penny-weight, \_\_\_\_\_ is one Ounce  
 24 Grains, \_\_\_\_\_ is a Penny-weight  
 20 Mites, \_\_\_\_\_ is a Grain  
 24 Droits, \_\_\_\_\_ is a Mite  
 20 Periors, \_\_\_\_\_ is a Droit  
 24 Blanks, \_\_\_\_\_ is a Perior





*Half-penny weight.*

*At the Ounce*

L. wt.	Ounc.	D. wt	Grain.	Mites	Parts
1	0	0	12	19	17
2	0	1	1	18	34
3	0	1	14	18	14
4	0	2	3	17	31
5	0	2	16	17	11
6	0	3	5	16	28
7	0	3	18	16	8
8	0	4	7	15	25
9	0	4	20	15	5
10	0	5	9	14	22
11	0	5	22	14	2
20	0	10	19	9	7
30	0	16	5	3	29
40	1	1	14	18	14
45	1	4	7	15	25
50	1	7	0	12	36
60	1	12	10	7	21
70	1	17	20	2	6
80	2	3	5	16	28
90	2	8	15	11	13
100	2	14	1	5	35
200	5	8	2	11	33
300	8	2	3	17	31
400	10	16	5	3	29
500	13	10	6	9	27

Grain.	Mites	Parts
1	1	23
2	3	9
3	4	32
4	6	18
5	8	4
6	9	27
7	11	13
8	12	36
9	14	22
10	16	8
11	17	31

D. t.	Gr.	Mit	Par
1	6	1	13
2	12	2	16
5	—	5	15
7	12	8	4
10	—	10	30
12	12	13	19
15	—	16	8
17	12	18	34
d. t	gr.	—	pt.
1	—	—	32
—	18	—	24
—	12	—	16
—	6	—	8
—	4	—	5

## A Penny weight.

## At the Ounce.

A Penny weight.					At the Ounce.				
Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	
34	18	1	1	0	1	9	3	2	
31	17	3	2	0	2	18	6	4	
28	16	5	3	0	3	27	9	6	
25	15	7	4	0	4	36	12	8	
22	14	9	5	0	5	8	16	10	
19	13	11	6	0	6	17	19	12	
16	12	13	7	0	7	26	2	15	
13	11	15	8	0	8	35	5	17	
10	10	17	9	0	9	7	9	19	
7	9	19	10	0	10	16	12	21	
4	8	21	11	0	11	25	16	23	
14	18	1	1	1	20				
21	7	10	12	1	30				
28	16	5	3	2	40				
13	11	15	8	2	45				
35	5	1	14	2	50				
5	15	20	4	3	60				
12	4	16	15	3	70				
19	13	11	6	4	80				
26	7	7	17	4	90				
33	2	11	8	5	100				
29	3	5	16	10	200				
25	15	7	4	16	300				
21	7	10	12	21	400				
17	19	12	0	27	500				

d. wt.	Gr.	Mit.	Par.
1	6	0	2
2	12	0	5
5		0	10
7	12	0	16
10		1	1
12	12	1	7
15		1	12
17	12	1	17
d. t. gr.	gr.	mi.	pt.
1		0	2
	18	0	1
	12	0	1
	6	0	0
	4	0	0

*A Penny half-penny weight. At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D wt.
14	18	14	0	32	4	3	0
28	16	5	0	27	9	6	0
5	15	19	0	22	14	9	0
19	13	10	0	17	19	12	0
33	11	10	0	12	4	16	0
10	10	8	0	7	9	19	0
24	8	7	0	2	14	21	0
1	7	5	1	34	18	1	1
15	5	3	1	29	3	5	1
29	3	2	1	24	8	8	1
6	2	1	1	19	13	11	1
Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D wt.
14	18	14	0	2	4	0	1
28	16	5	1	4	8	0	2
5	15	7	2	8	16	0	5
19	13	10	5	12	4	1	7
33	11	10	7	16	12	1	10
10	10	8	12	20	0	2	12
24	8	7	15	24	8	2	15
1	7	5	17	28	16	2	17
15	5	3	d. gr.	pr.			
29	3	2	1	9	3		
6	2	1	18	16	2		
			12	23	1		
			6	30	0		
			4	20	0		

## Two-penny weight.

## At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Two-penny weight.					At the Ounce.				
	Perts	Mires	Grail.	D. wt	Ounc.	Perts	Mires	Grail.	D. wt	Ounc.
1	31	17	3	2	0	18	6	4	C	0
2	25	15	7	4	0	36	12	8	O	0
3	19	13	11	6	0	17	19	12	O	0
4	13	11	15	8	C	35	5	17	C	17
5	7	9	19	10	O	16	12	21	C	21
6	1	7	23	12	O	34	18	1	I	1
7	32	4	3	15	0	15	5	6	I	6
8	25	2	7	17	0	33	11	10	I	10
9	20	0	11	19	0	14	18	14	I	14
10	14	18	14	1	1	32	4	19	I	19
11	8	16	18	3	1	13	11	23	I	23
20	28	16	5	3	2					
30	5	15	20	4	3					
40	19	13	11	6	4					
45	26	2	7	17	4					
50	33	11	2	8	5					
60	10	10	17	9	6					
70	24	8	11	7	7					
80	1	7	23	12	8					
90	15	5	14	14	9					
100	29	3	5	16	10					
200	21	7	10	12	21					
300	13	11	15	8	32					
400	5	15	20	4	43					
500	34	18	1	1	54					

D. wt	At the Ounce.				
	Par	Mit	Gr.	Gr.	D. wt
1	15	5	0	6	I
2	30	10	0	12	2
5	23	1	1		5
7	16	12	1	12	7
10	9	3	2		10
12	2	14	2	12	12
15	32	4	3		15
17	25	15	3	12	17
d. t	pt.	mi	gr.		
1	12	4	0		I
	9	3	18		
	6	2	12		
	3	1			



L. wt.	Parts.				Mites.				Grains.				D. w.			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
2	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	1	2	3	4
3	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	1	2	3	4
4	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	1	2	3	4
5	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	1	2	3	4
6	6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	1	2	3	4
7	7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84	1	2	3	4
8	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	1	2	3	4
9	9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108	1	2	3	4
10	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	1	2	3	4
11	11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121	132	1	2	3	4
20	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	1	2	3	4
30	30	60	90	120	150	180	210	240	270	300	330	360	1	2	3	4
40	40	80	120	160	200	240	280	320	360	400	440	480	1	2	3	4
45	45	90	135	180	225	270	315	360	405	450	495	540	1	2	3	4
50	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	1	2	3	4
60	60	120	180	240	300	360	420	480	540	600	660	720	1	2	3	4
70	70	140	210	280	350	420	490	560	630	700	770	840	1	2	3	4
80	80	160	240	320	400	480	560	640	720	800	880	960	1	2	3	4
90	90	180	270	360	450	540	630	720	810	900	990	1080	1	2	3	4
100	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1	2	3	4
200	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	1	2	3	4
300	300	600	900	1200	1500	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000	3300	3600	1	2	3	4
400	400	800	1200	1600	2000	2400	2800	3200	3600	4000	4400	4800	1	2	3	4
500	500	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	1	2	3	4

## Three-penny weight.

## At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Three-penny weight.					At the Ounce.				
	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.		D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	
1	0 3 5	16	28			0 6 9	12	17		
2	0 6 11	13	19			0 12 17	9	7		
3	0 9 17	10	10			0 19 9	18	34		
4	0 12 23	7	1			1 1 8	8	24		
5	0 16 5	3	29			1 8 18	14	14		
6	0 19 11	0	20			1 14 8	4			
7	1 2 16	17	11			2 3 17	31			
8	1 5 22	14	2			2 10 7	21			
9	1 9 4	10	30			2 16 17	11			
10	1 12 10	7	21			2 23 7	1			
11	1 15 16	4	12							
20	3 4 20	15	5			d. wt.	Gr.	Mit.	Par	
30	4 17 7	2	26			1 6	0 8	4		
40	6 9 17	10	10			2 12	0 16	8		
45	7 5 22	14	2			5	1 12	16		
50	8 2 3	17	31			7 12	2 8	24		
60	9 14 14	5	15			10	3 4	32		
70	11 7 0	12	36			12	4 1	3		
80	12 19 11	0	20			15	4 17	11		
90	14 11 21	8	4			17 12	5 13	19		
100	16 4 7	15	25			d. wt.	Gr.	mipt.		
200	32 8 15	11	13			1 18	6 18			
300	48 12 23	7	1			12	4 32			
400	64 17 7	2	26			6	3 9			
500	81 1 14	18	14			4	1 23			
							1 3			

Three-penny weight and a half.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Three-penny weight and a half.				At the Ounce.			
	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.
1	0	3	18	16	8	0	7	11
2	0	7	13	12	16	0	15	2
3	0	11	8	8	24	0	22	14
4	0	15	3	4	32	1	6	5
5	0	18	22	1	3	1	13	16
6	1	2	16	17	11	1	21	8
7	1	6	11	13	19	2	4	19
8	1	10	6	9	27	2	12	10
9	1	14	1	5	35	2	20	2
10	1	17	20	2	6	3	3	13
11	2	1	14	18	14	3	11	4
20	3	15	16	4	12			
30	5	13	12	6	18			
40	7	11	8	8	24			
45	8	10	6	9	27			
50	9	9	4	10	30			
60	11	7	0	12	36			
70	13	4	20	15	5			
80	15	2	16	17	11			
90	17	0	12	19	17			
100	18	18	9	1	23			
200	37	16	18	3	9			
300	56	15	3	4	32			
400	75	13	12	6	18			
500	94	11	21	8	4			

d. wt.	Gr.	Mit.	Part.
1	6	0	9
2	12	0	18
5		1	17
7	12	2	16
10		3	15
12	12	4	14
15		5	13
17	12	6	12
dr.	gr.	gr.	mi pt.
1		0	7
	18	0	5
	12	0	3
6		0	1

Four-penny weight.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.
36	12	8	0	25	15	7	4	36	12	8	0
35	5	17	0	13	11	15	8	35	5	17	0
34	18	1	1	1	7	23	12	34	18	1	1
33	11	10	1	26	2	7	17	33	11	10	1
32	4	19	1	14	18	14	1	32	4	19	1
31	17	3	2	2	14	22	5	31	17	3	2
30	10	12	2	27	9	6	10	30	10	12	2
29	3	21	2	15	5	14	1	29	3	21	2
28	16	5	3	3	1	22	18	28	16	5	3
27	9	14	3	28	16	5	3	27	9	14	3
26	2	23	3	16	12	13	7	26	2	23	3
				19	13	11	6				
				10	10	17	9				
				1	7	23	12				
				15	5	14	9				
				29	3	5	16				
				20	0	11	19				
				11	17	16	2				
				2	14	32	5				
				30	10	4	9				
				21	7	10	12				
				5	15	20	4				
				5	5	15	4				
				20	2	7	17				
				10	10	10	9				
				31	3	17	2				

Par	Mit	Gr.	d.c.	Par	Mit	Gr.	d.c.
30	10	0	1	30	10	0	1
23	1	1	2	23	1	1	2
9	3	2	5	9	3	2	5
32	4	3	7	32	4	3	7
18	6	4	10	18	6	4	10
4	8	5	12	4	8	5	12
27	9	6	15	27	9	6	15
13	11	7	17	13	11	7	17
pt.	mi	gr.	d.c.	pt.	mi	gr.	d.c.
24	8		1	24	8		1
18	6		18	18	6		18
12	4		12	12	4		12
6	2		6	6	2		6
$16\frac{1}{3}$	1		4	$16\frac{1}{3}$	1		4



Four-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0	4	20	15	5	0	14	22	
2	0	9	17	10	10	0	19	9	7
3	0	14	14	5	15	1	5	3	29
4	0	19	11	0	20	1	14	18	14
5	1	4	7	15	25	2	0	12	36
6	1	9	4	10	30	2	10	7	21
7	1	14	1	5	35	2	20	2	6
8	1	18	22	1	3	3	5	16	28
9	2	3	18	16	8	3	15	11	13
10	2	8	15	11	13	4	1	5	35
11	2	13	12	6	18	4	11	0	20
20	4	17	7	2	26				
30	7	5	22	14	2				
40	9	14	14	5	15				
45	10	18	22	1	3				
50	12	3	5	10	28				
60	14	11	21	8	4				
70	17	0	12	19	17				
80	19	9	4	10	30				
90	21	17	20	2	6				
100	24	6	11	13	19				
200	48	12	23	7	1				
300	72	9	11	0	20				
400	97	5	22	14	2				
500	121	12	10	7	21				

d. wt.	Gr.	Gr.	Mit	Par
1	6	0	12	6
2	12	1	4	12
5		2	8	24
7	12	3	12	36
10		4	17	11
12	12	6	1	23
15		7	5	35
17	12	8	10	10
d. t. gr.			mi	pt.
1			9	27
18			7	11
12			4	32
6			2	16
4			1	23

## Five-penny weight.

## At the Ounce

L. wt.	Five-penny weight.				At the Ounce			
	Parts.	Mises.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mises.	Grains.	D. wt.
1	22	14	9	5	8	16	10	0
2	7	9	19	10	16	12	21	0
3	29	3	5	16	24	8	8	1
4	14	18	14	1	32	4	19	1
5	36	12	0	7	3	1	6	2
6	21	7	10	12	11	17	16	2
7	6	2	20	17	19	13	3	3
8	28	16	5	3	27	9	14	3
9	13	11	15	8	35	5	1	4
10	35	5	1	14	6	2	12	4
11	20	0	11	19	14	18	22	4
20	33	11	2	8				
30	31	17	3	2				
40	29	3	5	16				
45	28	16	5	3				
50	27	9	6	10				
60	25	15	7	4				
70	23	1	9	18				
80	21	7	10	12				
90	19	13	11	6				
100	17	19	12	0				
200	34	19	1	1				
300	14	19	14	1				
400	31	19	3	2				
500	11	19	16	2				

d. wt.	Gr.	Mises.	Parts.
1	6	13	19
2	12	7	1
5		14	2
7	12	1	3
10		8	4
12	12	6	5
15		8	6
17	12	9	7
d. t.	gr.	gr.	mi pt.
1		0	10 30
	18	0	8 4
	12	0	5 15
	6	0	2 26

five-penny weight and a half.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Parts.				Parts.			
	Miles.	Grains.	D. wt.		Miles.	Grains.	D. wt.	
1	0	5	22	14	2	0	11	17
2	0	11	21	8	2	0	23	15
3	0	17	20	2	6	1	11	13
4	1	3	18	16	8	1	23	11
5	1	9	17	10	10	2	11	9
6	1	15	16	4	12	2	23	7
7	2	1	14	18	14	3	11	4
8	2	7	13	12	16	3	23	2
9	2	13	12	6	18	4	11	0
10	2	19	11	0	20	4	22	18
11	3	5	9	14	22	5	10	16
20	5	18	22	1	3			
30	8	18	9	1	23			
40	11	17	20	2	6			
45	13	7	13	12	16			
50	14	17	7	2	26			
60	17	16	18	3	9			
70	20	16	5	3	29			
80	23	15	16	4	12			
90	26	15	3	4	32			
100	29	14	14	5	15			
200	59	9	4	10	30			
300	89	3	18	16	8			
400	118	18	9	1	23			
500	148	12	23	7	1			

d. wt.	Gr.	Gr.	Mile	Par
1	6	0	14	32
2	12	1	9	27
5		2	19	17
7	12	4	9	7
10		5	18	34
12	12	7	8	24
15		8	18	14
17	12	10	8	4

d. t	gr.	gr.	mi	pt.
1		0	11	33
	18	0	8	34
	12	0	5	35
	6	0	2	36

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0	6	11	13	19	0	12	19	17
2	0	12	23	7	1	1	1	18	34
3	0	19	11	0	20	1	14	18	14
4	1	5	22	14	2	2	3	17	31
5	1	12	10	7	21	2	16	17	11
6	1	18	22	1	3	3	5	16	28
7	2	5	9	14	22	3	18	16	8
8	2	11	21	8	4	4	7	15	25
9	2	18	9	1	23	4	20	15	5
10	3	4	20	15	5	5	9	14	22
11	3	11	8	8	24	5	22	14	2
20	6	9	17	10	10				
30	9	14	14	5	15				
40	12	19	11	0	20				
45	14	11	21	8	4				
50	16	4	7	5	25				
60	19	9	4	10	30				
70	22	14	1	5	35				
80	25	18	22	1	3				
90	29	3	18	16	8				
100	32	8	15	11	13				
200	64	17	7	2	26				
300	97	5	22	14	2				
400	129	14	14	5	15				
500	162	3	5	16	28				



*Six-penny weight and a half.*

*At the Ounce.*

L. wt.	Six-penny weight and a half.				At the Ounce.			
	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.
1	0	7	0	12	36	1	14	0
2	0	14	1	5	35	2	4	1
3	1	1	1	18	34	3	18	1
4	1	8	2	11	33	4	8	2
5	1	15	3	4	32	5	22	2
6	2	2	3	17	31	6	12	3
7	2	9	4	10	30	7	2	4
8	2	16	5	3	29	8	16	4
9	3	3	5	16	28	9	6	5
10	3	10	6	9	27	10	20	5
11	3	17	7	2	26	11	10	6
20	7	0	12	19	17			
30	10	10	19	9	7			
40	14	1	1	18	34			
45	15	16	5	3	29			
50	17	11	8	8	24			
60	21	1	14	18	14			
70	24	11	21	8	4			
80	28	2	3	17	31			
90	31	12	10	7	21			
100	35	2	16	17	11			
200	70	5	9	14	22			
300	105	8	2	11	33			
400	140	10	19	9	7			
500	175	13	12	6	18			

d. w.	Gr.	Gr.	Mit	Par
1	6	0	17	21
2	12	1	15	5
5		3	10	10
7	12	5	5	15
10		7	0	20
12	12	8	15	25
15		10	10	30
17	12	12	5	35
dt.	gr.		mi	pt.
1			14	2
	18		10	20
	12		7	1
	6		3	19
4			2	12

## Seven-penny weight.

## At the Ounce

L. wt.	Seven-penny weight.				At the Ounce			
	Parts.	Mics.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mics.	Grains.	D. wt.
1	16	26	15	0	16	26	15	0
2	32	51	6	1	32	51	6	1
3	48	77	21	2	48	77	21	2
4	64	102	12	3	64	102	12	3
5	80	128	3	4	80	128	3	4
6	96	153	18	5	96	153	18	5
7	112	179	9	6	112	179	9	6
8	128	204	1	7	128	204	1	7
9	144	230	16	8	144	230	16	8
10	160	255	7	9	160	255	7	9
11	176	281	1	10	176	281	1	10
20	320	512	16	20	320	512	16	20
30	480	768	24	30	480	768	24	30
40	640	1024	32	40	640	1024	32	40
45	720	1152	36	45	720	1152	36	45
50	800	1280	40	50	800	1280	40	50
60	960	1536	48	60	960	1536	48	60
70	1120	1792	56	70	1120	1792	56	70
80	1280	2048	64	80	1280	2048	64	80
90	1440	2304	72	90	1440	2304	72	90
100	1600	2560	80	100	1600	2560	80	100
200	3200	5120	160	200	3200	5120	160	200
300	4800	7680	240	300	4800	7680	240	300
400	6400	10240	320	400	6400	10240	320	400
500	8000	12800	400	500	8000	12800	400	500

Par	Mi.	Gr.	Gr.	dt. gr.	gr. mi pt.
34	18	0	6	1	5
31	17	1	12	1	5
25	15	3	5	1	5
19	13	5	12	1	5
13	11	7	10	1	5
7	9	9	12	1	5
1	7	11	15	1	5
32	4	13	17	1	5
5	15	0	18	1	5
13	7	0	12	1	5
29	3	0	6	1	5

Seven-penny weight and a half.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0 8	2 11	33			0 16	4 12		
2	0 16	5 3	29			1 8	8 24		
3	1 4	7 15	25			2 0	12 36		
4	1 12	10 7	21			2 16	17 11		
5	2 0	12 19	17			3 9	1 23		
6	2 8	15 11	13			4 1	5 35		
7	2 16	18 3	9			4 17	10 10		
8	3 4	20 15	5			5 9	14 22		
9	3 12	23 7	1			6 1	18 34		
10	4 1	1 18	34			6 18	3 9		
11	4 9	4 10	30			7 10	7 21		
20	8 2	3 17	31						
30	12 3	5 16	28						
40	16 4	7 15	25						
45	18 4	20 15	5						
50	20 5	9 14	22						
60	24 6	11 13	19						
70	28 7	13 12	16						
80	32 8	15 11	13						
90	36 9	17 10	10						
100	40 10	19 9	7						
200	81 1	14 18	14						
300	121 12	10 7	21						
400	162 3	5 16	28						
500	202 14	1 5	35						

d. wt.	Gr.	Gr.	Mit	Par
1	0	1	0	10
2	12	2	0	20
5		4	1	3
7	12	6	1	23
10		8	2	6
2	12	10	2	26
15		12	3	9
17	12	14	3	29
dr. gr.			mi	pt.
1			16	8
18			12	6
12			8	4
6			4	2

[illegible]



Eight-penny weight and a half.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Eight-penny weight and a half.				At the Ounce.			
	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0	9	4	10	30	0	18	7
2	0	18	9	1	23	1	12	15
3	1	7	13	12	16	2	7	2
4	1	16	18	3	9	3	1	10
5	2	5	22	14	2	3	19	7
6	2	15	3	4	32	4	14	5
7	3	4	7	15	25	5	8	12
8	3	13	12	6	18	6	3	0
9	4	2	16	17	11	6	21	8
10	4	11	21	8	4	7	15	15
11	5	1	1	18	34	8	10	3
20	9	3	18	16	8			
30	13	15	16	4	12			
40	18	7	13	12	16			
45	20	13	12	6	18			
50	22	19	11	0	20			
60	27	11	8	8	24			
70	32	3	5	16	28			
80	36	15	3	4	32			
90	41	7	0	12	36			
100	45	18	22	1	3			
200	91	17	20	2	6			
300	137	16	18	3	9			
400	183	15	16	4	12			
500	229	14	14	5	15			

d.w.	Gr.	Gr.	Mit	Par
1	6	1	2	36
2	12	2	5	35
5		4	11	33
7	12	6	17	31
10		9	3	29
12	12	11	9	27
15		13	15	25
17	12	16	1	23
1			18	14
	18		13	29
	12		9	7
	6		4	22
	4		3	2
	2		1	19

*At the Ounce.*

Parts	Mites	Grain	D. wt	Parts	Mites	Grain	D. wt
7	9	19	0	10	10	17	9
14	18	4	0	20	0	19	0
21	7	10	2	30	10	4	1
28	16	5	3	3	1	22	1
35	5	1	4	13	15	18	2
5	15	20	4	23	9	1	2
12	4	16	5	33	2	8	3
19	13	11	6	6	20	17	3
26	2	7	7	16	12	7	4
33	11	2	8	26	7	6	5
3	1	22	8	36	0	1	6
			8	15	5		7
				4	14		8
				8	4		9
				6	1		10
				34	1		11
				23	9		12
				12	16		13
				1	18		14
				2	14		15
				3	1		16
				1	7		17
				1	5		18
				1	3		19
				1	2		20
				1	1		21
				1	0		22
				1	0		23
				1	0		24
				1	0		25
				1	0		26
				1	0		27
				1	0		28
				1	0		29
				1	0		30
				1	0		31
				1	0		32
				1	0		33
				1	0		34
				1	0		35
				1	0		36
				1	0		37
				1	0		38
				1	0		39
				1	0		40
				1	0		41
				1	0		42
				1	0		43
				1	0		44
				1	0		45
				1	0		46
				1	0		47
				1	0		48
				1	0		49
				1	0		50
				1	0		51
				1	0		52
				1	0		53
				1	0		54
				1	0		55
				1	0		56
				1	0		57
				1	0		58
				1	0		59
				1	0		60
				1	0		61
				1	0		62
				1	0		63
				1	0		64
				1	0		65
				1	0		66
				1	0		67
				1	0		68
				1	0		69
				1	0		70
				1	0		71
				1	0		72
				1	0		73
				1	0		74
				1	0		75
				1	0		76
				1	0		77
				1	0		78
				1	0		79
				1	0		80
				1	0		81
				1	0		82
				1	0		83
				1	0		84
				1	0		85
				1	0		86
				1	0		87
				1	0		88
				1	0		89
				1	0		90
				1	0		91
				1	0		92
				1	0		93
				1	0		94
				1	0		95
				1	0		96
				1	0		97
				1	0		98
				1	0		99
				1	0		100

Nine-penny weight and a half.

At the Ounce.

	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites.	Parts.		D. wt.	Grain.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0 10 6	9	27			0 20 10	30		
2	1 0 1	19	17			1 17 1	23		
3	1 10 19	9	7			2 13 12	16		
4	2 1 1	10	34			3 10 3	9		
5	2 11 8	0	34			4 6 14	2		
6	3 1 1	10	4			5 3 4	32		
7	3 11 21	8	4			5 23 15	25		
8	4 3 17	31				6 20 6	18		
9	4 12 10	7	21			7 16 17	11		
10	5 10 17	11				8 13 2	4		
11	5 12 23	7	1			9 9 18	34		
20	10 5 9	14	12						
30	15 8 2	11	33						
40	20 10 9	9	7						
45	23 2 3	17	31						
50	25 13 12	6	18						
60	30 16 3	9							
70	35 18 22	1	3						
80	4 1 14	18	14						
90	4 4 7	15	25						
100	5 1 7	12	36						
200	10 2 14	5	35						
300	15 4 1	1	34						
400	20 5 8	2	33						
500	25 6 15	3	32						

## Ten-penny weight.

## At the Ounce.

L. wt.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0 10	19	9	7	0 21	12	16	
2	1 1	14	18	14	1 19	4	32	
3	1 12	10	7	21	2 16	17	11	
4	2 3	5	16	28	3 14	9	27	
5	2 14	1	5	35	4 12	2	6	
6	3 4	20	15	5	5 9	14	22	
7	3 15	16	4	12	6 7	7	1	
8	4 6	11	13	19	7 4	19	17	
9	4 17	7	2	26	8 2	11	33	
10	5 8	2	11	33	9 0	4	12	
11	5 18	22	1	3	9 21	16	28	
20	10 16	5	3	29				
30	16 4	7	15	25				
40	21 12	10	7	21				
45	24 6	11	13	19				
50	27 0	12	19	17				
60	32 8	15	11	13				
70	37 16	18	3	9				
80	43 4	20	15	5				
90	48 12	23	7	1				
100	54 1	1	18	34				
200	108	2	3	17				
300	162	3	5	16				
400	216	4	7	15				
500	270	5	9	14				

d. wt.	Gr.	Mite	Par
1	6	1	7
2	12	2	14
5		5	8
7	12	8	2
10		10	16
12	12	13	10
15		16	4
17	12	18	18
1		1	1
	18	0	16
	12	0	10
	6	0	5
2		0	3
		0	1



Ten-penny weight and a half.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounc.	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites	Parts	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites	Parts
1	0 11 8 8	24	0 22 14	2		0 22 14	2		
2	1 2 16 17	11	1 21 8	4		1 21 8	4		
3	1 14 1 5	35	2 20 2	6		2 20 2	6		
4	2 5 9 14	22	3 18 16	8		3 18 16	8		
5	2 16 18 3	9	4 17 10	10		4 17 10	10		
6	3 8 2 11	33	5 16 4	12		5 16 4	12		
7	3 19 11 0	20	6 14 18	14		6 14 18	14		
8	4 10 19 9	7	7 13 12	16		7 13 12	16		
9	5 2 3 1	31	8 12 6	18		8 12 6	18		
10	5 13 12 6	18	9 11 0	20		9 11 0	20		
11	6 4 20 15	5	10 9 14	22		10 9 14	22		
20	11 7 0 12	36							
30	17 0 12 15	17							
40	22 14 1 5	35							
45	25 10 19 9	7							
50	28 7 13 12	16							
60	34 1 1 18	34							
70	39 14 14 5	15							
80	45 8 2 11	33							
90	51 1 14 18	14							
100	56 15 3 4	32							
200	113 10 6 9	27							
300	170 5 9 14	22							
400	227 0 12 19	17							
500	283 15 16 4	12							

*Eleven-penny weight. At the Ounce.*

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0 11 21	8	4			0 23 15	25		
2	1 3 18	16	8			1 23 11	13		
3	1 15 16	4	12			2 23 7	1		
4	2 7 13	12	16			3 23 2	25		
5	2 19 11	0	20			4 22 18	14		
6	3 11 8	8	24			5 22 14	2		
7	4 3 5	16	28			6 22 9	27		
8	4 15 3	4	32			7 22 5	15		
9	5 7 0	12	36			8 22 1	3		
10	5 18 22	1	3			9 21 10	28		
11	6 10 19	9	7			10 21 12	10		
20	11 17 20	2	6						
30	17 16 18	3	9						
40	23 15 16	4	12						
45	26 15 3	4	32						
50	29 14 14	5	15						
60	35 13 12	6	18						
70	41 12 10	7	21						
80	47 11 8	8	24						
90	53 10 6	9	27						
100	50 9 4	10	30						
200	118 18 9	123							
300	178 7 13	12 16							
400	237 16 18	3 9							
500	297 5 22	14 2							

d. wt.	Gr.	Mites.	Parts.
1 6	1	9	27
2 12	2	19	17
5	5	18	34
7 12	8	18	14
10	11	17	31
12 12	14	17	11
15	17	16	28
17 12	20	16	8
d. wt.	gr.	gr.	mi. pr.
1	1	3	29
18	0	17	31
12	0	11	33
6	c	5	35
2	o	2	35

Eleven-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0	12	10	7	21	1	0	17	11
2	1	4	20	5	5	2	1	14	22
3	1	17	7	2	26	3	2	11	33
4	2	9	17	10	10	4	3	9	7
5	3	2	3	17	31	5	4	6	18
6	3	14	14	5	15	6	5	3	29
7	4	7	0	12	36	7	6	1	3
8	4	19	11	0	20	8	6	18	14
9	5	11	21	8	4	9	7	15	25
10	6	4	7	15	25	10	8	12	36
11	6	16	18	3	9	11	9	10	10
20	12	8	15	11	13				
30	18	12	23	7	1				
40	24	17	7	2	26				
45	27	19	11	0	20				
50	31	1	14	18	14				
60	37	5	22	14	2				
70	43	10	6	9	27				
80	49	14	14	5	15				
90	55	18	22	1	3				
100	62	3	5	16	28				
200	124	6	11	13	19				
300	186	9	17	10	10				
400	248	12	23	7	1				
500	310	16	5	3	29				

L. wt.	Gr.	M.	Par.
1	6	1	11
2	12	3	2
5		6	4
7	12	9	6
10		12	8
12	12	15	10
15		18	12
17	12	21	15
dt. gr.		gr.	mi.
1		1	4
18			18
12			12
6			6
4			4

*Twelve-penny weight.*

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
34	18	1	1	0	23	7	1
31	17	3	2	1	22	14	2
28	16	5	3	1	22	1	3
25	15	7	4	2	21	8	4
22	14	9	5	3	20	15	5
19	13	11	6	3	20	2	6
16	12	13	7	4	19	9	7
13	11	15	8	5	18	16	8
10	10	17	9	5	18	3	9
7	9	10	10	6	17	10	10
4	8	29	11	7	16	17	11
				12	11	0	20
				19	4	10	30
				25	18	1	3
				29	18	16	8
				32	8	11	13
				38	9	1	23
				45	8	11	33
				51	17	2	6
				58	13	12	16
				64	7	2	26
				129	14	5	15
				194	11	8	4
				259	9	0	30
				324	6	13	19

Parts.	Mites.	Gr.	d.w.
16	12	1	6
32	4	3	12
27	9	6	5
22	14	9	7
17	19	12	10
12	4	16	12
7	9	19	15
2	14	22	17
35	5	1	1
17	19	18	18
36	12	12	12
18	6	6	6
12	4	4	4
6	2	2	2



Twelve-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce

L. wt	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. w.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0	13	12	6	18	1	3	0	20
2	1	7	0	12	36	2	6	1	3
3	2	0	12	19	17	3	9	1	23
4	2	14	1	5	35	4	12	2	6
5	3	7	13	12	16	5	15	2	25
6	4	1	1	18	34	6	18	3	9
7	4	14	14	5	15	7	21	3	20
8	5	8	2	11	33	9	0	4	12
9	6	1	14	18	14	10	3	4	32
10	6	15	3	4	32	11	6	5	15
11	7	8	15	11	13	12	9	5	35
20	13	10	6	9	27				
30	20	5	9	14	22				
40	27	0	12	19	17				
45	30	8	2	11	33				
50	33	15	16	4	12				
60	40	10	19	9	7				
70	47	5	22	14	2				
80	54	1	1	18	34				
90	60	16	5	3	29				
100	67	11	8	8	24				
200	135	2	16	17	11				
300	202	14	1	5	35				
400	270	5	9	14	22				
500	337	16	18	3	9				

d.w.	Gr.	Gr.	Mite	Par.
1	6	1	13	29
2	12	3	7	21
5		6	15	5
7	12	10	2	26
10		13	10	10
12	12	16	17	31
15		20	5	15
17	12	23	12	36
1		1	7	1
	18	1	0	10
	12		13	19
	6		6	28
	4		4	18
	2		2	9

Thirteen-penny weight.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mires.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mires.	Grains.	D. wt.
6	2	4	1	35	5	1	14
21	4	8	2	33	11	2	8
18	6	12	3	31	17	3	2
24	8	16	4	29	3	5	6
30	10	20	5	27	9	6	1
36	12	24	7	25	15	7	4
5	15	4	8	23	1	9	10
11	17	8	9	21	7	10	5
17	19	12	10	19	13	1	6
3	1	17	11	17	19	12	7
29	3	21	12	15	5	4	7
				18	1	1	1
				34	8	4	21
				14	17	3	20
				21	7	10	31
				11	17	2	35
				8	16	3	4
				8	10	3	49
				25	15	7	50
				5	5	15	63
				22	14	9	70
				7	9	19	140
				29	3	5	210
				14	18	1	281
				36	12	0	35

Par	Mir	Gr.	D. wt.
5	15	1	6
10	10	3	12
20	0	7	5
30	10	10	7
3	1	14	10
13	11	17	12
23	1	21	15
33	11	0	17
4	8	1	1
3	1	1	18
2	14	0	12
1	7	0	6
25	4	0	4

Thirteen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0	14	14	5	15
2	1	9	4	10	30
3	2	3	18	16	8
4	2	18	9	1	23
5	3	12	23	7	1
6	4	7	13	12	16
7	5	2	3	17	31
8	5	16	18	3	9
9	6	11	8	8	24
10	7	5	22	14	2
11	8	0	12	19	17
20	14	11	21	8	4
30	21	17	20	2	6
40	29	3	18	16	8
45	32	16	18	3	9
50	36	9	17	10	10
60	43	15	16	4	12
7	51	1	14	18	14
80	58	7	13	12	16
90	65	13	12	6	18
100	72	19	11	0	20
200	145	18	22	0	4
300	218	18	9	0	24
400	291	17	20	0	8
500	364	17	7	0	28

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.	L. wt.
15	5	3	1	0	15	5	3	1	0	1
30	10	6	2	1	30	10	6	2	1	2
8	16	9	3	2	8	16	9	3	2	3
23	1	12	5	3	23	1	12	5	3	4
1	7	16	6	3	1	7	16	6	3	5
16	12	19	7	4	16	12	19	7	4	6
31	17	22	8	5	31	17	22	8	5	7
9	3	18	10	6	9	3	18	10	6	8
24	8	5	11	6	24	8	5	11	6	9
2	14	8	12	7	2	14	8	12	7	10
17	19	11	13	8	17	19	11	13	8	11
		16	15	15			16	15	15	20
31	17	1	22	22	31	17	1	22	22	30
25	15	9	30	30	25	15	9	30	30	40
13	11	1	34	34	13	11	1	34	34	45
1	7	2	37	37	1	7	2	37	37	50
26	2	11	45	45	26	2	11	45	45	60
14	18	11	52	52	14	18	11	52	52	70
2	14	16	60	60	2	14	16	60	60	80
27	9	3	68	68	27	9	3	68	68	90
10	10	6	75	75	10	10	6	75	75	100
10	10	0	151	151	10	10	0	151	151	200
26	2	12	227	227	26	2	12	227	227	300
5	15	1	302	302	5	15	1	302	302	400
21	7	13	378	378	21	7	13	378	378	500



Fourteen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.
1	7	7	0	1	7	7	0
2	14	14	1	2	14	14	1
3	1	1	2	3	22	22	2
14	8	8	3	5	5	16	3
5	15	15	3	6	12	9	3
6	2	2	4	7	20	1	4
7	9	9	5	9	3	17	5
8	16	16	6	10	10	9	6
9	3	3	7	11	18	1	7
10	10	10	7	13	1	18	7
11	17	17	8	14	8	10	8
18			15				15
27			23				23
36			31				31
22			35				35
8			39				39
17			47				47
26			54				54
35			62				62
7			70				70
16			78				78
32			156				156
11			235				235
27			313				313
6			391				391

Par	Mit	Gr.	d.w
7	19	6	1
14	18	12	2
8	16		5
5	15	12	7
19	13		10
33	11	12	12
10	10	1	15
24	8	12	17
13	11		1
19	3	18	18
25	15	12	12
31	7	6	6
8	5	4	4

Fifteen-penny weight.

## At the Ounce

Parts.	Mires.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mires.	Grains.	D. wt.
24	8	8	1	29	3	5	16
11	17	10	2	21	7	10	12
35	5	15	3	13	11	15	8
22	14	20	4	5	15	20	4
9	3	1	5	34	18	1	4
33	1	7	6	26	2	7	4
20	0	12	8	18	6	12	5
7	9	17	9	10	10	17	6
31	17	22	7	2	14	22	5
18	6	3	8	31	17	3	2
5	15	9	9	23	1	9	8
		7	10	25	15	7	15
		11	20	19	13	6	24
		11	30	13	11	8	32
		10	40	10	10	9	36
		7	45	7	9	10	40
		1	50	1	7	19	40
		32	60	1	4	23	48
		26	70	32	3	3	56
		20	80	26	2	7	64
		15	90	20	0	11	72
		14	100	14	18	14	81
		8	200	8	16	5	162
		4	300	5	5	2	243
		2	400	2	3	1	324
		1	500	1	33	11	405

Fifteen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	0 16 18	3	9			1	9 10 10		
2	1 13 12	6	18			2	9 0 20		
3	2 10 6	9	27			4	4 10 3		
4	3 7 0	12	36			5	4 1 3		
5	4 3 18	16	8			6	23 11 13		
6	5 0 12	19	17			8	9 1 23		
7	5 17 7	2	26			9	18 11 33		
8	6 14 1	5	35			11	4 2 6		
9	7 10 19	9	7			12	13 12 16		
10	8 7 13	12	16			13	3 2 26		
11	9 4 7	15	25			15	8 12 36		
20	16 15 3	4	32						
30	25 2 16	17	11						
40	33 10 6	9	27						
45	37 14 1	5	35						
50	41 17 20	2	6						
60	50 5 9	4	22						
70	58 12 23	7	1						
80	67 0 12	19	17						
90	75 8 2	1	33						
100	83 15 16	4	12						
100	167 11 8	8	24						
100	251 7 0	12	36						
100	335 2 16	17	11						
100	418 18 9	1	23						

Sixteen-penny weight.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Sixteen-penny weight.				At the Ounce.			
	Parts.	Mises.	Grains.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mises.	Grains.	D. wt.
1	33	11	10	0	33	11	10	0
2	29	3	21	1	29	3	21	1
3	25	15	7	2	25	15	7	2
4	21	7	18	3	21	7	18	3
5	17	19	4	4	17	19	4	4
6	13	11	15	5	13	11	15	5
7	9	3	2	6	9	3	2	6
8	5	15	11	7	5	15	11	7
9	1	7	23	8	1	7	23	8
10	34	18	9	9	34	18	9	9
11	30	10	6	10	30	10	6	10
20	2	14	5	17	2	14	5	17
30	3	1	22	25	3	1	22	25
40	4	8	21	34	4	8	21	34
45	23	1	9	38	23	1	9	38
50	5	15	4	43	5	15	4	43
60	6	2	20	51	6	2	20	51
70	7	9	19	60	7	9	19	60
80	6	16	3	69	6	16	3	69
90	9	3	18	77	9	3	18	77
100	10	10	17	86	10	10	17	86
200	20	0	11	172	20	0	11	172
300	30	10	4	259	30	10	4	259
400	3	1	22	345	3	1	22	345
500	13	11	15	432	13	11	15	432

Gr.	Mi.	Par.
1	2	3
2	4	6
5	8	12
7	12	19
10	17	25
12	21	31
15	27	38
17	31	45
21	39	57
27	51	75
31	59	87
39	75	111
51	111	147
59	127	165
75	165	219
87	195	255
111	255	339
147	339	459
165	399	519
219	519	699
255	599	819
339	799	1079
459	1079	1439
579	1359	1799
759	1799	2399
879	2079	2759
1119	2759	3679
1479	3679	4879
1659	4279	5579
2199	5579	7479
2559	6479	8579
3399	8579	11479
4599	11479	15479
5799	13979	18779
7599	18779	25479
8799	21479	28779
11199	28779	38779
14799	38779	50779
16599	44779	57779
21999	57779	77779
25599	66779	88779
33999	88779	117779
45999	117779	157779
57999	139779	189779
75999	189779	259779
87999	217779	291779
111999	291779	391779
147999	391779	511779
165999	451779	581779
219999	581779	781779
255999	671779	891779
339999	891779	1181779
459999	1181779	1581779
579999	1391779	1901779
759999	1901779	2601779
879999	2181779	2921779
1119999	2921779	3921779
1479999	3921779	5121779
1659999	4521779	5821779
2199999	5821779	7821779
2559999	6721779	8921779
3399999	8921779	11821779
4599999	11821779	15821779
5799999	13921779	19021779
7599999	19021779	26021779
8799999	21821779	29221779
11199999	29221779	39221779
14799999	39221779	51221779
16599999	45221779	58221779
21999999	58221779	78221779
25599999	67221779	89221779
33999999	89221779	118221779
45999999	118221779	158221779
57999999	139221779	190221779
75999999	190221779	260221779
87999999	218221779	292221779
111999999	292221779	392221779
147999999	392221779	512221779
165999999	452221779	582221779
219999999	582221779	782221779
255999999	672221779	892221779
339999999	892221779	1182221779
459999999	1182221779	1582221779
579999999	1392221779	1902221779
759999999	1902221779	2602221779
879999999	2182221779	2922221779
1119999999	2922221779	3922221779
1479999999	3922221779	5122221779
1659999999	4522221779	5822221779
2199999999	5822221779	7822221779
2559999999	6722221779	8922221779
3399999999	8922221779	11822221779
4599999999	11822221779	15822221779
5799999999	13922221779	19022221779
7599999999	19022221779	26022221779
8799999999	21822221779	29222221779
11199999999	29222221779	39222221779
14799999999	39222221779	51222221779
16599999999	45222221779	58222221779
21999999999	58222221779	78222221779
25599999999	67222221779	89222221779
33999999999	89222221779	118222221779
45999999999	118222221779	158222221779
57999999999	139222221779	190222221779
75999999999	190222221779	260222221779
87999999999	218222221779	292222221779
111999999999	292222221779	392222221779
147999999999	392222221779	512222221779
165999999999	452222221779	582222221779
219999999999	582222221779	782222221779
255999999999	672222221779	892222221779
339999999999	892222221779	1182222221779
459999999999	1182222221779	1582222221779
579999999999	1392222221779	1902222221779
759999999999	1902222221779	2602222221779
879999999999	2182222221779	2922222221779
1119999999999	2922222221779	3922222221779
1479999999999	3922222221779	5122222221779
1659999999999	4522222221779	5822222221779
2199999999999	5822222221779	7822222221779
2559999999999	6722222221779	8922222221779
3399999999999	8922222221779	11822222221779
4599999999999	11822222221779	15822222221779
5799999999999	13922222221779	19022222221779
7599999999999	19022222221779	26022222221779
8799999999999	21822222221779	29222222221779
11199999999999	29222222221779	39222222221779
14799999999999	39222222221779	51222222221779
16599999999999	45222222221779	58222222221779
21999999999999	58222222221779	78222222221779
25599999999999	67222222221779	89222222221779
33999999999999	89222222221779	118222222221779
45999999999999	118222222221779	158222222221779
57999999999999	139222222221779	190222222221779
75999999999999	190222222221779	260222222221779
87999999999999	218222222221779	292222222221779
111999999999999	292222222221779	392222222221779
147999999999999	392222222221779	512222222221779
165999999999999	452222222221779	582222222221779
219999999999999	582222222221779	782222222221779
255999999999999	672222222221779	892222222221779
339999999999999	892222222221779	1182222222221779
459999999999999	1182222222221779	1582222222221779
579999999999999	1392222222221779	1902222222221779
759999999999999	1902222222221779	2602222222221779
879999999999999	2182222222221779	2922222222221779
1119999999999999	2922222222221779	3922222222221779
1479999999999999	3922222222221779	5122222222221779
1659999999999999	4522222222221779	5822222222221779
2199999999999999	5822222222221779	7822222222221779
2559999999999999	6722222222221779	8922222222221779
3399999999999999	8922222222221779	11822222222221779
4599999999999999	11822222222221779	15822222222221779
5799999999999999	13922222222221779	19022222222221779
7599999999999999	19022222222221779	26022222222221779
8799999999999999	21822222222221779	29222222222221779
11199999999999999	29222222222221779	39222222222221779
14799999999999999	39222222222221779	51222222222221779
16599999999999999	45222222222221779	58222222222221779
21999999999999999	58222222222221779	78222222222221779
25599999999999999	67222222222221779	89222222222221779
33999999999999999	89222222222221779	118222222222221779
45999999999999999	118222222222221779	158222222222221779
57999999999999999	139222222222221779	190222222222221779
75999999999999999	190222222222221779	260222222222221779
87999999999999999	218222222222221779	292222222222221779
111999999999999999	292222222222221779	392222222222221779
147999999999999999	392222222222221779	512222222222221779
165999999999999999	452222222222221779	582222222222221779
219999999999999999	582222222222221779	782222222222221779
255999999999999999	672222222222221779	892222222222221779
339999999999999999	892222222222221779	1182222222222221779
459999999999999999	1182222222222221779	1582222222222221779
579999999999999999	1392222222222221779	1902222222222221779
759999999999999999	1902222222222221779	2602222222222221779
879999999999999999	2182222222222221779	2922222222222221779
1119999999999999999	2922222222222221779	3922222222222221779
1479999999999999999	3922222222222221779	5122222222222221779
1659999999999999999	4522222222222221779	5822222222222221779
2199999999999999999	5822222222222221779	7822222222222221779
2559999999999999999	6722222222222221779	8922222222222221779
3399999999999999999	8922222222222221779	11822222222222221779
4599999999999999999	11822222222222221779	15822222222222221779
5799999999999999999	13922222222222221779	19022222222222221779
7599999999999999999	19022222222222221779	26022222222222221779
8799999999999999999	21822222222222221779	29222222222222221779
11199999999999999999	29222222222222221779	39222222222222221779
14799999999999999999	39222222222222221779	51222222222222221779
16599999999999999999	45222222222222221779	58222222222222221779
21999999999999999999	58222222222222221779	78222222222222221779
25599999999999999999	67222222222222221779	89222222222222221779
33999999999999999999	89222222222222221779	118222222222222221779
45999999999999999999	118222222222222221779	158222222222222221779
57999999999999999999	139222222222222221779	190222222222222221779
7		



Sixteen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Paris.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Paris.
1	0	17	20	2	6	1	11	13	19
2	1	15	16	4	12	2	23	7	1
3	2	13	12	6	18	4	11	0	20
4	3	11	8	8	24	5	22	14	2
5	4	9	4	10	30	7	10	7	21
6	5	7	0	12	36	8	22	1	3
7	6	4	20	15	5	10	9	14	22
8	7	2	16	17	11	11	21	8	4
9	8	0	12	19	17	13	9	1	2
10	8	18	9	1	23	14	20	15	5
11	9	16	5	3	29	16	8	8	24
20	17	16	18	3	9				
30	26	15	3	4	32				
40	35	13	12	0	18				
45	40	2	16	17	11				
50	44	11	21	8	4				
60	53	10	6	9	27				
70	62	8	15	1	13				
80	71	7	0	12	30				
90	80	5	9	14	22				
100	89	3	18	16	8				
100	178	7	13	12	16				
100	267	11	8	8	24				
100	356	15	3	4	32				
500	445	18	22	1	3				

Gr.	Mites.	Paris.	Gr.	Mites.	Paris.
1	6	0	2	4	22
2	12	0	4	9	7
5	0	8	18	14	
7	12	0	13	7	21
10	0	17	16	28	
12	12	22	5	35	
15	1	2	15	5	
17	12	1	7	4	12
1	18	1	15	25	
12	1	6	28		
6	17	3	1		
4	8	34			
2	5	35			
1	2	36			
	1	18			

Seventeen-penny weight.

At the Ounce

Parts.	Mites	Grain.	D. wt.	L. wt.
5	15	12	1	1
10	10	1	3	2
15	5	14	4	3
20	0	3	6	4
25	15	15	7	5
30	10	4	9	6
35	5	17	10	7
3	1	6	12	8
8	16	18	13	9
13	11	7	15	10
18	6	20	16	11
23	1			20
27	4			30
31	8			40
36	12			45
41	16			50
46	20			60
51	24			70
56	28			80
61	32			90
66	36			100
71	40			200
76	44			300
81	48			400
86	52			500

Parts.	Mites	Grain.	D. wt.	L. wt.
5	15	12	1	1
10	10	1	3	2
15	5	14	4	3
20	0	3	6	4
25	15	15	7	5
30	10	4	9	6
35	5	17	10	7
3	1	6	12	8
8	16	18	13	9
13	11	7	15	10
18	6	20	16	11
23	1			20
27	4			30
31	8			40
36	12			45
41	16			50
46	20			60
51	24			70
56	28			80
61	32			90
66	36			100
71	40			200
76	44			300
81	48			400
86	52			500

Seventeen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Parts.				Mites.				Grains.				D. wt.			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
2	2	4	6	8	2	4	6	8	2	4	6	8	2	4	6	8
3	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12	3	6	9	12
4	4	8	12	16	4	8	12	16	4	8	12	16	4	8	12	16
5	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20	5	10	15	20
6	6	12	18	24	6	12	18	24	6	12	18	24	6	12	18	24
7	7	14	21	28	7	14	21	28	7	14	21	28	7	14	21	28
8	8	16	24	32	8	16	24	32	8	16	24	32	8	16	24	32
9	9	18	27	36	9	18	27	36	9	18	27	36	9	18	27	36
10	10	20	30	40	10	20	30	40	10	20	30	40	10	20	30	40
11	11	22	33	44	11	22	33	44	11	22	33	44	11	22	33	44
20	20	40	60	80	20	40	60	80	20	40	60	80	20	40	60	80
30	30	60	90	120	30	60	90	120	30	60	90	120	30	60	90	120
40	40	80	120	160	40	80	120	160	40	80	120	160	40	80	120	160
45	45	90	135	180	45	90	135	180	45	90	135	180	45	90	135	180
50	50	100	150	200	50	100	150	200	50	100	150	200	50	100	150	200
60	60	120	180	240	60	120	180	240	60	120	180	240	60	120	180	240
70	70	140	210	280	70	140	210	280	70	140	210	280	70	140	210	280
80	80	160	240	320	80	160	240	320	80	160	240	320	80	160	240	320
90	90	180	270	360	90	180	270	360	90	180	270	360	90	180	270	360
100	100	200	300	400	100	200	300	400	100	200	300	400	100	200	300	400
200	200	400	600	800	200	400	600	800	200	400	600	800	200	400	600	800
300	300	600	900	1200	300	600	900	1200	300	600	900	1200	300	600	900	1200
400	400	800	1200	1600	400	800	1200	1600	400	800	1200	1600	400	800	1200	1600
500	500	1000	1500	2000	500	1000	1500	2000	500	1000	1500	2000	500	1000	1500	2000

# Eighteen-penny weight.

# At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. w.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. w.
14	18	14	1	24	8	2	1
28	16	5	3	11	17	4	2
5	15	20	4	22	14	9	5
19	13	11	6	33	11	14	7
33	11	2	8	18	6	1	12
10	1	17	9	29	3	10	15
24	8	8	11	18	6	1	17
1	7	23	12	34	18	1	18
15	5	14	14	7	9	19	12
29	3	5	16	27	6	19	6
6	2	20	17	18	6	19	4
				9	3	19	2
				1	1	19	1

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. w.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. w.
8	16	18	29	1	6	12	1
16	9	18	38	2	12	12	2
23	12	15	43	5	5	5	5
12	4	12	48	12	12	12	7
1	7	23	58	16	12	12	10
3	17	3	68	3	17	3	12
9	3	18	77	9	3	18	12
24	8	8	87	24	8	8	15
2	14	22	97	2	14	22	17
4	8	4	194	4	8	4	1
6	2	6	291	6	2	6	18
8	16	18	389	8	16	18	12
10	10	10	486	10	10	10	6
							4
							2
							1



*Eighteen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.*

L. wt.	Ounc.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites.	Parts.
1	1	0	0	0	0	1	16	0	0
2	2	0	0	0	0	3	8	0	0
3	3	0	0	0	0	5	16	0	0
4	4	0	0	0	0	6	8	0	0
5	5	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
6	6	0	0	0	0	10	16	0	0
7	7	0	0	0	0	11	8	0	0
8	8	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0
9	9	0	0	0	0	15	16	0	0
10	10	0	0	0	0	16	8	0	0
11	11	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0
20	20	0	0	0	0				
30	30	0	0	0	0				
40	40	0	0	0	0				
45	45	0	0	0	0				
50	50	0	0	0	0				
60	60	0	0	0	0				
70	70	0	0	0	0				
80	80	0	0	0	0				
90	90	0	0	0	0				
100	100	0	0	0	0				
200	200	0	0	0	0				
300	300	0	0	0	0				
400	400	0	0	0	0				
500	500	0	0	0	0				

d. wt.	Gr.	Mit	Par
1	6	2	10
2	12	5	
5		10	
7	12	15	
10	dt.	20	
12	12	1	1
15		6	
17	12	11	
		2	
	18	1	10
	12	1	
	6	10	
	4	6	24
	2	3	12

Nineteen-penny weight.

At the Ounce

L. wt.	Ounc.	D. wt.	Grains.	Parts.	D. wt.	Grains.	M. cs.	Parts.
1	0	1	0	12	19	17	1	23
2	0	2	1	1	16	34	3	9
3	0	3	1	14	18	14	4	32
4	0	4	2	3	17	31	6	18
5	0	5	2	6	1	11	8	4
6	0	6	3	5	16	28	9	27
7	0	7	3	12	16	8	11	13
8	0	8	4	7	15	25	13	36
9	0	9	4	20	15	5	15	22
10	0	10	5	9	14	22	17	8
11	0	11	5	22	4	2	18	31
20	0	20	10	19	9	7		
30	0	30	16	5	3	29		
40	0	41	1	14	12	14		
45	0	46	4	7	15	25		
50	0	51	7	0	12	36		
60	0	61	12	10	7	21		
70	0	71	17	20	2	6		
80	0	82	3	5	16	28		
90	0	92	8	15	11	13		
100	0	102	14	1	5	35		
200	0	205	8	2	1	33		
300	0	308	2	3	17	31		
400	0	410	6	5	3	29		
500	0	513	10	6	5	27		

Gr.	Mic.	Par.
1	6	2
2	12	5
5	10	5
7	12	15
10	dt. 20	10
12	12	1
15	1	6
17	12	11
18		2
12	1	10
6	0	10
4	0	6

Nineteen-penny weight and a half. At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Miles.	Parts.
1	1	1	18	34	
2	2	2	3	17	31
3	3	3	5	16	28
4	4	4	7	15	25
5	5	5	9	14	22
6	6	6	11	13	19
7	7	7	13	12	16
8	8	8	15	11	13
9	9	9	17	10	10
10	10	10	19	9	7
11	11	11	21	8	4
20	21	11	14	18	14
30	31	12	10	7	21
40	42	3	5	16	28
45	47	8	15	11	
50	52	14	1	5	35
60	63	4	20	15	5
70	73	15	16	4	12
80	84	6	11	13	19
90	94	17	7	2	26
100	105	8	2	11	33
200	210	16	5	3	29
300	216	4	7	15	25
400	421	12	10	7	21
500	527	0	12	19	17

D. wt.	Grains.	Miles.	Parts.
1	18	3	9
3	12	6	18
5	6	9	27
7	0	12	36
8	18	16	8
10	12	19	17
12	7	2	26
14	1	5	35
15	19	9	7
17	13	12	16
19	7	15	25

L. wt.	Gr.	Gr.	Mil.	Par.
1	6	2	12	16
2	12	5	5	15
5		10	10	30
7	12	15	16	8
10	d.	21	1	23
12	12	1	2	7
15		1	7	12
17	12	1	12	17
1		2	2	6
18		1	11	23
12		1	1	3
6		0	10	20
4		0	7	1
2		0	3	19

# One Ounce.

# At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D. wt.	Ounc.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
32	4	19	1	1	1	14	18	14	1	1	1
27	9	14	3	2	3	16	28	28	2	2	2
22	14	9	5	3	4	15	5	5	3	3	3
17	19	4	7	4	6	13	19	19	4	4	4
12	4	0	9	5	8	11	33	33	5	5	5
7	9	19	10	6	9	10	10	10	6	6	6
2	14	14	12	7	11	8	24	24	7	7	7
34	18	9	14	8	12	7	1	1	8	8	8
29	3	5	16	9	14	5	15	15	9	9	9
24	8	0	18	10	16	5	29	29	10	10	10
19	13	19	19	11	17	2	6	6	11	11	11
				21	12	7	21	21	20	20	20
				32	8	15	13	13	21	21	21
				43	4	20	5	5	30	30	30
				48	12	23	7	7	40	40	40
				54	1	18	34	34	45	45	45
				64	17	7	26	26	50	50	50
				75	13	6	18	18	60	60	60
				86	9	17	10	10	70	70	70
				97	5	22	14	14	80	80	80
				108	2	3	31	31	90	90	90
				215	4	7	25	25	100	100	100
				324	6	11	13	13	200	200	200
				432	8	15	13	13	300	300	300
				540	10	19	9	7	400	400	400
									500	500	500



# Two Ounces.

# At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Miles.	Parts.
1	2	3	5	16	28
2	4	6	11	13	19
3	6	9	17	10	10
4	8	12	23	7	1
5	10	16	5	3	29
6	12	19	11	0	20
7	15	2	16	17	11
8	17	5	22	14	2
9	19	9	4	10	30
10	21	12	10	7	21
11	23	15	16	4	12
20	43	4	2	15	5
30	64	17	7	2	26
40	86	9	17	10	10
45	97	5	22	14	2
50	108	2	3	17	31
60	129	14	14	5	15
70	151	7	0	12	36
80	172	19	11	0	20
90	194	11	21	8	4
100	216	4	7	15	25

Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Miles.	Parts.
0	3	14	9	27
1	7	4	19	17
2	10	19	9	7
3	14	9	18	34
4	18	0	8	24
5	1	14	18	14
6	5	5	8	4
7	8	19	17	31
8	12	10	7	21
9	16	0	17	11
10	19	15	7	1

P. wt.	Gr.	Mic.	Car.
1	6	0	5
2	12	0	10
3	18	0	15
4	24	1	20
5	30	2	25
6	36	3	30
7	42	4	35
8	48	5	40
9	54	6	45
10	60	7	50
11	66	8	55
12	72	9	60
13	78	10	65
14	84	11	70
15	90	12	75
16	96	13	80
17	102	14	85
18	108	15	90
19	114	16	95
20	120	17	100

# Three Ounces.

# At the Ounce.

Three Ounces.					At the Ounce.				
L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites	Parts	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grain.	Mites
1	3	4	20	15	5	0	5	9	14
2	6	9	17	10	10	0	10	19	9
3	9	14	14	5	15	0	16	5	3
4	12	19	11	0	20	1	1	14	18
5	16	4	7	15	25	1	7	0	12
6	19	9	4	10	30	1	12	10	7
7	22	14	1	5	35	1	17	20	2
8	25	18	22	1	3	2	3	5	16
9	29	3	18	16	8	2	8	15	11
10	32	8	15	11	13	2	14	1	5
11	35	13	12	6	18	2	19	11	0
20	64	17	7	2	26				
30	97	5	22	14	2				
40	129	14	14	5	15	1	6	0	8
45	145	18	22	1	3	2	12	0	16
50	162	3	5	16	28	5	1	8	8
60	194	11	21	8	4	7	12	2	0
70	227	0	12	19	17	10	2	16	17
80	259	9	4	10	30	12	12	3	9
90	291	17	20	2	6	15	4	1	5
100	324	6	11	13	19	17	12	4	17
						1		6	9
						18		4	17
						12		3	4
						6		1	12
						4		1	1
						2		0	10
						1		0	5



*Five Ounces.*

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mires.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.
12	4	0	9	0
24	8	0	18	0
36	12	0	7	1
11	17	0	16	1
23	1	1	5	2
35	5	1	14	2
10	10	1	3	3
22	14	1	12	3
34	18	1	1	4
9	3	2	10	4
21	7	2	19	4

Parts.	Mires.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.
33	11	2	8	5
29	3	5	16	10
25	15	7	4	16
21	7	10	12	21
17	19	12	0	27
13	11	15	8	32
9	3	18	16	37
5	15	20	4	43
1	7	23	12	48
34	18	1	1	54
30	10	4	9	59
31	17	3	2	108
28	16	5	3	162
25	15	7	4	216
5	15	0	4	243
22	14	9	5	270
19	13	11	6	324
16	12	13	7	378
13	11	15	8	432
10	10	17	9	486
7	9	19	10	540

Parts.	Mires.	Gr.	d.w.	Gr.	d.w.
10	10	13	0	6	1
20	0	3	1	12	2
3	1	6	2		5
23	1	9	3	12	7
6	2	12	4		10
26	2	15	5	12	12
9	3	18	6		15
29	3	21	7	12	17
8	16	10			1
6	2	8		18	
4	8	5		12	
2	14	2		6	
1	16	1		4	
	18			2	
	9			1	



# Six Ounces.

# At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mices.	Parts.
1	6	9	17	10	10
2	12	19	11	0	20
3	19	9	4	10	30
4	25	18	22	1	3
5	32	8	15	11	13
6	38	18	9	1	23
7	45	8	2	11	33
8	51	17	20	2	6
9	58	7	13	12	16
10	64	17	7	2	26
11	71	7	0	12	36
20	129	14	14	5	15
30	194	11	21	8	4
40	259	9	4	10	30
45	291	17	20	2	6
50	324	6	11	13	19
60	389	3	18	16	8
70	454	1	1	18	34
80	518	18	9	1	23
90	583	15	16	4	12
100	648	12	23	7	1

Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mices.	Parts.
1	10	19	9	7
1	1	14	18	14
1	12	10	7	21
2	3	5	16	28
2	14	1	5	35
3	4	20	15	5
3	15	16	4	12
4	6	11	13	19
4	17	7	2	26
5	8	2	11	33
5	18	22	1	3

dw.	Gr.	dw.	Gr.	Mic.	Part.
1	6	0	16	4	12
2	12	1	8	8	24
5		2	16	17	11
7	12	4	1	5	35
10		5	9	14	22
12	12	6	18	3	9
15		8	2	11	33
17	12	9	11	0	20
1		12	19	17	
18		9	14	22	
12		6	9	27	
6		3	4	32	
4		2	3	9	
2		1	1	23	
1		0	10	36	

Seven Ounces.

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Merc.	Grains.	D. w.	Ounce.	Parts.	Merc.	Grains.	D. w.	Ounce.
2	14	14	12	0	2	14	14	12	0
4	8	5	5	1	4	8	5	5	1
6	2	20	17	1	6	2	20	17	1
8	16	10	10	2	8	16	10	10	2
10	10	10	3	3	10	10	10	3	3
12	4	16	15	3	12	4	16	15	3
14	18	6	8	4	14	18	6	8	4
16	12	21	0	5	16	12	21	0	5
18	6	12	13	5	18	6	12	13	5
20	0	3	6	6	20	0	3	6	6
22	14	17	10	6	22	14	17	10	6
24	18	14	8	7	24	18	14	8	7
26	7	11	15	7	26	7	11	15	7
28	1	0	2	8	28	1	0	2	8
30	19	10	1	9	30	19	10	1	9
32	13	12	13	1	32	13	12	13	1
34	10	17	4	2	34	10	17	4	2
36	16	14	3	3	36	16	14	3	3
38	11	11	6	4	38	11	11	6	4
40	8	8	7	5	40	8	8	7	5
42	5	5	8	6	42	5	5	8	6
44	3	3	9	7	44	3	3	9	7
46	2	2	10	8	46	2	2	10	8
48	1	1	11	9	48	1	1	11	9
50	0	0	12	10	50	0	0	12	10
52	19	19	1	11	52	19	19	1	11
54	16	16	2	12	54	16	16	2	12
56	13	13	3	13	56	13	13	3	13
58	10	10	4	14	58	10	10	4	14
60	8	8	5	15	60	8	8	5	15
62	6	6	6	16	62	6	6	6	16
64	5	5	7	17	64	5	5	7	17
66	4	4	8	18	66	4	4	8	18
68	3	3	9	19	68	3	3	9	19
70	2	2	10	20	70	2	2	10	20
72	1	1	11	21	72	1	1	11	21
74	0	0	12	22	74	0	0	12	22
76	19	19	1	23	76	19	19	1	23
78	16	16	2	24	78	16	16	2	24
80	13	13	3	25	80	13	13	3	25
82	10	10	4	26	82	10	10	4	26
84	8	8	5	27	84	8	8	5	27
86	6	6	6	28	86	6	6	6	28
88	5	5	7	29	88	5	5	7	29
90	4	4	8	30	90	4	4	8	30
92	3	3	9	31	92	3	3	9	31
94	2	2	10	32	94	2	2	10	32
96	1	1	11	33	96	1	1	11	33
98	0	0	12	34	98	0	0	12	34
100	19	19	1	35	100	19	19	1	35

*Eight Ounces.*

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.	Parts.	Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.
34	18	9	14	0	1	7	10	21	6
31	17	19	8	1	2	12	19	19	12
28	16	5	3	2	3	14	14	9	5
25	15	15	17	2	4	9	9	3	7
22	14	1	12	3	5	14	4	5	12
19	13	11	6	4	6	19	7	10	12
16	12	21	0	5	7	14	4	9	12
13	11	7	15	5	8	17	9	7	10
10	10	17	9	6	9	19	14	14	12
7	9	3	4	7	10	21	19	9	5
4	8	13	18	7	11	14	14	7	12
16	12	4	0	5	32	19	14	10	12
13	11	7	15	5	27	14	9	9	5
10	10	17	9	6	22	9	4	7	12
7	9	3	4	7	17	19	14	10	12
4	8	13	18	7	12	14	9	9	5
18	12	4	0	5	35	14	9	14	12
14	11	7	15	5	24	19	14	10	12
11	10	17	9	6	17	14	9	9	5
8	9	3	4	7	12	19	14	10	12
5	8	13	18	7	7	14	9	9	5
18	12	4	0	5	36	14	9	14	12
14	11	7	15	5	24	19	14	10	12
11	10	17	9	6	17	14	9	9	5
8	9	3	4	7	12	19	14	10	12
5	8	13	18	7	7	14	9	9	5
18	12	4	0	5	36	14	9	14	12
14	11	7	15	5	24	19	14	10	12
11	10	17	9	6	17	14	9	9	5
8	9	3	4	7	12	19	14	10	12
5	8	13	18	7	7	14	9	9	5

*Nine Ounces.*

*At the Ounce.*

L. wt.	Nine Ounces.					At the Ounce.				
	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.	Ounce.	D. wt.	Grains.	Mites.	Parts.
1	9	14	14	5	15	0	16	5	3	29
2	19	9	4	10	30	1	12	10	7	21
3	29	3	18	16	8	2	8	15	11	13
4	38	18	9	1	23	3	4	20	15	5
5	48	12	23	7	1	4	1	1	18	34
6	58	7	13	12	16	4	17	7	2	26
7	68	2	3	17	31	5	13	12	6	18
8	77	16	18	3	9	6	9	17	10	10
9	87	11	8	8	24	7	5	22	14	2
10	97	5	22	14	2	8	2	3	17	31
11	107	0	12	19	17	8	18	9	1	23
20	194	11	21	8	4					
30	291	17	20	2	6	d. wt.	Gr.	d. wt.	Gr.	Par
40	389	3	18	16	8	1	6	1	0	6
45	437	16	18	3	9	2	12	2	0	12
50	486	9	17	10	10	5		4	1	3
60	583	15	16	4	12	7	12	6	1	18
70	681	1	14	18	14	10		8	2	11
80	778	7	13	12	16	12	12	10	3	4
90	875	13	12	6	18	15		12	3	17
100	972	9	11	0	20	17	12	14	4	10
						1		0	19	9
							18	0	14	11
							12	0	9	14
							6		4	17
							4		3	4
							2		1	12



Ten Ounces.

At the Ounce.

L. wt.	Ounc.	D. wt	Grain.	Mites	Parts	Ounce.	D. wt	Grain.	Mites	Parts
1	10	16	5	3	29	0	18	0	8	24
2	2	32	10	7	21	1	16	0	17	11
3	3	2	8	15	11	2	14	1	5	35
4	4	3	20	15	5	3	12	1	14	22
5	5	4	1	18	34	4	10	2	3	9
6	6	4	17	7	2	5	8	2	11	33
7	7	5	13	12	6	6	6	3	0	20
8	8	6	9	17	10	7	4	3	9	7
9	9	7	5	22	14	8	2	3	17	31
10	10	8	2	3	17	9	0	4	6	18
11	11	8	18	9	1	9	18	4	15	5
20	21	6	4	7	15	d. wt	Gr.	d. wt	Gr.	Part
30	32	4	6	11	13	1	6	1	3	0
40	43	2	8	15	11	2	12	2	6	1
45	48	6	9	17	10	5	4	12	2	6
50	54	0	10	19	9	7	12	6	18	3
60	64	8	12	23	7	10	9	0	4	12
70	75	6	15	3	4	12	12	11	6	5
80	86	4	17	7	2	15	13	12	6	18
90	97	2	19	11	0	17	12	15	18	7
						1	18	21	12	16
						12	10	16	4	12
						6	5	8	3	4
						4	3	12	16	3
						2	1	16	18	1
						1				

*Eleven Ounces.*

*At the Ounce.*

[illegible]

*The Ordinary way.*

Four Ingots of Silver.

<i>D. wt.</i>		<i>L. w. Oz.</i>	<i>D. wt. Gr.</i>
Better, 16, $\frac{1}{2}$	Num. 1. ———	40,	6, 10, 00.
Worse, 11, $\frac{1}{2}$	Num. 2. ———	37,	7, 5, 00.
Worse, 15.	Num. 3. ———	36,	9, 10, 00.
Better, 10.	Num. 4. ———	38,	11, 00, 00.
		<hr/>	
		153.	10. 5. 00.

	Oz.	Dwt.	Gr.	Mil.
Betterness of Num. 1. —	36,	3,	4,	4.
Betterness of Num. 4. —	21,	0,	17,	6.

Whole betterness, — 57, 3, 21, 10.

Oz. D. wt. Gra. Mit.

Worſneſs of Num. 2.	—	23,	7,	12,	5.
Worſneſs of Num. 3.	—	29,	16,	14,	18.

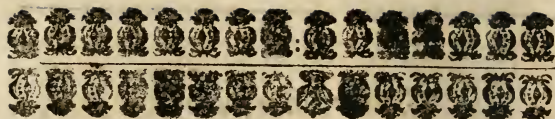
Whole worstness, ——— 53, 4, 3, 3.

Worſneſs deducted out } Oz. D. wt. Gra. Mit.  
of the betterneſs, reſts } 3, 19, 18, 7.

So this ——— 3 Oz. 19 d.wt. 18 Gr. 7 Mit.

Added to 153. l. wt. 10. — 5. — — — —

Makes the 4 Ingots } 1.wt. Oz. d.wt. Gra. Mit.  
to be Standard, -- } 154, 2, 4, 18, 7.



# Questions wrought by the GOLDEN Rule.

The Standard of Silver is xj. Ounces.  
2. Penny-weight fine.

**A** Silver Ingot weighing 40 l. wt. 6 Ounces,  
10. d. wt. better 16. d. weight and a half.  
What will this amount to in Standard Silver?

*The Work.*

D.wt.                      L.wt.Oz.D.wt.Gra.Mit.

222. **Z** 40. 6. 10.

16 $\frac{1}{2}$ . **Z** — 36. 3. 4. 4.

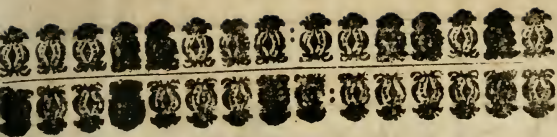
This — 36 Oz. 3 d.wt. 4 Gra. 4 Mit.           

Added to 40 l.wt. 6. 10. 00.           

L.wt.Oz.D.wt.Gra.Mit.

Maketh in Standard Silver, 43. 6. 13. 4. 4.





**A**N Ingot of Silver weighing 37 l.wt. 7.Oz.  
 5. d. wt. worse 11. d. weight, and a half.  
 How much of 14 penny-weight better, will make  
 it good to the Standard of-- 11 Oz. 2 d. weight.

*The Work.*

<i>D.wt.</i>	<i>L.wt.Oz.</i>	<i>D.wt.</i>	<i>Gra.</i>	<i>Mit.</i>
Worse, 11.	<b>Z</b>	37,	7,	5. 00.
Better, 14.		30,	10,	13, 9, 8.

This is wrought by the backer Rule.

**A**N Irrot of Silver weighing 40 l.wt. 6. Oz.  
 10 d. weight, worse 18 d.wt. 12 Grains,  
 How much is to be taken off and fined to 14  
 Penny-weight better, to make good the rest to the  
 Standard of — 11 Oz. 2 d. weight.

### *The Work.*

	L.wt.					
Worse, 18½	<b>Z</b>	8.	Oz.	Dwt.	Gr.	Mit.
Better, 14.	<b>Z</b>	10,	6,	17,	3,	8.

		Lwt.	Oz.	Dwt.	Gr.	Mit.
11. 16.	<b>Z</b>	10,	6,	17,	3.	8.
10. 3½	<b>Z</b>	12,	3,	2,	8,	6.

*L.wt.*

8. Oz. Dwt. Gr. Mit. |

12, 3, 2, 8, 6, |

20, 3 2, 8, 6, |

*L.wt. Oz. Dwt. Gr. Mit.      L.wt. Oz. Dwt. Gr. Mit.*

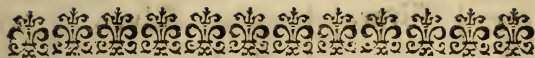
20, 3, 2, 8, 6. **Z** 12. 3, 2, 8, 6.

40, 6, 10, 0. — **Z** 24, 6, 7, 22.

So there is to be fined, 24, 6, 7, 22.

And the remain is — 16, 0, 2, 2.

*The*



*The former Question is  
resolved another way.*

**The Work.**

Ounce, D.wt.	D.wt.
10. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	X 14.
11. 16.	18 and a half.

---

32. d.wt and a half.

Oz. D.wt.	l.wt.	Oz. d.wt.	Gra.
10. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Z	40, 6, 10, 00.	
11. 2.		37, 1, 19, 4.	

32 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	Z	37, 1, 19, 4.
14.		16, 0, 2, 2.

This 16 l.wt. 0 Oz. 2 d.wt. 2 Gra. to remain.

---

Oz. D.wt.	l.wt.	Oz. d.wt.	Gra.
-----------	-------	-----------	------

11. 16.	Z	40, 6, 10, 0.
---------	---	---------------

11, 2,		43, 0, 3, 14 gr. and a half.
--------	--	------------------------------

---

Lwt. Oz. Dwt. Gra.

32, and a half,	Z	43, 0, 3, 14.
-----------------	---	---------------

18, and a half,		24, 6, 7, 22.
-----------------	--	---------------

This            24, 6, 7, 22. is to be  
fined.

Silver.

<i>Pound wt.</i>	Silver.	<i>Ounce.</i>	Silver.
	<i>Half-penny weight.</i>		<i>Half-penny weight.</i>
	.....		.....
1	0270270	1	0022522
2	0540540	2	0045045
3	0810811	3	0067567
4	1081081	4	0090090
5	1351351	5	0112612
6	1621621	6	0135135
7	1891892	7	0157657
8	2162162	8	0180180
9	2432432	9	0202703
<i>Dwt.</i>		<i>Grain.</i>	
	.....		.....
1	0001126	1	0000047
2	0002252	2	0000094
3	0003378	3	0000141
4	0004505	4	0000188
5	0005631	5	0000235
6	0006757	6	0000282
7	0007883	7	0000329
8	0009009	8	0000376
9	0010135	9	0000423

Silver.

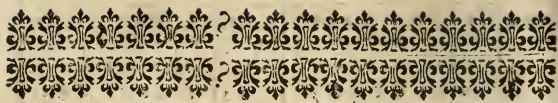


# Silver.

D.wt.	Gr.	Quar. of a Gr.	d. wt.	gr.	Quar. of a Gr.
		.....			.....
1	6	0001407	11	6	00012669
2	12	0002815	12	12	00014076
3	18	0004223	13	18	00015484
5	0	0005630	15	0	00016892
6	6	0007038	16	6	00018299
7	12	0008446	17	12	00019707
8	18	0009853	18	18	00021115
10	0	00011261			

Primes.	Penny wt	Seconds.	Mites Grains Penny wt	Thirds	Mites Grains	Fourth.	Mites
1	2	1	0. 4. 16	1	0. 9	1	1
2	4	2	0. 9. 12	2	0. 19	2	2
3	6	3	0. 14. 8	3	1. 9	3	3
4	8	4	0. 19. 4	4	1. 18	4	4
5	10	5	1. 00. 0	5	1. 8	5	5
6	12	6	1. 4. 16	6	2. 18	6	6
7	14	7	1. 9. 12	7	3. 7	7	7
8	16	8	1. 14. 8	8	3. 17	8	8
9	18	9	1. 19. 4	9	4. 6	9	9

A N



A N Addition for  
Silver after the rate  
of xj. Ounces, ij. Penny.  
*weight* fine, for the or-  
dinary Rating.



Grains	Mites.	Droits.
1	1	15
2	3	5
3	4	20
4	6	11
5	8	2
6	9	17
7	11	8
8	13	
9	14	14
gr.	mi	dr.
10	16	5
11	18	0
12	19	12
13	1	2
14	1	17
15	1	4
16	1	6
17	1	7
18	1	9
19	1	10
20	1	12
21	1	14
22	1	15
23	1	17

Miles.	Grains.	D. wt.	D. wt.
19	1	1	1
18	3	2	2
17	5	3	3
16	7	4	4
15	9	5	5
13	11	6	6
12	13	7	7
11	15	8	8
10	17	9	9
	gr.	10	10
		11	11
		12	12
		13	13
		14	14
		15	15
		16	16
		17	17
		18	18
		19	19

Mites.	Grains.	D. wt.	Ounce.	Oz.
18	14	1	0	10
16	5	3	1	20
15	20	4	2	30
13	11	6	3	40
12	2	8	4	50
10	17	9	4	60
9	8	11	5	70
7	23	12	6	80
5	14	14	7	90
	d.	gr		
	5		0	10
	10		1	20
	15		2	30
	20		3	40
	1		4	50
	7		4	60
	12		5	70
	17		6	80
	22		7	90
	3		8	100
	7		16	200
	11		24	300
	15		32	400
	19		40	500
	23		48	600
	3		56	700

# The Ordinary rating of Silver to the Standard.

*Example:*

D.wt.		L.wt.	Oz.	D.wt.	Gra.
<b>B</b> etter 16, $\frac{1}{2}$ .	Num. 1. —	40,	6,	10,	00.
Worfe. 11, $\frac{1}{2}$ .	Num. 2. —	37,	7,	5,	00.
Worfe, 15.	Num. 3. —	36,	9,	10,	00.
Better, 10,	Num. 4. —	38,	11,	00,	00.

Gross weight. — 153, 10, 05, 00.

The Ingot, Num. 1. — 40, 1. 6, 02. 10 d. 00 gr.

Multiply — 40. 1. by — 16 d. wt. and a half.

The Product is — 33, Ounces.

And the 6 Ounces 10 Penny } Oz. D. wt. Gra. Mit.  
weight, after that rate, is } — 8, 22, 10.

So the betterness of Num. 1, is 33, 8, 22, 10.

*Example.*



# Example.

*Oz. D. wt. Gr. Mit.*

**T**He betterness of Num. 1. 33, 8, 22, 10.  
And the better. of Num. 4. 19, 4, 4, 00.

The whole betterness — 52, 13, 2, 10.  
*Oz. D. wt.*

The worsness of Num. 2. — 21, 12, 10, 15.  
And the wors. of Num. 3. — 27, 11, 21.

The whole worsness, — 49, 4, 7, 15.

The Worsness taken } *Oz.*  
from the betterness, rests } — 3, 13, 18, 15.  
clear betterness, — }

*D. wt. Gra. Mit.*

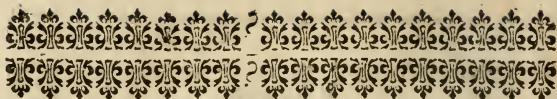
To which clear betterness }  
is to be put an Addition, — } 0, 5, 23, 11.

So the clear betterness } *Oz.*  
with the addition, makes } — 3, 19, 18, 6  
the allay, — }

And the gross weight, 153 *L. wt.* 10, *Oz.* 5, *d. wt.*

With the allay, makes }  
in Standard, — } 154 *l.* 2, 4, 18, *d.* 6.

*Note*



*Note.*

As so many *Penny-weight* is at the *Pound-weight* ;

So many two *Grains* at the *Ounce*.

AS if the *Affay* be better *Two-penny* weight, the *Ounce* is ——— 4 *Grains*.

If *Two-penny* weight and a *half*, the *Oz.* is ——— 5 *Grains*.

If *Ten-penny* weight, the *Ounce* is 20 *Grains*.

If *Thirteen-penny* weight and a *half*, the *Ounce* is ——— 27 *Grains*.



Here followeth a T A B L E  
to this purpose, to find what  
the *Ounces* should be of Better-  
ness or Worseness.

---

E

*Ounces.*

At the Pound.	Ounces.									
	D. wt.	1 Grai.	2 Grai.	3 Dt. Gr.	4 Dt. Gr.	5 Dt. Gr.	6 Dt. Gr.	7 Dt. Gr.	8 Dt. Gr.	9 Dt. Gr.
1	2	4	0 6	0 8	0 10					
2	4	8	0 12	0 16	0 20					
3	6	12	0 18	1 0	1 6					
4	8	16	1 0	1 8	1 16					
5	10	20	1 6	1 16	2 2					
6	12	24	1 12	2 0	2 12					
7	14	28	1 18	2 8	2 22					
8	16	32	2 0	2 16	3 8					
9	18	36	2 6	3 0	3 18					
10	20	40	2 12	3 8	4 4					
11	22	44	2 18	3 16	4 14					
12	24	48	3 0	4 0	5 0					
13	26	52	3 6	4 8	5 10					
14	28	56	3 12	4 16	5 20					
15	30	60	3 18	5 0	6 0					
16	32	64	4 0	5 8	6 16					
17	34	68	4 6	5 16	7 2					
18	36	72	4 12	6 0	7 12					
19	38	76	4 18	6 8	7 22					
20	40	80	5 0	6 16	8 0					
21	42	84	5 6	7 0	8 18					
22	44	88	5 12	7 8	9 4					
23	46	92	5 18	7 16	9 14					
24	48	96	6 0	8 0	10 0					
25	50	100	6 6	8 8	10 10					
26	52	104	6 12	8 16	10 20					



Ounces.

At the Pound.	Ounces.						
	6	7	8	9	10	11	$\frac{1}{2}$ .
D. wt.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	Gr.
1	0 12	0 14	1 6	1 8	0 20	0 22	1
2	1	1 4	1 8	1 12	1 16	1 20	2
3	1 12	1 18	2	2 6	2 12	2 18	3
4	2	2 8	2 16	3	3 8	3 16	4
5	2 12	2 22	3 8	3 18	4 4	4 14	5
6	3	3 12	4	4 12	5	5 12	6
7	3 12	4 2	4 16	5 6	5 20	6 10	7
8	4	4 16	5 8	6	6 16	7 8	8
9	4 12	5 6	6	6 18	7 12	8 6	9
10	5	5 20	6 16	7 12	8 8	9 4	10
11	5 12	6 10	7 8	8 6	9 4	10 2	11
12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	6 12	7 14	8 16	9 18	10 20	11 22	13
14	7	8 4	9 8	10 12	11 16	12 20	14
15	7 12	8 18	10	11 6	12 12	13 18	15
16	8	9 8	10 16	12	13 8	14 16	16
17	8 12	9 22	11 8	12 18	14 4	15 14	17
18	9	10 12	12	13 12	15	16 12	18
19	9 12	11 2	12 16	14 6	15 20	17 10	19
20	10	11 16	13 8	15	16 16	18 8	20
21	10 12	12 6	14	15 18	17 12	19 6	21
22	11	12 20	14 16	16 12	18 8	20 4	22
23	11 12	13 10	15 8	17 6	19 4	21 2	23
24	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
25	12 12	14 14	16 16	18 18	20 20	22 22	25
26	13	15 4	17 8	19 12	21 16	23 20	26

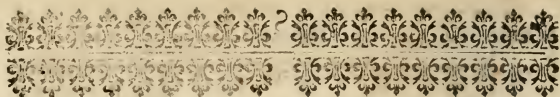
D. wt.

Ounces.

At the Pound.												
	1			2			3			4		
D. wt.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	Dt. G.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	Dt. G.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	Dt. G.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	Dt. Gr.
$\frac{1}{2}$	I	2	3			4			D. wt.	5	0	6
$1\frac{1}{2}$	3	6	9			12			D. wt.	15	0	18
$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	10	15			20			I	I	I	6
$3\frac{1}{2}$	7	14	21			I	4		I	11	I	18
$4\frac{1}{2}$	9	18	I	3		I	12		I	21	2	6
$5\frac{1}{2}$	11	22	I	9		I	20		2	7	2	18
$6\frac{1}{2}$	13	I	2	I	15	2	4		2	17	3	6
$7\frac{1}{2}$	15	I	6	I	21	2	12		3	3	3	18
$8\frac{1}{2}$	17	I	10	2	3	2	20		3	13	4	6
$9\frac{1}{2}$	19	I	14	2	9	3	4		3	23	4	18
$10\frac{1}{2}$	21	I	18	2	15	3	12		4	9	5	6
$11\frac{1}{2}$	23	I	22	2	21	3	20		4	19	5	18
$12\frac{1}{2}$	I	1	2	2	3	4	4		5	5	6	6
$13\frac{1}{2}$	I	3	2	6	3	9	12		5	15	6	18
$14\frac{1}{2}$	I	5	2	10	3	15	20		6	I	7	6
$15\frac{1}{2}$	I	7	2	14	3	21	5	4	6	11	7	18
$16\frac{1}{2}$	I	9	2	18	4	3	5	12	6	21	8	6
$17\frac{1}{2}$	I	11	2	22	4	9	5	20	7	7	8	18
$18\frac{1}{2}$	I	13	3	2	4	15	6	4	7	17	9	6
$19\frac{1}{2}$	I	15	3	6	4	21	6	12	8	3	9	18
$20\frac{1}{2}$	I	17	3	10	5	3	6	20	8	13	10	6
$21\frac{1}{2}$	I	19	3	14	5	9	7	4	8	23	10	18
$22\frac{1}{2}$	I	21	3	18	5	15	7	12	9	9	11	6
$23\frac{1}{2}$	I	23	3	22	5	21	7	20	9	19	11	18
$24\frac{1}{2}$	I	I	4	2	6	3	8	4	10	5	12	6

# Ounces.

At the Pound.	7		8		9		10		11		$\frac{1}{2}$ .
	D. wt.	D. Gr.	D. Gr.	Dt. Gr.	Dt. Gr.	Dt. Gr.	Dt. Gr.	Dt. Gr.	Dt. Gr.	Gr. Mit.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	Dwt.	7	0	8	0	9	0	10	0	11	0 10
$1\frac{1}{2}$		21	1	0	1	3	1	6	1	9	1 10
$2\frac{1}{2}$		11	1	16	1	21	2	2	2	7	2 10
$3\frac{1}{2}$		2	1	2	8	2	15	2	22	3	3 10
$4\frac{1}{2}$		2	15	3		3	9	3	18	4	4 10
$5\frac{1}{2}$		3	5	3	16	4	3	4	14	3	5 10
$6\frac{1}{2}$		3	19	4	8	4	21	5	10	5	6 10
$7\frac{1}{2}$		4	9	5		5	15	6	6	6	7 10
$8\frac{1}{2}$		4	23	5	16	6	9	7	2	7	8 10
$9\frac{1}{2}$		5	13	6	8	7	3	7	22	8	9 10
$10\frac{1}{2}$		6	3	7		7	21	8	18	9	10 10
$11\frac{1}{2}$		6	17	7	16	8	15	9	14	10	11 10
$12\frac{1}{2}$		7	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	12 10
$13\frac{1}{2}$		7	21	9		10	3	11	6	12	13 0
$14\frac{1}{2}$		8	11	9	16	10	21	12	2	13	14 10
$15\frac{1}{2}$		9	1	10	8	11	15	12	22	14	15 10
$16\frac{1}{2}$		9	15	11		12	9	13	18	15	16 10
$17\frac{1}{2}$		10	5	11	16	13	3	14	14	16	17 10
$18\frac{1}{2}$		10	19	12	8	13	21	15	10	16	18 10
$19\frac{1}{2}$		11	9	13		14	15	16	6	17	19 10
$20\frac{1}{2}$		11	23	13	16	15	9	17	2	18	20 10
$21\frac{1}{2}$		12	13	14	8	16	3	17	22	19	21 10
$22\frac{1}{2}$		13	3	15		16	21	18	18	20	22 10
$23\frac{1}{2}$		13	17	15	16	17	15	19	14	21	23 10
$24\frac{1}{2}$		14	7	16	8	18	9	20	10	22	24 10



**A**N Ingot of Silver, — 40 Pound weight.  
 The Standard, — 42 L.wt. — 1 Ounce.  
 18 D.wt. — 22 Grains.

What is the Assay?

*The Work.*

L.wt.Oz.D.w.Gr.	1 wt.Oz.d.wt.Gr.	d.wt.
42. 1, 18, 22.	42, 1, 18, 22	<b>Z</b> 222.
40.	2, 1, 18, 22.	<b>Z</b> 12.
<hr/>		
3, 1, 18, 22.		

L.wt.Oz.D.wt.Gr.

The Standard ———— 42, 1, 18, 22.

The fineness better ———— 12 Penny-weight.

What is the gross weight?

*The Work.*

D.wt.	L.wt.Oz.D.wt.Gr.
234.	<b>Z</b> 42, 1, 18, 22.
222.	40, 1. weight.

The



The Ingot better — 12 Penny-weight. 3

The gross weight 40 Pound weight.

What is the Standard?

### *The Work.*

D.wt. L.wt. Oz. D.wt. Gra.

222.

**Z**

40.

12.

2.

1,

18,

22.

This — 2. l.wt. 1 Oz. 18 d.wt. 22 Gra.

Added to the — 40 l. weight.

Makes 42. l.wt. 1, Oz. 18. d.wt. 22. Gra;  
(Standard.)

L.wt.

**A** Pot of Silver Ingots — 500 }  
Allay, — 4 } -- 504, l.wt.

If the — 4, Pound weight of Allay were left  
out, what should be the pot assay.

### *The Work.*

L.wt.

D.wt.

500

**Z**

222.

504

223.

18, Gra. 12, Mit.  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

The pot Assay should } d.wt. Gra. Mit.

be better — } 1. 18. 12.  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

**A** Pot of Silver Ingots — 500 L.wt.  
 The assay rated to — 4 l.wt.

504.

This Pot was molt and cast out, but afterwards upon review, was found to have 2 l.wt. of Allay too much: How much should the Pot assay come short?

*The Work.*

L.wt.

502 **Z** 222 D.wt.

504 **Z** 221 d.wt. 2 Gra.  $\frac{6}{7}$ .

So the Pot assay should be worse, — 21 Gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ . wrought by the backer Rule.

500 L.wt. of Silver worse, -- 1 D.wt. 12 Gra.  
 How much Silver of — 14 d.weight better,  
 makes it Standard.

*The Work.*

L.wt.	D.wt.	D.wt.	l.wt.	Oz.	d.wt.	Gr.
1.	<b>Z</b> 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ .	14.	<b>Z</b> 1.			
500.	750	750	53.	6,	17,	3 $\frac{3}{7}$ .

How much Silver of — 13 Penny-weight better, will carry away — 1 l.weight 3 Ounces 10 d.wt. of allay.

*The*

# *The Work.*

D.wt.	L.wt.	D.w.Gra.	L.wt.Oz.
222	<b>Z</b> 1.	14. 1 $\frac{1}{37}$	<b>Z</b> 1, 0.
13	14 d. 1 gr. $\frac{8}{37}$ .	1 l. 3, 0z. 10 d.	22. —
			(13 d. wt. 20 gr. $\frac{4}{17}$ .

*The same Questions may be wrought thus.*

L.wt.Oz.Gr.	D.wt.Gr.	D.wt.Gr.	L.wt. Oz.
1.	<b>Z</b> 222.	13.	<b>Z</b> 1. 0.
1, 3, 10	286, 18.	286. 18.	22. 0. —
			(13 d. wt. 20, Gr. $\frac{6}{8}$

*L.wt. Oz. D.wt. Gra.*

So — 22. 00. 13. 20.  $2\frac{4}{17}$ . being 13 d. better  
 And — 1. 3. 10. 00. of Allay.

Makes - 23. 4. 3. 20.  $1\frac{4}{12}$ . Standard.

*F I N I S.*



Here followeth TABLES  
for the casting up of GOLD,  
to the Standard of  
xxij. Carraets.

---

L. wt.



One quarter of a Grain.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.
16	7	1
12	14	2
18	1	4
2	9	5
8	16	6
14	3	8
20	10	9
4	18	10
10	5	12
16	12	13
0	0	15

Part.	Mite.	Grain.
3	2	1
19	3	1
12	5	1
01.		
20		
10		
5		
2		
1		

Grain.	d.wt.
6	16
12	17
18	18
gr.	xv
gr.	xviii
gr.	xx
gr.	xxii
gr.	xxiv

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	d.wt.
6	7	16	0
12	14	8	1
18	1	1	2
2	9	17	2
8	16	9	3
14	3	2	4
20	10	18	4
4	18	5	5
10	5	10	6
16	12	19	6
0	0	12	7
10	5	15	13
4	18	10	0

Part.	Mite.	Grain.
15	1	0
9	3	0
2	5	0
18	6	0
11	8	0
	10	0
20	11	0
14	13	0
7	15	0
1	17	0
16	18	0
10	100	1

Gr.	d.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12
18	13
	5

*Half a Grain.*

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
12	14	2	0
2	9	5	0
14	3	8	0
4	18	10	0
16	12	13	0
6	7	16	0
18	1	19	0
8	16	21	0
20	10	0	1
10	5	3	1
0	0	6	1

Pars.	11
Mite.	020
Grai.	7
	16
	3
	pt.
	18
	20
	IC
	5
	2

[illegible]

Grat	D. wt.
18	13
	15
6	16
12	17
18	18
—	xvj
gr.	viiij
gr.	iiij
gr.	ij
gr.	j

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
12	14	8	1
2	9	17	2
14	3	2	4
4	18	10	5
16	12	19	6
6	7	4	8
18	1	13	9
8	16	21	10
20	10	6	12
10	5	15	13
0	0	0	15
20	10	6	1
8	16	21	2

Parts.	Mite.	Grai.
9	3	0
18	6	0
5	10	0
14	3	0
1	17	0
10	1	1
19	3	1
6	7	1
15	10	1
2	14	1

L. wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grat.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12

Three quarters of a Grain.

At the Ounce.

Three quarters of a Grain.				At the Ounce.			
L. wt.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
1	6	1	0	18	1	4	0
2	12	2	0	14	3	8	0
3	18	3	0	10	5	12	0
4		4	0	6	7	16	0
5	6	5	0	2	9	20	0
6		6	0	20	10	0	1
7	12	7	0	16	12	4	1
8	18	8	0	12	14	8	1
9		9	0	8	16	12	1
10		10	1	4	18	16	1
11		11	1	0	0	20	1
20		20	2	8	16		
30		30	3	12	14		
Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
5	16	2		2	5	0	13
8	1	3		5	10	0	15
10	6	3		7	15	0	16
13	11	3		10	0	1	17
15	16	3		12	5	1	18
pt.	mi			15	10	1	
16	2			17	15	1	xvj gr.
8	1			20	0	2	vij gr.
15	0			0	6	2	iii gr.
7	0			3	11	2	ij gr.
3	0						j gr.
Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
5	16	2		2	5	0	
8	1	3		5	10	0	
10	6	3		7	15	0	
13	11	3		10	0	1	
15	16	3		12	5	1	
pt.	mi			15	10	1	
16	2			17	15	1	
8	1			20	0	2	
15	0			0	6	2	
7	0			3	11	2	
3	0						

## One Grain

*At the Ounce.*

[illegible]



One Grain one quarter.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	8
Mite.	16
Grain.	6
D.wt.	0
	0
	0
	1
	1
	1
	1
	2
	2
	2
	2
	3
	3

Parts.	16
Mite.	13
Grain.	4
D.wt.	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
	xvj gr.
	vij gr.
	iiij gr.
	ij gr.
	j gr.

Parts.	16
Mite.	12
Grain.	9
D.wt.	5
	10
	13
	15
	17
	18
	18
	20
	20
	20
	20
	20
	20

Parts.	11
Mite.	8
Grain.	0
D.wt.	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
	xvj gr.
	vij gr.
	iiij gr.
	ij gr.
	j gr.

Parts.	8
Mite.	16
Grain.	9
D.wt.	3
	6
	10
	13
	17
	18
	18
	20
	20
	20
	20
	20
	20

Parts.	11
Mite.	8
Grain.	0
D.wt.	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
	xvj gr.
	vij gr.
	iiij gr.
	ij gr.
	j gr.

L.wt.	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	20
	30

Grain.	6
D.wt.	1
	2
	3
	5
	6
	7
	8
	10
	11
	12

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mile.	Grain.	D. wt.
14	3	8	0
6	7	16	0
20	10	0	1
12	14	8	1
4	18	16	1
18	1	1	2
10	5	9	2
2	9	17	2
16	12	1	3
8	16	9	3
0	0	18	3

Parts.	11	16	21	4	9	10	16	8	15	7
Mife.	12	2	12	3	13	5	2	1	0	0
Grain.	5	6	6	7	7					

[illegible]

Grain.	18
D. wt.	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
xvj	gr.
vij	gr.
iiij	gr.
ij	gr.
j	gr.

Parts.	Misc.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
14	3	2	4	0
6	7	4	8	0
20	10	6	12	0
12	14	8	16	0
4	18	10	0	1
18	1	13	4	1
10	5	15	8	1
2	9	17	12	1
16	12	19	16	1
8	16	21	0	2
0	0	0	5	2
16	12	19	1	4
2	0	17	2	6

Pars.	Mite.	Grain.
5	10	0
10	0	1
15	10	1
20	0	2
30	11	2
8	1	3
13	11	3
18	1	4
1	12	4
6	2	5

L. wt.	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	20
	30

Grat.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12

One Grain 3 quarters.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
20	10	9	0
18	1	19	0
16	12	4	1
14	3	14	1
12	14	23	1
10	5	9	2
8	16	18	2
6	17	4	3
4	18	13	3
2	9	23	3
0	10	9	4

Part.	Mite.	Grain.
5	11	6
4	3	7
2	15	7
1	7	8
21	18	8
mpt.		
8	6	
4	3	
13	1	
17	0	
8	0	

Grain.	L.wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
	18
gr.	xvj
gr.	viii
gr.	iii
gr.	i
gr.	j

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
20	10	18	4	0
18	1	13	9	0
16	12	7	14	0
14	3	2	19	0
12	14	20	3	1
10	5	15	8	1
8	16	9	13	1
6	7	4	18	1
4	18	22	2	2
2	9	17	7	2
0	0	12	12	2
4	18	10	15	4
6	7	4	3	7

Part.	Mite.	Gr.
20	11	0
19	3	1
17	15	1
16	7	2
14	19	2
13	11	3
11	3	4
10	15	4
8	7	5
0	19	5
7		

Grain.	d.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
6	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
6	10
6	11
12	12

## Two Grains.

## At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
4	18	10	0	4	18	10	0	0	0	6	1
8	16	21	0	6	14	8	0	1	7	12	2
12	14	8	0	12	12	6	1	2	20	18	3
16	12	19	1	16	10	7	1	4	12	6	4
20	10	6	1	20	9	4	1	6	10	4	5
2	9	17	1	2	8	3	2	8	8	3	6
6	7	4	1	6	5	1	2	10	6	2	7
10	5	15	2	10	3	2	2	14	4	1	8
14	3	2	2	14	1	0	2	18	3	0	9
18	1	13	2	18	0	0	2	0	0	0	10
0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	11
			5				8				20
			8				3				30
Part.	Mite.	Gr.	d.wt.	Part.	Mite.	Gr.	d.wt.	Part.	Mite.	Gr.	d.wt.
0	10	7	1	0	13	0	13	0	14	6	1
14	3	8	2	6	7	1	15	6	20	12	2
6	17	8	2	20	0	2	16	12	12	18	3
20	10	9	2	12	14	2	17	4	4	6	5
12	4	10	3	4	8	3	18	18	18	12	6
18	mj	10	4	18	1	4				12	7
6	7			10	15	4	xvj	gr.	10	18	8
14	3				9	5	vij	gr.	2	16	10
18	1				2	6	iiij	gr.	16	8	11
20	0				16	6	ij	gr.			12
10	0				8	6	j	gr.			



Two Grains 1 quarters.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
10	5	3	6	0
20	10	6	12	0
8	16	9	18	0
18	1	13	4	1
6	7	16	10	1
16	12	19	16	1
4	18	22	2	2
14	3	9	2	2
2	9	5	15	2
12	14	8	1	3
0	0	12	7	3
2	9	17	4	6
14	3	2	2	9

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
10	5	12	0
20	10	0	1
8	16	12	1
18	1	1	2
6	7	13	2
16	12	1	3
4	18	13	3
14	3	2	4
2	9	14	4
12	14	2	5
0	0	15	5

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
7	15	0	1
15	10	1	2
0	6	2	3
8	1	3	5
15	6	3	6
1	12	4	7
8	7	5	8
16	2	6	10
1	18	6	11
9	3	7	12

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
16	8	8	13
2	4	9	15
9	19	9	16
17	14	10	17
2	10	11	18
4	mi	0	xvj gr.
2	8	0	vij gr.
1	4	0	iiij gr.
0	2	0	ij gr.
1	1	0	j gr.

*At the Ounce.*

[illegible]

Two Grains 3 quarters.

At the Cunce.

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Three Grains.

At the Ounce

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.
6	7	16	0	0	18	13	18	13
12	14	8	1	0	20	15	6	15
18	1	1	2	1	8	12	12	16
2	9	17	2	1	18	18	15	8
8	16	9	3	2	18	6	18	18
14	3	2	4	2	20	10	10	10
20	10	18	4	2	12	4	12	12
4	18	10	5	3	4	3	14	4
10	5	3	6	3	2	2	16	2
16	12	19	6	4	4	3	18	4
0	0	0	7	4	10	4	12	10
			8	8	12	10	18	12
			9	12				
			10					
			11					
			20					
			30					

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.
0	5	11	1	0	10	0	10	6
10	5	12	2	0	20	0	20	12
20	5	13	3	1	8	1	8	18
8	6	14	4	1	18	2	18	6
18	6	15	5	2	6	2	6	12
20	10		6	2	4	3	4	14
10	5		7	3	2	4	2	10
16	2		8	4				
8	1		9	10				
15	c		10					
			11					
			12					

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.
0	5	11	1	0	10	0	10	6
10	5	12	2	0	20	0	20	12
20	5	13	3	1	8	1	8	18
8	6	14	4	1	18	2	18	6
18	6	15	5	2	6	2	6	12
20	10		6	2	4	3	4	14
10	5		7	3	2	4	2	10
16	2		8	4				
8	1		9	10				
15	c		10					
			11					
			12					

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.
0	5	11	1	0	10	0	10	6
10	5	12	2	0	20	0	20	12
20	5	13	3	1	8	1	8	18
8	6	14	4	1	18	2	18	6
18	6	15	5	2	6	2	6	12
20	10		6	2	4	3	4	14
10	5		7	3	2	4	2	10
16	2		8	4				
8	1		9	10				
15	c		10					
			11					
			12					



Three Grains 1 quarters.

At the Ounce.

Parts	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
1 2	14	17	0
2	9	11	1
4	3	5	2
6	18	22	2
6	12	16	3
	7	10	4
18	1	4	5
3	16	21	5
20	10	15	6
10	5	9	7
0	0	3	8

Part.	Mite.	Grain.
16	3	12
20	5	13
1	8	14
5	10	15
8	12	16
18	11	
20	5	
21	2	
10	1	
16	0	

Parts	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
12	14	20	8
2	19	17	0
14	3	14	1
4	18	10	1
16	7	4	2
6	7	4	2
18	1	2	3
8	16	10	3
20	10	18	3
10	5	15	4
0	0	12	4
20	10	17	8
8	16	5	13

Grain.	d.wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
18	18
gr.	xvj
gr.	viii
gr.	iii
gr.	i
gr.	j

Parts	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
12	14	20	8	0
2	19	17	17	0
14	3	14	6	1
4	18	10	15	1
16	7	4	4	2
6	7	4	13	2
18	1	2	2	3
8	16	10	10	3
20	10	18	19	3
10	5	15	8	4
0	0	12	17	4
20	10	17	17	8
8	16	5	5	13

Part.	Mite.	Grain.
3	2	1
7	4	2
10	6	3
14	8	4
17	10	5
21	12	6
2	15	7
6	17	8
9	19	9
11	1	11

L.wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grain.	d.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Miles.	Grain.	D. wt.
8	1	19	0
14	3	14	1
10	5	9	2
6	7	4	3
2	9	23	3
20	10	18	4
16	12	13	5
12	14	8	6
8	16	3	7
4	18	22	7
0	0	18	8

Parts.	Mite.	Grat.
14	2	13
8	6	14
5	10	15
2	14	16
21	17	17
16	12	—
8	6	—
4	3	—
13	1	—
17	0	—

[illegible]

Grain.	18
D.wt.	13
	15
	16
	6
	17
	12
	18
	18
	—
	xvj gr.
	vij gr.
	iiij gr.
	—
	ij gr.
	1 gr.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
18	1	13	9	0	1
14	3	2	19	0	2
10	5	15	8	1	3
6	7	4	18	1	4
2	9	17	7	2	5
20	10	6	17	2	6
16	12	19	6	3	7
12	14	8	16	3	8
8	16	21	5	4	9
4	18	10	15	4	10
0	0	0	5	5	11
8	16	21	10	9	20
12	14	8	6	14	30

Parts.	Miles.	Grain.
19	3	6
16	7	12
13	11	18
10	15	18
7	19	12
4	3	18
1	7	6
20	10	12
17	14	12
14	18	

Grain.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
—	5
18	6
12	7
18	8
—	10
6	11
12	12

Three Grains 3 quarters:

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
2	9	20	0
4	18	16	1
6	7	13	2
8	16	9	3
10	5	6	4
12	14	2	5
14	3	23	5
16	12	19	6
18	1	16	7
20	10	12	8
0	0	9	9

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.
5	1	14
8	6	15
8	12	16
21	17	17
11	3	19
14	13	
18	6	
9	3	
15	1	
18	0	

Grain.	D.wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
18	18
gr.	xvj
gr.	vij
gr.	iii
gr.	ij

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
2	9	5	10	0
4	18	10	0	1
6	7	16	10	1
8	16	21	0	2
10	5	3	11	2
12	14	8	1	3
14	3	14	11	3
16	12	19	1	4
18	1	1	12	4
20	10	6	2	5
0	0	12	12	5
18	1	13	4	10
16	12	19	6	15

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.
12	5	1
3	11	2
15	16	3
6	2	5
18	7	6
6	13	7
21	18	8
12	4	10
2	10	11
15	15	12

L. wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grain.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12

One Carraft.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
8	16	21	0	8	16	21	0
16	12	19	1	16	12	19	1
2	9	17	2	2	9	17	2
10	5	15	3	10	5	15	3
18	1	13	4	18	1	13	4
4	18	10	5	4	18	10	5
12	14	8	6	12	14	8	6
20	10	6	7	20	10	6	7
6	7	4	8	6	7	4	8
14	3	2	9	14	3	2	9
0	0	0	10	0	0	0	10
			11				11
			20				20
			30				30

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
6	7	15		6	7	15	
12	14	16		12	14	16	
18	1	17		18	1	17	
2	9	19		2	9	19	
12	14			12	14		
6	7			6	7		
14	3			14	3		
18	1			18	1		
20	0			20	0		

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
6	7	1		6	7	1	
12	14	2		12	14	2	
18	1	4		18	1	4	
8	16	5		8	16	5	
14	3	8		14	3	8	
20	10	9		20	10	9	
4	18	10		4	18	10	
10	5	12		10	5	12	
16	12	13		16	12	13	

Grain.	D.wt.	Grain.	D.wt.
18	13	18	13
6	15	6	15
12	16	12	16
18	17	18	17
	18		18
gr.	xvj	gr.	xvj
gr.	viii	gr.	viii
gr.	iii	gr.	iii
gr.	i	gr.	i



[One Carract 1 quart. of a Grain. At the Ounce

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
14	3	23	0
6	7	22	1
20	10	21	2
12	14	20	3
4	18	19	4
18	1	19	5
10	5	18	6
2	9	17	7
16	12	16	8
8	16	15	9
0	0	15	10


Grain.	18
D. wt.	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
	xv gr.
	viii gr.
	iii gr.
	i gr.
	gr.

Parts.	Miles.	Grain.
16	18	15
16	7	17
15	16	18
15	5	20
14	14	21
10	15	
16	7	
19	3	
20	1	
21	0	

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D. wt	Onuc.
14	3	14	11	0
6	7	4	3	1
20	10	18	14	1
12	14	8	6	2
4	18	22	17	2
18	1	13	9	3
10	5	3	1	4
2	9	17	12	4
16	12	7	4	5
8	16	21	15	5
C	0	12	7	6
16	12	19	11	11
2	9	17	7	17

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.
21	8	1
21	17	2
20	6	4
20	15	5
19	4	7
19	13	8
18	2	10
18	11	11
17	0	13
17	9	14

L. wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grain.	D. wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
6	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12

One Carraet and half a Grain.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
20	10	0	1	20	10	0	1
18	1	1	2	18	1	1	2
16	12	1	3	16	12	1	3
14	3	2	4	14	3	2	4
12	14	2	5	12	14	2	5
10	5	3	6	10	5	3	6
8	16	3	7	8	16	3	7
6	7	4	8	6	7	4	8
4	18	5	9	4	18	5	9
2	9	6	10	2	9	6	10
0	0	6	11	0	0	6	11
		12	20			12	20
		18	30			18	30

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
11	17	16	1	15	10	1	1
4	8	18	2	8	1	3	2
19	18	19	3	1	12	4	3
12	9	21	5	16	2	6	5
5	0	23	6	9	13	7	6
			7	2	4	9	7
8	16		8	17	14	10	8
4	8		10	10	5	12	10
2	4		11	3	16	13	11
1	2		12	18	6	15	12
00	1						

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
11	17	16	1	15	10	1	1
4	8	18	2	8	1	3	2
19	18	19	3	1	12	4	3
12	9	21	5	16	2	6	5
5	0	23	6	9	13	7	6
			7	2	4	9	7
8	16		8	17	14	10	8
4	8		10	10	5	12	10
2	4		11	3	16	13	11
1	2		12	18	6	15	12
00	1						

One Carraet 3 quarters of a Grain. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
4	18	1	1
8	16	3	2
12	14	5	3
16	12	7	4
20	10	9	5
2	9	11	6
6	7	13	7
10	5	15	8
14	3	17	9
18	1	19	10
0	0	21	11

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
5	16	17	0
14	8	19	0
0	1	21	0
9	13	22	0
17	5	0	1
6	17		
14	8		
7	4		
3	2		
1	1		

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
4	18	1	1
8	16	3	2
12	14	5	3
16	12	7	4
20	10	9	5
2	9	11	6
6	7	13	7
10	5	15	8
14	3	17	9
18	1	19	10
0	0	21	11

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
8	12	1	13
17	4	3	15
3	17	4	16
12	9	6	17
20	1	8	18
7	14	9	
15	6	11	xvi gr.
2	19	12	vii gr.
10	11	14	iii gr.
19	3	16	i gr.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
4	18	22	0
8	16	21	1
12	14	20	1
10	12	19	2
20	10	18	3
2	9	17	3
6	7	16	4
10	5	15	5
14	3	14	5
18	1	13	6
0	0	12	7
14	3	11	12
10	5	10	19

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
8	12	1	
17	4	3	
3	17	4	
12	9	6	
20	1	8	
7	14	9	
15	6	11	
2	19	12	
10	11	14	
19	3	16	

L.wt.	D.wt.
1	0
2	1
3	1
4	2
5	3
6	3
7	4
8	5
9	5
10	6
11	7
20	12
30	19

Grain.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12

*At the Unce.*

Parts.	Miles.	Grain.	D. wt.
10	5	3	1
20	10	6	2
8	16	9	3
18	1	13	4
6	7	16	5
16	12	19	6
4	18	22	7
14	3	2	9
2	9	5	10
12	14	8	11
0	0	12	12

Part.	0	2	4	6	8	mi pt.	4	2	12	6	3
Mile.	15	9	3	17	11	18	9	4	2	1	
Grain	18	20	22	23	1	0					
D.wt.	0	0	0	0	1						

[illegible]

d. wt.	Grain
13	18
15	
16	6
17	12
18	18
xvj	gr.
vij	gr.
iii	gr.
ij	gr.
i	gr.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
10	5	15	13	0
20	10	6	7	1
8	16	21	0	2
18	1	13	14	2
6	7	4	8	3
16	12	19	1	4
4	18	10	15	4
14	3	2	9	5
2	9	17	2	6
12	14	8	16	6
0	0	0	10	7
2	9	17	13	13
14	3	2	9	20

Parts	Mit.	Grai.
2	14	1
4	8	3
6	2	5
8	16	6
10	10	8
12	4	10
14	18	11
16	12	13
18	6	15
20	0	17

L. wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Gr.	J. wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12



One Carra<sup>ct</sup> one Grain and a quart. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
16	12	4	1
10	5	9	2
4	18	13	3
20	10	18	4
14	3	23	5
8	16	3	7
2	9	8	8
18	1	13	9
12	14	17	10
6	7	22	11
0	0	3	13

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
16	13	19	0
12	9	21	0
7	5	23	0
3	1	1	1
20	16	2	1
2	19	0	
12	9		
17	4		
8	2		
4	1		

Grain.	D.wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
18	18
gr.	xvj
gr.	vij
gr.	iiij
gr.	ij
gr.	j

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
16	12	7	14	0
10	5	15	8	1
4	18	22	2	2
20	10	6	17	2
14	3	14	11	3
8	16	21	5	4
2	9	5	0	5
18	1	13	15	5
12	14	20	8	6
6	7	4	3	7
0	0	12	17	7
12	14	8	6	14
18	1	13	9	21

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.
17	15	1
13	11	3
8	7	5
4	3	7
21	18	8
17	14	10
12	10	12
8	6	14
3	2	16
21	17	17

L.wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grain.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
6	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
6	10
12	11
12	12



One Carract 1 Grains 3 *quar.* At the Ounce

Parts.	Mile.	Grat.	D. wt.
6	7	1	0
12	14	2	1
18	22	3	2
2	5	5	3
8	12	6	4
14	20	7	5
20	3	9	6
4	10	10	7
10	18	11	8
16	1	13	9
0	9	14	10
			11
			20
			30

Parts.	Mile.	Grat.	D. wt.
5	11	0	0
10	10	0	0
14	9	1	1
19	8	1	1
1	8	1	1
20	0	1	1
10	0	1	1
5	0	1	1
3	0	1	1

xvj gr.  
vij gr.  
iij gr.  
i gr.

Parts.	Mile.	Grat.	D. wt.
4	19	1	0
9	18	2	1
13	17	3	2
18	16	5	3
0	16	7	5
5	15	9	6
9	14	11	7
14	13	13	8
18	12	15	9
1	12	17	10
	12	19	11
			12

One Carraet two Grains.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D.wt.
12	14	8	1	12	14	8	1
2	9	17	2	2	9	17	2
14	3	2	3	14	3	2	3
4	18	10	4	4	18	10	4
16	12	19	5	16	12	19	5
6	7	4	6	6	7	4	6
18	1	13	7	18	1	13	7
8	16	21	8	8	16	21	8
20	10	6	9	20	10	6	9
10	5	15	10	10	5	15	10
0	0	0	11	0	0	0	11
			20				20
			30				30

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	d.wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	d.wt.
0	10	22	0	20	1	15	13
20	10	0	1	18	2	11	16
18	11	2	1	16	4	12	17
14	13	6	1	14	6	13	18
18	1	1		8	6	1	xvj gr.
20	10	0		6	7	16	vij gr.
10	5	0		4	8	18	iii gr.
16	2	0		2	9	20	ij gr.
8	1	0					j gr.





*One Carraët 2. Grains and a half. At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.	L. wt.
2	9	11	1	1
4	18	22	2	2
6	7	10	4	3
8	16	21	5	4
10	5	9	7	5
12	14	20	8	6
14	3	8	10	7
16	12	19	11	8
18	1	7	13	9
20	10	18	14	10
0	0	6	16	11
				20
				30

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D. wt.	L. wt.
2	9	17	0	1
4	18	10	1	2
6	7	4	2	3
8	16	21	3	4
10	5	15	4	5
12	14	8	5	6
14	3	2	6	7
16	12	19	7	8
18	1	13	7	9
20	10	6	8	10
0	0	0	9	11
			17	20
			26	30

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	d. wt.	Grail.
11	7	0	1	6
18	11	2	1	12
3	16	4	1	18
10	0	7	1	6
17	4	9	1	6
14	3	1		12
18	11	0		18
20	5	0		gr.
21	2	0		gr.
10	1	0		gr.

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	d. wt.	Grail.
7	4	2	13	18
14	8	4	15	6
21	12	6	16	12
6	17	8	17	18
13	1	11	18	gr.
20	5	13		gr.
5	10	15		gr.
12	14	17		gr.
19	18	19		gr.
4	3	22		gr.

One Carraet 2 Grains 3 quar.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mires.	Grai.	D.wt.
8	16	12	1
16	12	1	3
2	9	4	4
10	5	3	6
18	1	16	7
4	18	4	9
12	14	17	10
20	10	6	12
6	7	19	13
14	3	8	15
c	0	21	16

Part.	Mire.	Grai.	d.wt.
5	6	1	1
6	12	3	1
6	18	5	1
7	4	8	1
7	10	10	1
12	4	1	
6	12	0	
3	6	0	
1		0	

Grai.	l.wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
	18
gr.	xvj
gr.	vij
gr.	iii
gr.	i
gr.	j

Parts.	Mires.	Grai.	D.wt.	Ounc.
8	16	9	18	0
16	12	19	16	1
2	9	5	15	2
10	5	15	13	3
18	1	1	12	4
4	18	10	10	5
12	14	20	8	6
20	10	6	7	7
6	7	16	5	8
14	3	2	4	9
0	0	12	2	10
6	7	4	8	11
20	10	6	12	27

Part.	Mire.	Grai.
0	6	2
1	12	4
1	18	6
2	4	9
2	10	11
3	16	13
3	2	16
4	8	18
4	14	20
0	0	23

l.wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grai.	d.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
6	5
12	7
18	8
6	10
12	11
12	12

One Carract 3 Grains.

At the Ounce

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.
14	3	14	1
6	7	4	2
20	10	18	3
12	14	8	4
4	18	22	5
18	1	13	6
10	5	3	7
2	9	17	8
16	12	7	9
8	16	21	10
0	0	12	11
			20
			30

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.
14	3	14	0
6	7	4	1
20	10	18	2
12	14	8	3
4	18	22	4
18	1	13	5
10	5	3	6
2	9	17	7
16	12	7	8
8	16	21	9
0	0	12	10
			11
			20
			30

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.
0	5	2	1
16	12	4	2
10	0	7	3
4	8	9	5
20	15	11	6
			7
			8
			10
			11
			12

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.
16	7	2	1
10	15	4	2
4	3	7	3
20	10	9	5
14	18	11	6
8	6	14	7
2	14	16	8
18	1	19	10
12	9	21	11
			12

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.
18	13	1	1
6	15	1	2
12	16	1	3
18	17	1	5
18	18	1	6
			7
			8
			10
			11
			12

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.
0	5	2	1
16	12	4	2
10	0	7	3
4	8	9	5
20	15	11	6
			7
			8
			10
			11
			12



One Carra<sup>t</sup> 3 Grains and a quar. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	L. wt.
20	10	18	1	0	16	3	2	1	1
18	1	13	3	1	4	5	4	2	2
16	12	7	4	2	13	8	7	3	3
14	3	2	6	3	12	9	9	4	4
12	14	20	8	4	6	18	12	5	5
10	5	15	9	5	1	17	17	6	6
8	16	9	11	6	1	16	16	7	7
6	7	4	13	7	1	15	15	8	8
4	18	22	14	8	1	14	14	9	9
2	9	17	16	9	1	13	13	10	10
0	0	12	18	10	1	12	12	11	11
		10		19	1	11	11	20	20
		4		29	1	10	10	30	30
		7							
Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	L. wt.
16	3	2	13		9	9	2	1	6
4	13	4	15		19	18	4	2	12
13	2	7	16		6	8	7	3	18
1	12	9	17		16	17	9	5	
10	1	12	18		3	7	12	6	6
8	6	16			13	14	7	7	12
4	13	17	xvj gr.		0	6	17	8	18
13	6	19	viii gr.		10	15	19	10	
6	3	22	iii gr.		19	4	22	11	6
14	1	1	i gr.		7	14	1	12	12

One Carraet 3 Grains and a half. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.
4	18	16	1	4	11	6	1
8	16	9	3	6	14	12	2
12	14	2	5	7	17	18	3
16	12	19	6	10	20	6	5
20	10	12	8	1	7	6	6
2	9	5	10	1	15	12	7
6	7	23	11	1	18	18	8
10	5	15	13	2	21	13	9
14	3	8	15	3	24	9	10
18	1	1	17	4	27	4	11
0	0	0	18	5	30	6	12
				6		12	13
				7		18	14
				8		6	15
				9		12	16
				10		18	17
				11		6	18
				12		12	19
				13		18	20
				14		6	21
				15		12	22
				16		18	23
				17		6	24
				18		12	25
				19		18	26
				20		6	27
				21		12	28
				22		18	29
				23		6	30
				24		12	
				25		18	
				26		6	
				27		12	
				28		18	
				29		6	
				30		12	

One Carract 3 Grains 3 quar. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D. wt.
10	5	18	1
20	10	12	3
8	16	6	5
18	1	1	7
6	7	19	8
16	12	13	10
4	18	7	12
14	3	2	14
2	9	20	15
12	14	14	17
0	0	9	19

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
5	1	5	1
2	14	7	1
20	6	10	1
17	19	12	1
13	12	15	1
4	8	1	1
2	14	0	1
1	7	—	—
11	3	—	—
16	1	—	—

Grain.	D. wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
18	18
xvj gr.	—
vij gr.	—
iiij gr.	—
ij gr.	—
j gr.	—

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D. wt.
10	5	3	1
20	10	6	2
8	16	9	3
18	1	13	4
6	7	16	5
16	12	19	6
4	18	22	7
14	3	9	8
2	9	10	9
12	14	8	10
0	0	12	11
2	9	17	21
14	3	2	31

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D. wt.
18	12	2	0
15	5	5	0
11	18	7	0
8	11	10	0
4	4	13	0
1	17	15	0
19	9	18	0
16	2	21	0
12	15	23	0
9	8	2	1

L. wt.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
20
30

Grain.	D. wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
6	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
6	10
12	12

**Two Carrafts:**

*At the Ounce.*

[illegible]



*Two Carracts and a quar. of a Grain. At the Ounce.*

[illegible]

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
6	7	22	1	1	1
12	14	320	2	2	2
18	1	519	3	3	3
2	9	717	4	4	4
8	16	915	5	5	5
14	3	1114	6	6	6
20	10	1312	7	8	7
4	18	1510	8	9	8
10	5	179	9	10	9
16	12	197	10	11	10
0	0	16	11	20	11
0	0	0	20	30	20
0	0	0	30		30

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
11	7	17	1	1	1
10	15	1015	2	2	2
9	13	13	3	3	3
8	11	16	5	5	5
7	9	19	6	6	6
20	10	1	7	7	7
10	15	0	8	8	8
16	7	0	10	10	10
19	3	0	11	11	11
20	1	0	12	12	12

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
21	17	2	1	1	1
20	15	5	2	2	2
19	13	8	3	3	3
18	11	11	5	5	5
17	9	14	6	6	6
16	7	17	7	7	7
15	5	20	8	8	8
14	3	23	10	10	10
13	1	2	11	11	11
12	19	4	12	12	12

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
18	13	13	1	1	1
6	15	15	2	2	2
12	16	16	3	3	3
18	17	17	5	5	5
18	18	18	6	6	6
gr.	xvj	gr.	7	7	7
gr.	vij	gr.	8	8	8
gr.	iiij	gr.	10	10	10
gr.	ij	gr.	11	11	11
gr.	j	gr.	12	12	12

Two Carraets 3 quar. of a Grain. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
12	14	23	1	0	12	14	20	1	0
2	9	23	2	c	2	9	17	2	c
14	3	23	3	c	14	3	14	3	c
4	18	22	4	c	4	18	10	4	c
16	12	22	5	c	16	12	7	5	c
6	7	22	6	c	6	7	4	6	c
18	1	22	7	c	18	1	1	7	c
8	16	21	8	c	8	16	21	8	c
20	10	21	9	c	20	10	18	9	c
10	5	21	10	c	10	5	15	10	c
0	0	21	11	1	0	0	12	11	1
							6	12	
							21	13	
							16	23	
							16	35	

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Grain.	d.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	d.wt.
5	16	8	1	18	13	14	19	2	19
20	15	11	1	6	15	7	19	5	19
12	15	14	1	12	16	21	18	8	18
5	15	17	1	12	17	14	18	11	18
19	14	20	1	18	18	6	18	14	18
						21	17	17	17
						13	17	20	17
						6	17	23	17
						20	16	2	16
						13	16	5	16

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D.wt.	Grain.	d.wt.	Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	d.wt.
18	11	11	1	xvj gr.	13	14	19	2	19
20	15	11	1	vij gr.	15	7	19	5	19
21	7	14	1	iii gr.	16	21	18	8	18
21	3	17	1	i gr.	17	14	18	11	18
21	1	20	1		18	6	18	14	18

*At the Ounce.*

Parts.	Mite	Grai.	D.wt.	Ounc.
18	1	1	2	○
14	3	2	4	○
10	5	3	6	○
6	7	4	8	○
2	9	5	10	○
20	10	6	12	○
16	12	7	14	○
12	14	8	16	○
8	16	9	18	○
4	18	10	○	1
○	○	12	2	1

Parts.	Mite.	Grai.	D.wt.
0	15	9	I
8	16	12	I
16	17	15	I
2	19	18	I
10	0	22	I
16	12	I	
8	16		
4	8		
2	4		
1	2		

Gral.	D.wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
—	18
gr.	xvj
gr.	viiij
gr.	iiij
gr.	ij
gr.	j

Parts.	Mite.	Grai.	D. wt.	Ounc.	L. wt.
18	1	13	4	1	1
14	3	2	9	2	2
10	5	15	13	3	3
6	7	4	18	4	4
2	9	17	2	6	5
20	10	6	7	7	6
16	12	19	11	8	7
12	14	8	16	9	8
8	16	21	0	11	9
4	18	10	5	12	10
0	0	0	10	13	11
0	16	21	10	24	20
12	14	8	16	36	20

Parts.	Mite.	Grai.	D. wt.
8	1	3	0
16	2	6	0
2	4	9	0
10	5	12	0
18	6	15	0
4	8	18	0
12	9	21	0
20	10	0	1
6	12	3	1
14	13	6	1

Gr.	D.wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12



Two Carraets 1 Grains and a quar. At the Ounce

Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mites.	Grail.	D.wt.	Ounc.
2	9	2	2	1	2	9	2	1	1
4	18	4	4	2	4	18	4	2	2
6	7	7	6	3	6	7	6	3	3
8	16	9	8	4	8	16	9	4	4
10	5	12	10	5	10	5	12	5	5
12	14	14	12	6	12	14	14	6	6
14	3	17	14	7	14	3	17	7	7
16	12	19	16	8	16	12	19	8	8
18	1	22	18	9	18	1	22	9	9
20	10	0	1	10	20	10	0	10	10
0	0	3	1	11	0	0	3	11	11
				20				20	20
				30				30	30

Parts.	Mite.	Grail.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mit.	Grail.	d.wt.
18	16	13	1	1	3	3	0
19	19	16	1	3	6	6	0
21	22	20	1	4	9	9	0
00	6	23	1	6	12	12	0
				7	15	15	0
				9	18	18	0
				10	22	22	0
14	13	2		12	4	4	1
18	16			13	7	7	1
9	8			15	10	10	1
4	4			16	13	13	1
2	2						

Grail.	D.wt.	Grail.	d.wt.
6	15	6	15
12	16	12	16
18	17	18	17
	18	18	18
gr.	xvj	gr.	xvj
gr.	vij	gr.	vij
gr.	iiij	gr.	iiij
gr.	i	gr.	i
gr.	j	gr.	j

Gr.	d.wt.	Gr.	d.wt.
6	1	6	1
12	2	12	2
18	3	18	3
	5		5
6	6	6	6
12	7	12	7
18	8	18	8
	10		10
6	11	6	11
12	12	12	12
18	13	18	13

Two Carracts one Grain and a half. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
8	16	3	2	1	11	12	6	1	
16	12	7	4	2	6	17	14	2	
2	9	11	6	3	1	2	18	3	
10	5	15	8	5	18	6	6	5	
18	1	19	10	6	13	11	6	6	
4	18	22	12	7	8	19	12	7	
12	14	2	15	9	14	19	19	9	
20	10	6	17	10	3	16	16	10	
6	7	10	19	11	2	19	19	11	
14	3	14	1	12	13	13	22	1	
0	0	18	3	14	8	18	1	1	
				20	4	1	1	10	
				30	6	10	1	12	

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
11	12	11	1	1	17	4	3	0	
6	17	14	1	0	12	9	6	0	
1	2	18	1	0	14	9	9	0	
18	6	21	1	0	19	12	12	0	
13	11	0	2	0	3	16	16	0	
12	14	1		0	8	19	19	0	
6	17			0	13	13	1	0	
14	8			1	2	18	5	1	
7	4			1	7	16	8	1	
3	2								

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
18	12	13	1	1	17	4	3	0	
6	17	14	1	0	12	9	6	0	
12	6	18	1	0	14	9	9	0	
18	11	0	2	0	19	12	12	0	
13	11	0		0	3	16	16	0	
12	14	1		0	8	19	19	0	
6	17			0	13	13	1	0	
14	8			1	2	18	5	1	
7	4			1	7	16	8	1	
3	2								

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
18	12	13	1	1	17	4	3	0	
6	17	14	1	0	12	9	6	0	
12	6	18	1	0	14	9	9	0	
18	11	0	2	0	19	12	12	0	
13	11	0		0	3	16	16	0	
12	14	1		0	8	19	19	0	
6	17			0	13	13	1	0	
14	8			1	2	18	5	1	
7	4			1	7	16	8	1	
3	2								

52

Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19	2	4
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parts.	14	6	20	12	4	18	10	2	16	8	0
Mites.	3	7	10	14	18	1	5	9	12	16	0
Grain.	5	10	15	20	1	7	12	17	22	3	9
D. wt.	2										

Two Carracts 2 Grains.

At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Ounc.
20	10	6	2	0	20	10	6	2	0
18	1	13	4	C	18	1	13	4	C
16	12	19	6	C	16	12	19	6	C
14	3	2	9	0	14	3	2	9	0
12	14	8	11	0	12	14	8	11	0
10	5	15	13	0	10	5	15	13	0
8	16	21	15	0	8	16	21	15	0
6	7	4	18	0	6	7	4	18	0
4	18	10	0	1	4	18	10	0	1
2	9	17	2	1	2	9	17	2	1
0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	5	1
4	18	10	27	2	4	18	10	27	2
6	4	18	4C	4	6	4	18	4C	4

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
0	10	13	0	4	8	3	0
4	18	16	0	8	16	6	0
8	6	10	0	12	4	10	0
12	14	13	0	16	12	13	0
16	2	17	0	20	0	17	0
8	16	20	0	2	9	20	0
4	18	23	0	6	17	23	0
2	9	1	1	10	3	1	1
12	4	0	1	18	1	10	1

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
0	10	13	1	4	8	3	1
4	18	16	1	8	16	6	1
8	6	10	1	12	4	10	1
12	14	13	1	16	12	13	1
16	2	17	2	20	0	17	2
8	16	20	3	2	9	20	3
4	18	23	1	6	17	23	1
2	9	1	0	10	3	1	0
12	4	0	0	18	1	10	0

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
0	10	13	1	4	8	3	1
4	18	16	1	8	16	6	1
8	6	10	1	12	4	10	1
12	14	13	1	16	12	13	1
16	2	17	2	20	0	17	2
8	16	20	3	2	9	20	3
4	18	23	1	6	17	23	1
2	9	1	0	10	3	1	0
12	4	0	0	18	1	10	0

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D.wt.
0	10	13	1	4	8	3	1
4	18	16	1	8	16	6	1
8	6	10	1	12	4	10	1
12	14	13	1	16	12	13	1
16	2	17	2	20	0	17	2
8	16	20	3	2	9	20	3
4	18	23	1	6	17	23	1
2	9	1	0	10	3	1	0
12	4	0	0	18	1	10	0



*Two Carracts 2 Grains and a quar. At the Ounce.*

[illegible]



Two Carraçis 2 Grains three quar. At the Ounce

Parts.	Mites	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
16	12	2	10	c
10	5	4	21	c
4	18	7	7	c
20	10	9	18	c
14	3	12	5	o
8	16	14	15	c
2	9	17	2	c
18	1	19	13	o
12	14	1	23	i
6	7	4	10	i
0	0	6	21	i

Parts.	Mites.	Grain.	D. wt.
5	6	1	16
12	19	1	19
18	12	1	23
3	6	2	3
9	19	2	6
2	19	1	19
12	19	1	19
17	9	1	17
19	4	1	19
9	2	1	2

Grain.	d. wt.
18	13
6	15
12	16
18	17
18	18
gr.	xv)
gr.	vii)
gr.	iii)
gr.	i)

Parts.	Mit.	Grain.	d. wt.
6	13	3	0
13	6	7	0
19	19	10	0
4	13	14	0
10	6	18	0
17	19	21	0
1	13	1	1
8	6	5	1
14	19	8	1
21	12	12	1

Gr.	l. wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
6	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
6	10
12	11
12	12

Two Carracts 3 Grains.

At the Ounce.

Two Carracts 3 Grains.			At the Ounce.		
Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
12	2	10	12	2	10
0	5	3	0	5	3
12	7	4	12	7	4
0	10	6	0	10	6
12	12	7	12	12	7
0	15	9	0	15	9
12	17	10	12	17	10
0	20	12	0	20	12
12	22	13	12	22	13
0	25	15	0	25	15
12	27	16	12	27	16
0	30	18	0	30	18
12	32	20	12	32	20
0	35	22	0	35	22
12	37	24	12	37	24
0	40	26	0	40	26
12	42	28	12	42	28
0	45	30	0	45	30

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
5	17	1	13
15	21	1	15
10	0	2	16
5	4	2	17
5	8	2	18
gr. mi			
0	2		xvj gr.
0	1		vij gr.
10	0		iiij gr.
5 pt.			ij gr.
11			j gr.

Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.
15	3	0
10	7	0
5	11	0
	15	0
15	18	0
10	22	0
5	2	1
	6	1
15	9	1
10	13	1

Grain.	D. wt.
6	1
12	2
18	3
	5
6	6
12	7
18	8
	10
6	11
12	12





*Two Carraets 3 Grains and a half. At the Ounce.*

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	8	20	10	c
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	14	5	7	20	10	1	21	12	3	18
D. wt.	2	5	7	10	13	18	3	6	8	
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17	2	10	18	12	21	6	15	0
D. wt.	1	3	4	6	7	10	14	15	17	31
Ounc.	1	3	4	6	9	10	12	14	17	31

Parts.	12	2	14	4	16	18	28	0	10	0
Mite.	14	9	3	14	7	1	16	10	5	0
Grain.	8	17</								

Two Carracts 3 Grains 3 quar. At the Ounce.

Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.	Parts.	Mite.	Grain.	D. wt.	Ounc.
18	1	16	2	0	5	1	20	1	—
14	3	8	5	0	8	1	0	2	—
10	5	0	8	0	10	1	4	—	—
6	7	16	10	0	13	1	8	—	—
2	9	8	13	0	16	1	12	—	—
20	10	0	16	0	18	1	16	—	—
16	12	16	18	0	2	1	2	—	—
12	14	8	1	1	5	1	0	—	—
8	16	0	4	1	8	1	4	—	—
4	18	16	6	1	10	1	8	—	—
0	0	9	9	1	12	1	12	—	—
8	16	10	2	—	14	1	16	—	—
12	18	12	4	—	16	1	20	—	—
16	20	14	6	—	18	1	2	—	—
20	22	16	8	—	20	1	4	—	—
24	24	18	10	—	22	1	6	—	—
28	26	20	12	—	24	1	8	—	—
32	28	22	14	—	26	1	10	—	—
36	30	24	16	—	28	1	12	—	—
40	32	26	18	—	30	1	14	—	—
44	34	28	20	—	32	1	16	—	—
48	36	30	22	—	34	1	18	—	—
52	38	32	24	—	36	1	20	—	—
56	40	34	26	—	38	1	22	—	—
60	42	36	28	—	40	1	24	—	—
64	44	38	30	—	42	1	26	—	—
68	46	40	32	—	44	1	28	—	—
72	48	42	34	—	46	1	30	—	—
76	50	44	36	—	48	1	32	—	—
80	52	46	38	—	50	1	34	—	—
84	54	48	40	—	52	1	36	—	—
88	56	50	42	—	54	1	38	—	—
92	58	52	44	—	56	1	40	—	—
96	60	54	46	—	58	1	42	—	—
100	62	56	48	—	60	1	44	—	—
104	64	58	50	—	62	1	46	—	—
108	66	60	52	—	64	1	48	—	—
112	68	62	54	—	66	1	50	—	—
116	70	64	56	—	68	1	52	—	—
120	72	66	58	—	70	1	54	—	—
124	74	68	60	—	72	1	56	—	—
128	76	70	62	—	74	1	58	—	—
132	78	72	64	—	76	1	60	—	—
136	80	74	66	—	78	1	62	—	—
140	82	76	68	—	80	1	64	—	—
144	84	78	70	—	82	1	66	—	—
148	86	80	72	—	84	1	68	—	—
152	88	82	74	—	86	1	70	—	—
156	90	84	76	—	88	1	72	—	—
160	92	86	78	—	90	1	74	—	—
164	94	88	80	—	92	1	76	—	—
168	96	90	82	—	94	1	78	—	—
172	98	92	84	—	96	1	80	—	—
176	100	94	86	—	98	1	82	—	—
180	102	96	88	—	100	1	84	—	—
184	104	98	90	—	102	1	86	—	—
188	106	100	92	—	104	1	88	—	—
192	108	102	94	—	106	1	90	—	—
196	110	104	96	—	108	1	92	—	—
200	112	106	98	—	110	1	94	—	—
204	114	108	100	—	112	1	96	—	—
208	116	110	102	—	114	1	98	—	—
212	118	112	104	—	116	1	100	—	—
216	120	114	106	—	118	1	102	—	—
220	122	116	108	—	120	1	104	—	—
224	124	118	110	—	122	1	106	—	—
228	126	120	112	—	124	1	108	—	—
232	128	122	114	—	126	1	110	—	—
236	130	124	116	—	128	1	112	—	—
240	132	126	118	—	130	1	114	—	—
244	134	128	120	—	132	1	116	—	—
248	136	130	122	—	134	1	118	—	—
252	138	132	124	—	136	1	120	—	—
256	140	134	126	—	138	1	122	—	—
260	142	136	128	—	140	1	124	—	—
264	144	138	130	—	142	1	126	—	—
268	146	140	132	—	144	1	128	—	—
272	148	142	134	—	146	1	130	—	—
276	150	144	136	—	148	1	132	—	—
280	152	146	138	—	150	1	134	—	—
284	154	148	140	—	152	1	136	—	—
288	156	150	142	—	154	1	138	—	—
292	158	152	144	—	156	1	140	—	—
296	160	154	146	—	158	1	142	—	—
300	162	156	148	—	160	1	144	—	—
304	164	158	150	—	162	1	146	—	—
308	166	160	152	—	164	1	148	—	—
312	168	162	154	—	166	1	150	—	—
316	170	164	156	—	168	1	152	—	—
320	172	166	158	—	170	1	154	—	—
324	174	168	160	—	172	1	156	—	—
328	176	170	162	—	174	1	158	—	—
332	178	172	164	—	176	1	160	—	—
336	180	174	166	—	178	1	162	—	—
340	182	176	168	—	180	1	164	—	—
344	184	178	170	—	182	1	166	—	—
348	186	180	172	—	184	1	168	—	—
352	188	182	174	—	186	1	170	—	—
356	190	184	176	—	188	1	172	—	—
360	192	186	178	—	190	1	174	—	—
364	194	188	180	—	192	1	176	—	—
368	196	190	182	—	194	1	178	—	—
372	198	192	184	—	196	1	180	—	—
376	200	194	186	—	198	1	182	—	—
380	202	196	188	—	200	1	184	—	—
384	204	198	190	—	202	1	186	—	—
388	206	200	192	—	204	1	188	—	—
392	208	202	194	—	206	1	190	—	—
396	210	204	196	—	208	1	192	—	—
400	212	206	198	—	210	1	194	—	—
404	214	208	200	—	212	1	196	—	—
408	216	210	202	—	214	1	198	—	—
412	218	212	204	—	216	1	200	—	—
416	220	214	206	—	218	1	202	—	—
420	222	216	208	—	220	1	204	—	—
424	224	218	210	—	222	1	206	—	—
428	226	220	212	—	224	1	208	—	—
432	228	222	214	—	226	1	210	—	—
436	230	224	216	—	228	1	212	—	—
440	232	226	218	—	230	1	214	—	—
444	234	228	220	—	232	1	216	—	—
448	236	230	222	—	234	1	218	—	—
452	238	232	224	—	236	1	220	—	—
456	240	234	226	—	238	1	222	—	—
460	242	236	228	—	240	1	224	—	—
464	244	238	230	—	242	1	226	—	—
468	246	240	232	—	244	1	228	—	—
472	248	242	234	—	246	1	230	—	—
476	250	244	236	—	248	1	232	—	—
480	252	246	238	—	250	1	234	—	—
484	254	248	240	—	252	1	236	—	—
488	256	250	242	—	254	1	238	—	—
492	258	252	244	—	256	1	240	—	—
496	260	254	246	—	258	1	242	—	—
500	262	256	248	—	260	1	244	—	—
504	264	258	250	—	262	1	246	—	—
508	266	260	252	—	264	1	248	—	—
512	268	262	254	—	266	1	250	—	—
516	270	264	256	—	268	1	252	—	—
520	272	266	258	—	270	1	254	—	—
524	274	268	260	—	272	1	256	—	—
528	276	270	262	—	274	1	258	—	—
532	278	272	264	—	276	1	260	—	—
536	280	274	266	—	278	1	262	—	—
540	282	276	268	—	280	1	264	—	—
544	284	278	270	—	282	1	266	—	—
548	286	280	272	—	284	1	268	—	—
552	288	282	274	—	286	1	270	—	—
556	290	284	276	—	288	1	272	—	—
560	292	286	278	—	290	1	274	—	—
564	294	288	280	—	292	1	276	—	—
568	296	290	282	—	294	1	278	—	—
572	298	292	284	—	296	1	280	—	—
576	300	294	286	—	298	1	282	—	—
580	302	296	288	—	300	1	284	—	—
584	304	298	290	—	302	1	286	—	—
588	306	300	292	—	304	1	288	—	—
592	308	302	294	—	306	1	290	—	—
596	310	304	296	—	308	1	292	—	—
600	312	306	298	—	310	1	294	—	—
604	314	308	300	—	312	1	296	—	—
608	316	310	302	—					

*Three Carraets.*

## At the Ounce

Parts.	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	0
Micc.	9	18	7	16	5	14	3	12	1	10	0
Grail.	17	10	4	21	15	8	2	19	13	6	0
D. wt.	2	5	8	10	13	16	19	1	4	7	10
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

Parts.	0	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	0	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	21	1	5	9	13	2	17	11	5	0	0
D. wt.	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18	14	10	6	2	20	16	12	8	4
Micc.	1	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16	18
Grail.	4	8	12	16	20	0	4	8	12	16
D. wt.	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Ounc.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Parts.	18
--------	----



Four Carraçts.

At the Ounce.

Four Carraçts.				At the Ounce.			
L.wt.	Gral.	Mite.	Parts.	Ounc.	Gral.	Mite.	Parts.
1	6	5	10	0	3	5	10
2	12	10	20	0	7	10	20
3	18	16	8	0	10	16	8
4	6	1	18	0	14	1	18
5	6	4	6	0	18	4	6
6	12	12	16	1	19	12	16
7	12	18	4	1	5	18	4
8	18	2	14	1	9	2	14
9	18	9	2	1	12	9	2
10	12	8	12	1	16	8	12
11	6	0	0	2	0	0	0
20	12	17	2				
30	18	2	14				
d.wt.	Gral.	Mite.	Part.	d.wt.	Gral.	Mite.	Part.
1	6	0	2	15	0	9	2
2	12	0	4	16	6	18	4
3	18	0	6	17	12	7	6
5	6	0	8	18	18	16	8
6	6	1	10			gr.	pt.
7	12	1	12	xvj	gr.	18	4
8	18	1	14	vij	gr.	1	2
10	6	1	16	vj	gr.	1	4
11	12	2	18	iiij	gr.	0	12
12	12	2	20	ij	gr.	0	6
13	18	2	0	j	gr.	0	14

# Four Ingots of GOLD.

<i>Car. Gra.</i>		<i>L.wt.Oz.D.wt.Gr.</i>
Better. 1, 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ , Num. 1, —	4,	6, 10, 00.
Worfn. 1, 0, $\frac{1}{2}$ , Num. 2, —	3,	7, 5, 00.
Worfn. 1, 2, $\frac{2}{4}$ , Num. 3, —	6,	9, 10, 00.
Better. 1, 1, 0, Num. 4, —	8,	11, 00, 00.

---

— 23, 10, 5, 00.

	<i>Oz. D.wt. Gra. Mit.</i>
Betterness of Num. 1, —	3, 8, 3.
Betterness of Num. 4, —	6, 1, 14.

---

Whole betterness, — 2, 9, 17, 3.

	<i>Oz. D.wt. Gra. Mit.</i>
Worfeness of Num. 2, —	2, 4, 5, 11.
Worfness of Num. 3, —	6, 5, 00, 13.

---

Whole Worfness, — 8, 9, 6, 4,

Worfness deducted out of the betterness, rests

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Oz. Gra. Mites,} \\ \text{I. 0, 10, 19.} \end{array} \right.$
---

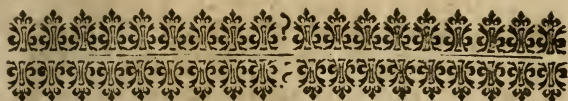
---

So this ——— 1 Oz. 00 D.wt. 11 Grains.  
 Added to 23, l.wt. 10, — 5, — 00.

l.wt.Oz.d.wt.Gr.  
 Makes the 4 Ingots to be Stan. 23, 11, 5, 11.

---

*Question*



# Questions wrought by the GODDEN Rule,

*For the Standard of 22 Carraçts.*

**A** Gold Ingot weighing 8 l.wt. 6 Oz. 16 d.wt.  
worse — 1 Carraçt, 2 Grains 3 quarters;  
What will this amount to in Standard Gold?

*The Work.*

Car. Gra.		L.wt.	Oz.	D. wt.	Gra.	Mite.
22, —	<b>Z</b>	8,	6,	16,		
1, - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ .	<b>Z</b>	—	7,	17,	16,	18.

Thus 7 Ounces, 17, d.wt. 16 Grains 18 Mites.  
Deducted out of — 8 l.wt. 6 Ounces 16 d.wt.  
Resteth, - 7 l.wt. 10 Oz. 18 d. wt. 7 Gra. 2 Mites.  
The Standard required.

**A N**



**A**N Ingot of Gold weighing 8 l. wt. 6 Oz.  
 16 d. wt. worse -- 1 Carract, 2 Gr. 3 quarter.  
 How much of -- 1 Carract, 1 Grain better, will  
 make it good to the Standard of 22 Carracts.

*The Work.*

<i>Car.</i>	<i>Gr.</i>		<i>L. wt.</i>	<i>Oz.</i>	<i>D. wt.</i>	<i>Gr.</i>
Worse, 1,	$2\frac{3}{4}$ .	<b>Z</b>	8,	6,	16.	
Better, 1,	1.		11,	6,	15,	14.

This is wrought by the back Rule.

---



**A** Gold Ingot weighing — 8 Pound weight worfe, — 2 Car. — 1 Grain.

How much is to be taken thereof and fined to 1 Car. — 3 Grains better to make good the rest to the Standard of — 22 Car.

*The Work.*

Car.Gr.	L.wt.	Ca.Gr.	l.wt.oz.d.wt.gr.
2, 1.	<b>Z</b> 8,	23, 3.	<b>Z</b> 10, 3, 8, 14.
1, 3.	<b>Z</b> 10, 3, 8, 14.	19, 3.	<b>Z</b> 12, 4, 8, 13.

---

8,	1.Oz.d.wt.gr.	L.wt.Oz.d.wt.gr.
12, 4, 8, 12.	20, 4, 8, 13.	<b>Z</b> 12, 4, 8, 13.
20, 4, 8, 13.	8, 0, 0, 0.	<b>Z</b> 4, 10, 5, 22.

So there is to be fined. — 4, 10, 5, 22.

---

The same Question wrought thus.

Ca.Gr.	Ca.gr.	Ca.gr.	Lwt.Oz.D.wt. Gr.
19, 3.	<b>X</b> 1, 3.	23, 3.	<b>Z</b> 8,
23, 3.	<b>X</b> 2, 1.	22, 0.	<b>Z</b> 8, 7, 12, 18.
	4.	4, 0.	<b>Z</b> 8, 7, 12, 18.
		2, 1.	<b>Z</b> 4, 10, 5, 22.

---

So by this way there } L.wt. Oz. D.wt. Gra.  
is to be fined, } 4, 10, 5, 22.

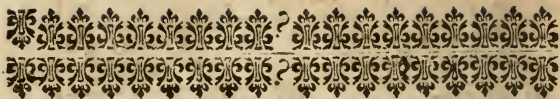
Gold

Pound- wt.	Gold. Quarter of a Grain.							Ounces.	Gold. Quarter of a Grian.						
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1	0	3	4	0	9	0	9	1	0	0	2	8	4	0	9
2	0	6	8	1	8	1	8	2	0	0	5	6	8	1	8
3	1	0	2	2	7	2	7	3	0	0	8	5	2	2	7
4	1	3	6	3	6	3	6	4	0	1	1	3	6	3	6
5	1	7	0	4	5	4	5	5	0	1	4	2	0	4	5
6	2	0	4	5	4	5	4	6	0	1	7	0	4	5	4
7	2	3	8	6	3	6	3	7	0	1	9	8	8	5	3
8	2	7	2	7	2	7	2	8	0	2	2	7	2	7	2
9	3	0	6	8	1	8	1	9	0	2	5	5	6	8	1
Dwt.								Gra.							
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+
1	0	0	0	1	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	9
2	0	0	0	2	8	4	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	8
3	0	0	0	4	2	6	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	7	7
4	0	0	0	5	6	8	2	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	7
5	0	0	0	7	1	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	2	9	6
6	0	0	0	8	5	2	2	6	0	0	0	0	3	5	5
7	0	0	0	9	9	4	2	7	0	0	0	0	4	1	4
8	0	0	1	1	3	6	3	8	0	0	0	0	4	7	3
9	0	0	1	2	7	8	4	9	0	0	0	0	5	3	3

# Gold.

Parts of an Ounce		Quarter of a Grain.				Quarter of a Grain.	
D.	wt. Gr	. . . . .		D.	wt. Gr	. . . . .	
1	6	000	1775	11	6	001	5980
2	12	000	3551	12	12	001	7755
3	18	000	5326	13	18	001	9531
5		000	7102	15		002	1306
6	6	000	8878	16	6	002	3082
7	12	00	10653	17	12	002	4858
8	18	00	12429	18	18	002	6633
10		00	14294				

Mites		Fonath		Miter		Grains		Lbrds.		Mites		Grains		Peny wt		Seconds		Peny wt		Primes	
1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9



Here followeth T A B L E S  
for G O L D to this purpose,  
to find what *Pound-weight*,  
*Ounces* and *Parts*, should  
be of Betterness or Worseness.



# Pound-weight Gold.

		1		2		3		4	
Quart.		Dt. Gr.		Dt. Gr.		Dt. Gr.		Dt. Gr.	
	1	0	15	1	6	1	21	2	12
	2	1	6	2	12	3	18	5	
	3	1	21	3	18	5	15	7	12
gr.	0	2	12	5		7	12	10	
	1	3	3	6	6	9	9	12	12
	1	3	18	7	12	11	6	15	
gr.	3	4	9	8	18	13	3	17	12
	0	5	0	10		15	0	1	0 0
	1	5	15	11	6	26	21	1	2 12
gr.	2	5	6	12	12	18	18	1	5
	3	6	21	13	18	1	0 15	1	7 12
gr.	0	7	12	15		1	2 12	1	10
	1	8	3	16	6	1	4 9	1	12 12
	2	8	18	17	12	1	6 6	1	15
C. gr.	3	9	9	18	18	1	8 3	1	17 12
	0	10		1	0 0	1	10 0	2	9
	1	10	15	1	1 6	1	11 21	2	2 12
C. gr.	2	11	6	1	2 12	1	13 18	2	5
	3	11	21	1	3 18	1	15 15	2	7 12
C. gr.	0	12	12	1	5	1	17 12	2	10
	1	13	3	1	6 6	1	19 9	2	12 12
	2	13	18	1	7 12	2	1 6	2	15
C. gr.	3	14	9	1	8 18	2	3 3	2	17 12
	0	15	0	1	10	2	5	3	
	1	15	15	1	11 6	2	6 21	3	2 12
C. gr.	2	16	6	1	12 12	2	8 18	3	5
	3	16	21	1	13 18	2	10 15	3	7 12
C. gr.	0	17	12	1	15	2	12 12	3	10
	1	18	3	1	16 6	2	14 9	3	12 12
	2	18	18	1	17 12	2	16 6	3	15
C. gr.	3	19	9	1	18 18	2	18 3	3	17 12

# Pound-weight Gold.

		5		6		7		8	
		Dt. Gr.		Dt. Gr.		Dt. Gr.		Dt. Gr.	
	Quart.	1	3 3	3 18	4 9	Ounces	Ounces		5
	2	6 6	7 12	8 18	10		Ounces		10
	3	9 9	11 6	13 3	15		Ounces		15
	0	12 12	15 9	17 12	1 0		Ounces		1 0
gr.	1	15 15	18 18	1 1 21	1 5	Ounces	Ounces		1 5
	2	18 18	1 2 12	1 6 6	1 10		Ounces		1 10
	3	1 1 21	1 6 6	1 10 15	1 15		Ounces		1 15
	0	1 5 0	1 10 0	1 15 0	2		Ounces		2
gr.	1	1 8 3	1 13 18	1 19 9	2 5	Ounces	Ounces		2 5
	2	1 11 6	1 17 12	2 3 18	2 10		Ounces		2 10
	3	1 14 9	2 1 6	2 8 3	2 15		Ounces		2 15
	0	1 17 12	2 5 0	2 12 12	3 0		Ounces		3 0
gr.	1	2 0 15	2 8 18	2 16 21	3 5	Ounces	Ounces		3 5
	2	2 3 18	2 12 12	3 1 6	3 10		Ounces		3 10
	3	2 6 21	2 16 6	3 5 15	3 15		Ounces		3 15
	0	2 10 0	3 0 0	3 10 0	4 0		Ounces		4 0
C. gr.	1	2 13 3	3 3 18	3 14 9	4 5	Ounces	Ounces		4 5
	2	2 16 6	3 7 12	3 18 18	4 10		Ounces		4 10
	3	2 9 9	3 11 6	4 3 3	4 15		Ounces		4 15
	0	3 2 12	3 15 0	4 7 12	5 0		Ounces		5 0
C. gr.	1	3 5 15	3 18 18	4 11 21	5 5	Ounces	Ounces		5 5
	2	3 8 18	4 2 12	4 16 6	5 10		Ounces		5 10
	3	3 11 21	4 6 6	5 0 15	5 15		Ounces		5 15
	0	3 15 0	4 10 0	5 5 0	6 0		Ounces		6 0
C. gr.	1	3 18 3	4 13 18	5 9 9	6 5	Ounces	Ounces		6 5
	2	4 1 6	4 17 12	5 13 18	6 10		Ounces		6 10
	3	4 4 9	5 1 6	5 18 3	6 15		Ounces		6 15
	0	4 7 12	5 5 0	6 2 12	7 0		Ounces		7 0
C. gr.	1	4 10 15	5 8 18	6 6 21	7 5	Ounces	Ounces		7 5
	2	4 13 18	5 12 12	6 18 6	7 10		Ounces		7 10
	3	4 16 21	5 16 6	6 15 15	7 15		Ounces		7 15
	0						Ounces		

# Pound-weight, Gold.

	Quart.	9		10		11		
		Ounces.	Et. Gr.	Ounces.	Et. Gr.	Ounces.	Et. Gr.	Gr.
	1	5	15	6	6	6	21	
	2	11	6	12	12	13	18	
	3	16	21	18	18	1	0	15
gr.	0	1	2	1	5	1	7	22
I	1	1	8	1	11	1	14	9
	2	1	13	1	17	2	1	6
	3	1	19	2	3	2	8	3
gr.	0	2	5	2	10	2	15	0
2	1	2	10	2	16	3	1	31
	2	2	16	3	2	3	8	18
	3	3	1	3	8	3	15	15
gr.	0	3	7	3	15	4	2	12
3	1	3	13	4	1	4	9	9
	2	3	18	4	7	4	16	6
	3	4	4	4	13	5	3	3
C. gr.	0	4	10	5	0	5	10	0
I	1	4	15	5	6	5	16	21
	2	5	1	5	12	6	3	18
	3	5	6	5	18	6	10	15
C. gr.	0	5	12	6	5	6	17	12
I	1	5	18	6	11	7	4	9
	2	6	3	6	17	7	11	6
	3	6	9	7	3	7	18	3
C. gr.	0	6	15	7	10	8	5	
I	1	7	0	7	16	8	11	21
	2	7	6	8	2	8	18	18
	3	7	11	8	8	9	5	15
C. gr.	0	7	17	8	15	9	12	12
I	1	8	3	9	1	9	19	9
	2	8	8	9	7	10	6	6
	3	8	14	9	13	10	13	3

# Ounces, Gold.

		1		2		3		4	
		Gr. Mit		Gr. Mit		Gr. Mit		Gra.	
	Quart	1	5	2	10	3	15	5	
		2	10	5	0	7	10	10	
		3	15	7	10	11	5	15	
gr.	1	5	0	10	0	15	0	20	
		6	5	12	10	18	15	1	1
		7	10	15	0	22	10	1	6
gr.	2	8	15	17	10	1	2	5	1
		10	0	20	0	1	6	1	16
		11	5	22	10	1	9	15	1
gr.	3	12	10	1	1	1	13	10	2
		13	15	1	3	1	17	5	2
		15	0	1	6	1	21	0	2
C. gr.	1	16	5	1	8	2	0	15	2
		17	10	1	11	2	4	10	2
		18	15	1	13	2	8	5	3
C. gr.	2	20	0	1	16	2	12	0	3
		21	5	1	18	2	15	15	3
		22	10	1	21	2	19	10	3
C. gr.	3	23	15	1	23	2	23	5	3
		1	0	2	2	3	3	0	4
		1	2	2	4	3	6	15	4
C. gr.	1	1	3	2	7	3	10	10	4
		1	4	2	9	3	14	5	4
		1	6	2	12	3	18	0	5
C. gr.	2	1	7	2	14	3	21	15	5
		1	8	2	17	4	1	10	5
		1	9	2	19	4	5	5	5
C. gr.	3	1	11	2	22	4	9	0	5
		1	12	3	0	4	12	15	6
		1	13	3	3	4	16	10	6
C. gr.	1	1	14	3	5	4	20	5	6



# Ounces, Gold.

		5		6		7		8	
Quart		Gr. Mit		Gr. Mit		Gr. Mit		Gra.	
	1	6	5	7	10	8	15	10	
	2	12	10	15	0	17	10	20	
	3	18	15	22	10	1	2	5	6
	Peny.wt.								
gr.	0	1	0	1	6	1	11	0	1
	1	1	7	1	13	1	19	15	2
	2	1	13	1	21	2	4	10	2
	3	1	19	2	4	2	13	5	2
gr.	0	2	0	2	12	2	22		3
	1	2	8	2	19	3	6	15	3
	2	2	14	3	3	3	15	10	4
	3	2	20	3	10	4	0	5	4
gr.	0	3	0	3	18	4	9		5
	1	3	9	4	1	4	17	15	5
	2	3	15	4	9	5	2	10	5
	3	3	21	4	16	5	11	5	6
C. gr.	0	4	0	5	0	5	20	0	6
	1	4	10	5	7	6	4	15	7
	2	4	16	5	15	6	13	10	7
	3	4	22	5	22	6	22	5	7
C. gr.	0	5	0	6	6	7	7		8
	1	5	11	6	13	7	15	15	8
	2	5	17	6	21	8	0	10	9
	3	5	23	7	4	8	9	5	9
C. gr.	0	6	0	7	12	8	18	0	10
	1	6	12	7	19	9	2	15	10
	2	6	18	8	3	9	11	10	10
	3	7	00	8	10	9	20	5	11
C. gr.	0	7	0	8	18	10	5	0	11
	1	7	13	9	21	10	13	15	12
	2	7	19	9	9	10	22	10	12
	3	8	1	9	16	11	7	5	12

# Ounces, Gold.

		9		10		11	
		Gr.	Mit	Gr.	Mit	Gr.	Mit
	Quart.	D. wt.		D. wt.		D. wt.	
	1	11	5	12	10	13	15
	2	22	10	1	1 0	1	3 10
	3	1	9 15	1	13 10	1	17 5
gr.	0	1	21 0	2	2	2	7 0
	1	2	8 5	2	14 10	2	20 15
	2	2	19 10	3	3	3	10 10
	3	3	6 15	3	15 10	4	0 5
gr.	0	3	18 0	4	4	4	14 0
	1	4	5 5	4	16 10	5	3 15
	2	4	16 10	5	5	5	17 10
	3	5	3 15	5	17 10	6	7 5
gr.	0	5	15 0	6	6	6	21 0
	1	6	2 5	6	18 10	7	10 15
	2	6	13 10	7	7	8	0 10
	3	7	0 15	7	19 10	8	14 5
C. gr.	0	7	12 0	8	8	9	4 0
	1	7	23 5	8	20 10	9	17 15
	2	8	10 10	9	9	10	7 10
	3	8	21 15	9	21 10	10	21 5
C. gr.	0	9	9 0	10	10	11	11 0
	1	9	20 5	10	12 10	12	0 15
	2	10	7 10	11	11	12	14 10
	3	10	18 15	11	23 10	13	4 5
C. gr.	0	11	6 0	12	12	13	18 0
	1	11	17 5	13	0 10	14	7 15
	2	12	4 10	13	13	14	21 10
	3	12	15 15	14	1 10	15	11 5
C. gr.	0	13	3 0	14	14	16	1 0
	1	13	14 5	15	2 10	16	14 15
	2	14	1 10	15	15	17	4 10
	3	14	12 15	16	3 10	17	18 5

# Gold.

		1 d. 6 gr.			2 d. 12 gr.			3 d. 18 gr.			5 d. wt.		
Quart.		Mit. Dr.			Mi. Dr.			Mir. Dr.			Mi. Dr.		
gr.	1	1	13	$\frac{1}{2}$	3	3		4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	
	2	3	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	6		9	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	12	
	3	4	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	9		14	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	18	
gr.	0	6	6		12	12		18	18		1	5	0
	1	7	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	15	15		1	3	10	1	11	6
	2	9	9		18	18		1	8	3	1	17	12
gr.	3	10	22	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	21	1	12	19	2	3	18
	0	12	12		1	5	0	1	17	12	2	10	0
	1	14	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	8	3	2	2	4	2	16	6
gr.	2	15	15		1	11	6	2	6	21	3	2	12
	3	17	42	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	14	9	2	11	13	3	8	18
	0	18	18		1	17	12	2	16	6	3	15	0
gr.	1	0	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	0	15	3	0	21	3	1	6
	2	1	1	21	2	3	18	3	5	15	4	7	12
	3	3	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	6	21	3	10	7	4	13	18
C. gr.	0	1	5	0	2	10	0	3	15	0	5	0	0
	1	1	6	13	2	13	3	3	19	16	5	6	6
	2	1	8	3	2	16	6	4	9	9	5	12	12
C. gr.	3	1	9	16	2	19	9	4	9	12	5	18	18
	0	1	11	6	3	2	12	4	13	18	6	5	0
	1	1	12	19	3	5	15	4	18	10	6	11	6
C. gr.	2	1	14	9	3	8	18	5	3	3	6	17	12
	3	1	15	21	3	11	21	5	7	19	7	3	18
C. gr.	0	1	17	12	3	15	0	5	12	12	7	10	0
	1	1	19	12	3	18	3	5	17	4	7	16	6
	2	2	0	15	4	1	6	6	1	21	8	2	12
C. gr.	3	2	2	4	4	4	9	6	6	13	8	8	18
	0	2	3	18	4	7	12	6	11	6	8	15	0
	1	2	5	7	4	10	15	6	15	22	9	1	6
C. gr.	2	2	6	21	4	13	18	7	0	15	9	7	12
	3	2	8	16	4	16	21	7	5	7	9	13	18

# Gold.

Quart.		6 d. 6 gr.			7 d. 12 gr.			8 d. 18 gr.			10 d. wt.				
		Grains.			Grains.			Grains.			Grains.				
		Mit. Dr.			Mit. Dr.			Mit. Dr.			Mit. Dr.				
gr.	1	7	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	9		10	22	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	12			
	2	15	15		18	18	1	1	21		1	5	0		
	3	3	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	8	3	1	12	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	17	12	
	0	1	11	6	1	17	12	2	3	18	2	10	0		
I	1	1	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	6	21	2	14	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	3	2	12	
	2	2	6	21	2	16	6	3	5	15	$\frac{1}{2}$	3	15	0	
	3	2	14	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	3	5	15	3	16	13	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	7	12
	0	3	2	12	3	15	0	4	7	12	5	0	0		
gr.	1	3	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	9	4	18	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	12	12	
	2	3	18	3	4	13	18	5	9	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	5	0	
	3	4	5	$22\frac{1}{2}$	5	3	3	6	0	$7\frac{1}{2}$	6	17	12		
	0	4	13	18	5	12	12	6	11	6	7	10	0		
gr.	1	5	1	$13\frac{1}{2}$	6	1	21	7	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	8	2	12		
	2	5	9	9	6	11	6	7	13	3	8	15	0		
	3	5	17	$4\frac{1}{2}$	7	0	15	8	4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	12		
	0	6	5	0	7	10	0	8	15	0	10	0	0		
C. gr.	1	6	12	$19\frac{1}{2}$	7	19	9	9	5	$22\frac{1}{2}$	10	12	12		
	2	7	0	15	8	8	18	9	16	21	11	5	0		
	3	7	8	$10\frac{1}{2}$	8	18	3	10	7	$19\frac{1}{2}$	11	17	11		
	0	7	16	6	9	7	12	10	18	18	12	10	0		
C. gr.	1	8	4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	9	16	21	11	9	$16\frac{1}{2}$	13	2	12		
	2	8	11	21	10	6	6	11	0	15	14	15	0		
	3	8	19	$16\frac{1}{2}$	10	15	15	12	11	$13\frac{1}{2}$	14	7	12		
	0	9	7	12	11	5	0	13	2	12	15	0	0		
C. gr.	1	9	15	$7\frac{1}{2}$	11	14	9	13	13	$10\frac{1}{2}$	15	12	12		
	2	10	3	3	12	3	18	14	4	9	16	5	0		
	3	10	10	$22\frac{1}{2}$	12	13	3	14	15	$7\frac{1}{2}$	16	17	12		
	0	10	18	18	13	2	12	15	6	6	17	10	0		
C. gr.	1	11	6	$13\frac{1}{2}$	13	11	21	15	17	$4\frac{1}{2}$	18	2	12		
	2	11	14	9	14	1	6	16	8	3	18	15	0		
	3	12	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14	10	15	16	19	$1\frac{1}{2}$	20	7	12		



A TABLE for the Addition of GOLD, rating by the common way.

Gold.		(11)				(11)				(11)			
Oz		Dwt.	Grain.	Mite.	Parts.	Dwt.	Grain.	Mite.	Parts.	Dwt.	Grain.	Mite.	Parts.
1		1	19	12	8	1	2	3	7	1	3	5	9
2		3	15	5	5	2	4	7	3	3	5	7	5
3		5	10	18	2	3	6	10	10	5	7	3	3
4		7	6	10	10	4	8	14	6	7	9	1	1
5		9	2	3	7	5	10	18	2	9	10	10	10
6		10	21	16	4	6	13	1	9	12	8	6	4
7		12	17	9	1	7	15	5	5	14	16	2	2
8		14	13	1	9	8	17	9	1	18	10	8	8
9		16	8	14	6	9	19	12	8	10	12	6	6
10		18	4	7	3	10	21	16	4	11	14	4	4
11		1	0	0	0	11	1	0	0	12	16	2	2
20		1	16	8	14	6	12	2	3	13	18	0	0
30		2	14	13	11	9	1	4	7	14	20	0	0
40		3	12	17	9	1	1	6	10	15	22	0	0
50		4	10	21	16	4	1	8	14	16	24	0	0
60		5	9	2	3	0	1	10	18	17	26	0	0
70		6	7	0	10	10	1	13	1	18	28	0	0
80		7	5	10	18	2	1	15	5	19	30	0	0
90		8	3	15	5	5	1	17	9	20	32	0	0
100		9	1	19	12	8				21	34	0	0
200		18	3	15	5	5				42	68	0	0
300		27	5	10	18	2				63	102	0	0
400		36	7	6	10	10				84	136	0	0
500		45	9	2	3	7				105	170	0	0
600		54	10	21	16	4				126	204	0	0

**T**HE foregoing Tables were composed by *John Reynolds*, Assay-Master of the Mint in the Tower of *London*, and this Impression is from a Printed Copy corrected by him, with his hand to it to testifie the same; and are chiefly calculated for the making Gold or Silver (that is of any Allay) to the Standard goodness: (that is to say) If it be better than Standard, those Tables do clearly shew how much Allay must be put in each pound, and ounce, and peny weight, to make it Standard: And if it be worse than Standard, those Tables do clearly shew how much of betterness of Gold or Silver, will make that course Gold or Silver, by the pound, ounce, and peny weight, to be of Standard goodness.

The Tables for Silver, are to be known by the Titles at the top of each Page, the words are thus, (to wit) *Half-peny weight*, *Peny weight*, *Peny half-peny weight*, and so on to eleven ounces. Which Silver Tables in every page, are divided into four parcels of Columns, (that is to say) The first parcel on the left hand (from the top to bottom) shew the betterness or worseness of pound weights, from 1 pound to 500 pound weight *Troy*.

The second parcel of Columns are those on the right hand of that page, on the upper part, and shew the betterness or worseness of ounces, from 1 ounce to 11 ounces *Troy*.

The third parcel of Columns are those under the last mentioned Columns, and shew the betterness or worseness of peny-weights, from 1 *dwt.* 6 *grs.* to 17 *dwt.* 12 *grs.* *Troy*.

The

The fourth parcel of Columns, are those under the last mentioned Columns, and shew the betterness or worseness of the weight, from 1 *dwt.* to 4 *grs. Troy.*

At the head of every Column is its Signiture, (to wit) *l.wt. ounce, dwt. grains, mites, parts,* according as the Column is to signifie. This being mentioned, a serious and ingenuous perusal of the Tables, will make it clearly manifest.

Another use of them I will more clearly demonstrate, (that is) to make the weight for the Assay-Standard; and also to make several weights to compute the just value of any sort of Silver by the Assay: To which purpose it may be observed, that in the foregoing Treatise, the *Touch-Stone, &c.* in page 30 and 31. is an account of the materials used for

making Assays, \* amongst which there is mention made of those weights, which Standard-weight may be made of different quantities, as to weigh 1 *dwt.* or 18 *grains.* or 12 *grains,* or 6 *grains,* and

\* For the better instructing the ingenious Reader to make Assays of Gold and Silver, and the several materials used therein. See the Treatise Intituled the Compleat Chymist, written in French by Christ. Glaſer, and Englished by a Fellow of the Royal Society. Printed for John Starkey at the Miter in Fleetstreet near Temple-Bar.

the computing-weights must be answerable to which soever of them you use; all which is clearly comprised in the said Tables.

The usual Standard-weight is made of Brass, and in weight 12 *grains*; which number you may find in the last parcel of Columns in that page, at the head of which are these words, (to wit) *Eighteen penny weight*, in which said last parcel in the second Column, the last number (except four)

four ) is that number, 12 *grains*. The reason for chusing that number in the Column in that page, is this, ( to wit ) for that there is *Eighteen penny weight* of Allay, in a pound weight of Standard Silver; and for that reason all sorts of Standard Assay-weights, must be of the numbers in that page, for right against each number, there is their weight of Allay for Standard.

The next, is the weight for the Allay that is in 12 *grains* of Standard Silver, which you have right against the said 12 *grains* on the right hand of it, and is 19 *mites*, 17 *parts*.

The next weight, for *half-penny weight* better or worse, is in the page under that *Title*, in the last parcel of Columns against 12 *grains*, on the right hand, and is 16 *parts*.

The next weight, for a *peny weight* better or worse, is in the page under that *Title*, in the last parcel of Columns against the said 12 *grains*, on the right hand, and is 1 *mite*, 3 *parts*.

The next weight, for a *peny half-peny weight* better or worse, is in the page under that *Title*, in the last parcel of Columns against the said 12 *grains*, on the right hand, and is 1 *mite*, 23 *parts*.

And so several weights of the several degrees of betterness or worseness, which by what I have mentioned of the three pages, may be easily made by the rest of the pages, wherein they are set down against the said 12 *grains*, on the right hand.

Note that 37 *parts* is accounted a *mite*, in the Silver Tables, and 22 *parts* is accounted a *mite* in the Gold Tables.



To make an Assay of Silver, the manner is thus: First, having all the Materials and Instruments mentioned in the *Touch-Stone*, pag. 30 and 31. (and what other Tools, &c. an ingenious person will see needfull) good and readily provided, and the Fire kindled, and Furnace hot; then take the weight of the aforesaid Standard-weight of the Silver that you would Assay, (it being clean from all filth) and also part of a clean flatted Lead Bullet, as much as by experience you will see convenient, (for the courser the Silver, the bigger must be the quantity of Lead to Refine it) put that Silver and the Lead on the Cople or Test into the Fire, and it will Refine the Silver to the highest degree of fineness; then take the Cople and Silver out of the Fire, and put the Silver (being knockt clean) into one Pan of the fine Scales, and in the other Pan put the Standard-weight; then if the Silver from which it was taken be *Sterling*, the waste of the Assay will be the weight 19 mites, 17 parts.

If the Silver from which it was taken be a *half-peny weight worse*, then the waste of the Assay will be the 19 mites, 17 parts, and also the weight 16 parts.

If the Silver from which it was taken is *half-peny weight better*, it will not be wasted the 19 mites, 17 parts, by the weight 16 parts.

And so proceeding further, as the Silver is wasted more or less, those weights will discover its betterness or worseness. And observe further, that the Standard-Assay-weight being in one Pan of the Scale, the weight of the Alloy in 12 grains of Standard aforesaid, must be always in the other

other Pan with the Refined Silver, and if that makes the Ballance even, then the Silver from which it was taken is Standard. If the weight for *half-peny weight* of betterness or worseness, be put into the Pan with the Silver, and it make an even Ballance, then report the Silver worse *ob.* If that weight be put in the Pan where the Standard-weight is, and it make an even Ballance, then report the Silver better *ob.* This rule holds good for all the rest; and the Gauging-weights being laid orderly in rows in the glazed Scale-case, with the Nippers they may be readily taken up, and put into either Pan, and out again, as occasion shall be.

What I have here discovered of the Silver Tables, will be sufficient light to understand the Gold Tables, and how to make a Gold Assay: For the Gold Tables in the several pages of betterness or worseness, are known by the Titles at the head of each page, by the words *Grains and Carracts*, and are increased by quarter-grains each page, from a quarter of a Carract grain, to four Carracts, and are every page divided into four parcels of Columns, and shews what Allay is in every sort of Gold, from one *Troy-grain*, to 30 *l.wt.* But to enlarge further, will swell this Book too much; therefore my advice is, that you studiously and frequently peruse the foregoing Treatise and Tables, which with ingenious practice, will make you an Artist herein. And I wish (where there is one now well-skill'd in making Assays of Gold and Silver) that there were a hundred; for all Rules and Arts for preventing publick deceit, ought (if possible) to be made so practi-

practicable, that every capacity may be capable thereof. To which purpose note further,

That the manner of making the aforesaid *Couples* or *Tests*, is thus: Take of Sheeps-bones that are burnt very white, beat and sift them to a fine Powder, which moisten with Water to such a degree, that when well chaffed either between the hands, or with a piece of Board on a Table, that being grasped with the hand it will be clammy, and hold together without wetting or sticking to the hand. Then take a round flat piece of Brass, an inch thick, and three or four inches over, through the middle of which make a taper-round hole, the one end near as wide as a Five shilling piece of Silver, and the other end near as wide as a Half-Crown piece, which hole polish very smooth; lay this Brass on a level Anvil, the widest end of the hole uppermost, and fill the hole with the said moistned Bone-ashes, and press it hard with your hand: Then with a Drift-pin of Brass made Globical at the lower end, and a shoulder round it to rest upon the edge of the hole, to keep the said round end from running in too far, which Drift-pin force down (with a Wood Mallet) on the said Bone-ashes in the said hole, and if well done it will unite the Bone-ashes into a Cople, and the top thereof will be hollow like the Vessel called a Skimming-dish; then with your thumb thrust the said Cople whole out of the Brass hole, and set it (with as many of them as you will make) on a loose Board on a Shelf, and when thorow dry they will be hard, and when used, either kindle the Fire (or put them into it) by degrees, to prevent their cracking or cleaving.

The Assay-Furnace is made either with Brick upon a Chimney-hearth; or in an Iron Case (thick and well luted) removable to any place at pleasure, the inside round or square, about 6 or 7 inches over; and about 20 inches high; at the bottom must be an Air-hole 5 or 6 inches wide; and 3 inches high; and about 8 inches high must be an Iron-grate fixed within, and even to it (over the other hole) must be another Air-hole about 3 inches square, (without which must be a space to lay some burning Coals) upon which Grate must be placed a *Muffle*; which may be made of a large three-square Crucible, with a hole (a quarter of an inch wide) in each side; and one such hole in the small end: or the *Muffle* may be made of broken Crucibles finely powdered, and tempered with a fifth part of Tobacco-pipe-clay, flat at bottom; and circular over, with 3 holes as the other; dry it well in the shade; and then Neal it in a gentle Fire: The mouth of which *Muffles* must be closed with lute to the upper hole, resting upon the Grate as aforesaid; and a space must be by the sides and farther end of the *Muffle*, sufficient to permit the Fire to be strong on the Grate as above the *Muffle*, and the Fire of Charcole always gently kindled, will not break the *Muffle*; and a Fire must be always before the mouth of the *Muffle*; to make the heat equal on the *Cople*. The Assay-Scales are made by the Scale-makers in St. *Annes-lane*; *London*; and must turn with the weight of the 740<sup>th</sup> part of a grain *Troy*.

Note, That when the Silver is Fined to the highest degree, when cold on the *Cople* it will appear bright, and clear from the least fully or darkish colour, and of the countenance of pure Tin.

*Here*



Here followeth a Catalogue of the Names of the  
 severall Foreign Gold and Silver Coins, that  
 are brought into this Kingdom as Bullion,  
 with the particular weight of each Coin,  
 (except some few) and the particular Allay  
 and Value of many of them, according to the  
 aforesaid Standard of 22 Carracts and  
 11 ounces 2 dwt. accounting the Gold at  
 4 l. the ounce, and the Silver at 5 s. the  
 ounce Troy.

These Gold Foreign Coins were Assayed in the  
 Mint, and rated as Bullion, 1663.

Allay.			Weight. Value.		
Car.	Gr.		dwt.	Gr.	l. s. d.
worse	0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	French Pistol	4	8	0-17- 4
worse	0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	French Lewis	3	14	0-14- 4
worse	0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	Holland Rider	6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	1- 5- 9
better	1 2	Hungary Ducker	2	6	0- 9- 8
worse	0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	Spanish Pistol	4	8	0-17- 4
worse	0 2	Flanders Albertus	3	8	0-13- 0
worse	0 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	Double Sover. of Fland.	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1- 8- 6
worse	0 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	Italian Pistol	4	6	0-16- 7
worse	4 2 $\frac{1}{4}$	Gilder of Porthono	2	3	0- 6-10
worse	3 1 $\frac{3}{4}$	Gilder of Mathias Emp.	2	3	0- 7- 2
worse	3 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	Gilder of Noremburgh	2	3	0- 7- 1
worse	3 1	Half Cardinal Angel	1	20	0- 6- 4
better	1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Cuckeene of Venice	2	5	0- 9- 7
Stand	0 0	A new Danish Coin	3	20	0-15- 4
		with a Crown on the one side of it			

The Allay and Value of these following Gold  
Coins are not come to hand, but are re-  
ferred to the ingenious Reader to add.

<i>Car.Gr.</i>		<i>dwt.Gr.</i>
	Flemish Angel	3 6
	Castillion	2 23
	Crusadoes with long Cross	2 6
	Crusadoes with short Cross	2 6
	Crusadoes Portugal	2 16
	Flemish or Flanders Crown	2 5
	K. Philips Crown of Spain	2 5
	French Crown	2 5
	Ducket single of Spain	2 6
	Ducket double of Spain	4 12
	Ducket single of Rome	2 6½
	Ducket double of Rome	4 13
	Ducket of Florence	2 5
	Ducket of Valence	2 5
	Ducket of Aragon	2 6
	Ducket of Suevia	2 7
	Ducket of Turkey	
	Ducket of Hamburgh	
	Denning of Muscovy	
	New Floren Gild. of S. Andrew	2 2
	Old Gilder of S. Andrew	2 3
	Carolous Gilder	1 12
	Collen Gilder	2 2
	Horn Gilder	1 12
	St. Davids Gilder	2 2
	Saxon Gilder	2 2
	Philip Gilder	2 3
	Half Philip Gilder	1 1½

New

Car.Gr.

dwt.Gr.

New Rider of Gilders	2	6
Golden Lion	2	16
First part of it	0	21
Second part of it	1	19
Golden Gullen	2	6
Golden Renish Gullen	2	8
Mark of Bohemia		
6 Marks of Suevia		
Milreys	4	20
$\frac{1}{2}$ Milreys	2	10
Flemish Noble	4	10
Single Pistol	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$
Double Pistol	4	9
Philip Real with Spread Eagle	2	6
Philip Real of Spain	3	10
Flemish Real called the Key		
Shock of Bohemia		
Sultan of Turkey		
Zeclunes of Venice		

These

These Silver Foreign Coins were Assayed in the  
Mint, and valued as Bullion, 1653.

Allay.			Weight. Value.			
oun. dwt.			oun. dwt. gr. s. d.			
worse	0	10	Holland Dollar	0	18	54 - 4
worse	2	3	Lyon Dollar	0	17	18 3 - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
better	0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	Duckatoon of Fland.	1	0	22 5 - 4
worse	0	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	Rixdoller of th' Empire	0	18	15 4 - 5 $\frac{3}{4}$
Stand.	0	0	Mexica Real	0	17	12 4 - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
better	0	1	Sevil Real	0	17	12 4 - 4 $\frac{3}{4}$
worse	0	1	Old Cardecue	0	6	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 - 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
worse	0	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	French Lewis	0	17	11 4 - 4 $\frac{1}{4}$
worse	0	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Doub. Milrez of Port.	0	14	43 - 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
worse	0	1	Single Milrez of Port.	0	7	2 1 - 9
worse	0	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	St. Mark of Venice	0	10	4 2 - 6
worse	4	6	Double Dutch Stiver	0	1	00 - 1 $\frac{3}{4}$
worse	0	12	Cross Dollar	0	18	04 - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
worse	2	0	Zealand Dollar	0	13	02 - 7
worse	1	0	Old Philip Dollar	1	2	05 - 0
worse	0	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	Ferdinando Doll. 1623	0	18	64 - 3
worse	0	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	P. of Orange Dol. 1624	0	18	64 - 3 $\frac{3}{4}$
worse	0	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	Leopoldus Doll. 1624	0	18	24 - 3 $\frac{1}{4}$
worse	0	10	Rodulphus Doll. 1607	0	18	74 - 4
worse	0	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	Maximilian Doll. 1616	0	18	24 - 5
worse	0	13	Danish Dollar 1620	0	13	02 - 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
worse	0	1	Portugal Testoon	0	5	01 - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$
worse	0	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	New $\frac{1}{4}$ of French Lewis	0	4	9 1 - 1

By



**B**Y the Printers default, the numbering the Pages of the foregoing Treatise, from page 218. to the latter end, are omitted; which (if they had been continued) would have been on this page the number 369. This is mentioned that the Reader may add all the numbers, and know if any Leaf be wanting: And if any Figure or Figures in *Reynolds* his Tables, do not appear discernible enough to be known, the Book-seller for whom this Treatise is Printed hath the Copy, by which you may mend what is amiss.

---

**F I N I S.**

THE HISTORY OF THE  
CITY OF LONDON  
FROM THE FOUNDATION  
TO THE PRESENT  
BY JOHN STOW  
1618

FINIS







\$45.-

31

the

